

SECRET

3K/CLB/frc

5750

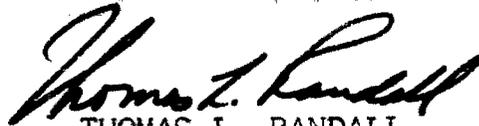
Ser: **0039568**

FEB 3 1968

SECRET-NOFORN (Unclassified when removed from enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMarDiv ltr 3:HIST:ajs 5750 Ser:
001-68 dtd 20Jan68From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, PacificSubj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31
December 1967

1. Forwarded.

THOMAS L. RANDALL
By direction**UNCLASSIFIED**Copy 1 of 7 copies

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET

NOFORN

28/WED/gl

00345

MAR 18 1968

SECRET - NOFORN (unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 3:HIST:ajs over
5750 Ser: 001-68 dtd 20Jan68From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31
December 1967

1. Forwarded.


W. E. DEEDS
By directionCopy to:
CG, 1st MarDiv**SECRET**

SECRET - NOFORN

NOFORN

323 617

NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3:HIST:a.js
5750
Ser: 001-68
20 JAN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET -- Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed

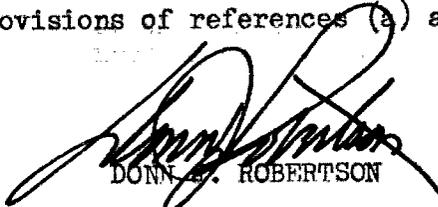
From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for December 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.


DONN E. ROBERTSON

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
INDEXED
68 0370
Copy 1 of 4 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 DECEMBER to 31 DECEMBER 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. (U) DESIGNATION

Commanding General	MajGen Donn J. ROBERTSON
Assistant Division Commander	BGen F. C. LAHUE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COMMANDING OFFICER</u>
Headquarters Bn (Rein)	Col J. F. DONAHOE JR.
1st Marines (Rein) (-)*	Col H. E. ING JR.
5th Marines (-)	Col R. D. BOHN
7th Marines	Col R. R. MINER
11th Marines (-) (Rein)	Col E. W. PAYNE (To 27Dec67)
	LtCol C. V. HENDRICKS (Fr 28Dec67)
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	LtCol G. C. MCNAUGHTON
2nd Bn, 3rd Marines	LtCol H. ENGLISCH
1st Recon Bn (-) (Rein)	LtCol B. C. STINEMETZ
1st Engr Bn (-)	LtCol L. CASSEY
7th Engr Bn*	LtCol R. FUNDERBURK
9th Engr Bn*	LtCol H. E. PEREA
1st SP Bn (-)	LtCol N. KAVAKICH
1st MF Bn	Maj C. F. CRESSWELL
11th MF Bn	LtCol J. B. BROWN JR.
3rd Amtrac Bn (-)	LtCol R. L. SHUFORD
7th Comm Bn (-)	LtCol H. COWING
1st Tank Bn (-)	LtCol V. GENTILE
1st Med Bn	Cdr C. H. LOWERY MC, USN
1st Hospital Co	Cdr J. S. MAUGHON, MC, USN
1st Dental Co (-)	Capt T. J. PAPE, DC, USN

* ADCON ONLY

2. (U) LOCATION

1-31 December 1967; Danang, RVN

3. (U) STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col H. J. WOESSNER II
Staff Secretary	Capt F. L. LOVING
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	Col W. R. EARNEY
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	Col R. E. COREY
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	Col J. C. SHORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5
 Assistant Chief of Staff, Compt
 Adjutant
 Air Officer
 Artillery Officer

Band Officer
 Career Advisory Officer
 Chaplain
 Comm-Electronics Officer
 Dental Officer
 Disbursing Officer
 Clubs Officer
 Exchange Officer
 Embarkation Officer
 Engineer Officer
 Field Historian
 Food Services Officer
 Industrial Relations Officer
 Informational Services Officer
 Inspector
 Legal Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Naval Gunfire Officer

Ordnance Officer

Photographic Officer
 Postal Officer
 Provost Marshal
 Reproduction Officer
 Special Services Officer
 Supply Officer
 Surgeon
 Tank Officer

Col E. K. VICKERS JR.
 Col H. BECKINGTON
 LtCol R. L. BARRETT
 LtCol J. POLIDORI
 Col H. J. FINN
 Col E. W. PAYNE (To 27Dec67)
 LtCol C. V. HENDRICKS (Fr 28Dec67)
 WO T. J. COOK
 Maj R. W. TOPPING
 Capt J. A. KEELEY, CHC, USN
 Col A. CORDES
 Capt T. J. PAPE, DC, USN
 Maj G. W. COLBURN
 Capt J. J. BOWE
 Capt C. E. LAND
 LtCol C. B. WEBSTER
 LtCol J. W. WILSON
 Capt P. J. HOCKERSMITH
 Capt N. J. ANGELO
 Capt J. D. KINDER
 Capt H. C. JOHNSTON
 Col S. S. HUGUES
 Col J. L. OSTBY (To 3Dec67)
 Col C. R. MANN (Fr 4Dec67)
 Maj L. V. BARKLEY (To 30Dec67)
 LtCol V. PATRICK (Fr 31Dec67)
 LCDR R. A. WHITCOMB, USN (To 30Nov67)
 LCDR T. N. GILES, USN (Fr 1Dec67)
 LtCol H. SOBOL (To 15Dec67)
 Maj R. HOXIE (Fr 16Dec67)
 CWO H. L. HUNTLEY
 WO E. GARCIA
 Maj C. A. FOLSOM
 2ndLt J. N. WHEATLEY
 Maj M. V. YOUNG
 Col C. J. EDELMANN
 Capt R. W. JONES, MC, USN
 LtCol V. GENTILE

4. (U) AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1178	20823	159	1059

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. (C) Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Total of Marine replacements received and Marines rotated during December 1967 were:

Replacements:

Officer 143
Enlisted 3328

Rotation

Officer 56
Enlisted 1951

b. There were 11 officers and 588 enlisted personnel medically evacuated. 35 enlisted who were previously evacuated were returned to duty. 22 personnel departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station orders.

c. A total of 3 officers and 207 enlisted personnel extended their overseas tour for 30 days special leave. 3 officers and 654 enlisted departed on 30 days special leave.

2. (C) Casualty and Graves Registration. The following casualties were sustained by units ADCON to the 1st Marine Division during December 1967.

	KIA	WIA	**DOW	MIA	CPT	OTHER	*NON-BATTLE DEATH INJURED		**TOTAL
USMC									
OFF	2	26					1	1	30
ENL	87	542	7	1			15	35	680
USN									
OFF									
ENL	1	18							19
TOTAL	90	586	7	1			16	36	729

* Injuries which result in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.

**DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in horizontal total.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) Awards. 225 award recommendations were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for approval. In addition, 741 Purple Heart Medals were awarded. 43 Commanding General Certificates of Commendation were awarded.

4. (C) Discipline, Law and Order. The following criminal investigations were reported for the month of December 1967:

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Number</u>
Murder	1
Rape	1
Narcotics/marijuana	44
Assault	3
Larceny of government property	3
Larceny of private property	5
Vehicle theft	<u>2</u>
TOTAL	66

Nineteen traffic violations were reported.

Three hundred and sixteen offense reports were issued as follows:

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Number</u>
Wrongful appropriation of U.S. property	1
Wrongful appropriation of vehicle	5
Resisting apprehension	2
Disrespect	1
Possession of pornography	1
Illegal possession of alcohol	6
Under influence of alcohol	8
Assault	1
Currency violation	3
Unauthorized ration cards	2
Weapons violation	14
Disorderly conduct	6
Interference with Military Police	7
Curfew violations	46
Off limits	133
Missing person	2
Out of uniform	<u>78</u>
TOTAL	316

5. (C) Industrial Relations

a. Current utilization totals:

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Number Authorized</u>	<u>On Board</u>
Headquarters Battalion	70	77
Headquarters, 1st Marines	16	0
Headquarters, 5th Marines	30	24
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	10	8
Headquarters, 7th Marines	20	19
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	0	14
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	10	10
Headquarters, 11th Marines	60	60
3rd 8" Howitzer Battery	10	10
1st Tank Battalion	18	24
3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion	18	14
7th Communication Battalion	25	35
1st Engineer Battalion	60	60
7th Engineer Battalion	25	35
9th Engineer Battalion	62	60
1st Hospital Company	14	10
1st Medical Battalion	32	32
1st Motor Transport Battalion	26	31
11th Motor Transport Battalion	33	31
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	11	12
1st Shore Party Battalion	22	21
Unassigned	<u>2</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL	637	635

6. (U) Personal and Morale Services

a. Chaplain. At the end of December the on-board strength of Chaplains assigned to the 1st Marine Division was as follows:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Denomination</u>
22	Protestant
10	Catholic
<u>1</u>	Eastern Orthodox
TOTAL	33

The following services were conducted during the month:

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>
Catholic Sunday Divine Services	142	4105
Catholic Weekday Services	220	3458

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

Latter Day Saints Lay Leader	25	262
Protestant Sunday Divine Services	203	4837
Protestant Weekday Services	87	2411
Orthodox Services	12	51
Jewish Lay Leader	6	29
Protestant Bible Study	18	100
Catholic Instruction Classes	19	114
Catholic Marriage Preparation	12	71
Memorial Services	39	2806
Personal Response Program	68	2375

b. Division Clubs. Gross income was \$161,601.35. Three officers, 5 noncommissioned officers and 10 enlisted personnel operated the accounts of 55 clubs and 10 battalion accounts.

c. Division Exchange System. Gross sales were \$384,961.14. 2 officers and 46 enlisted personnel operated 15 stores and one mobile unit in direct support of 1st Division units.

d. Division Band. The band performed at 10 military functions, 4 military concerts and one civic action program.

e. Informational Services. 113 news releases and 3,000 home town news releases were produced during the month of December. 8 feature interviews were produced for release to major TV networks. The Radio/TV Section broadcasted 45 minutes of live news coverage on AFTV-Danang. Writer-photographer teams covered Operations CITRUS, JUNCTION and AUBURN.

f. Postal. The following figures represent pounds of U. S. Mail this Command has received and dispatched during December 1967:

<u>Total Received</u>	<u>Total Dispatched</u>	<u>Total Handled</u>
1,322,860	437,310	1,760,170

(1) The following figures represent financial business transacted during December 1967:

U. S. Money Orders and Fees	\$758,660.54
Stamps, postage and insurance sales	\$33,230.00

(2) Twelve unit post offices were inspected and audited as well as the main stamp stock retained by the Division Postal Chief.

g. Career Advisor. Career Advisory results were as follows:

(1) Reenlistment percentages:

(a) First Term	8.1%
(b) Career	71.9%

UNCLASSIFIED

(c) Total 19.4%

(2) Extensions of enlistments

(a) Career 2

(b) Short term 16

(c) Total 18

h. Special Services. Division personnel were entertained by the following shows:

11 Dec 1967 - Holy Buckets Show - 1st Med Bn, 1st MT Bn

18 Dec 1967 - Bob Hope Show - Freedom Hill site

7. (U) 1st Marine Division ARVN Interpreter Program. As in every month that passes, ARVN Interpreters participated in every major operation and ground action in which 1st Marine Division units took part, from Con Thien in the north to An Hoa in the south.

a. Significant events

(1) During the month of December the following ARVN Interpreters were recommended to Commanding General, I Corps, for Special Battlefield Promotion to the rank of Master Sergeant:

SSgt Tran Van BE 64/140575 ARVN
 SSgt Lu Vi DON 62/159164 ARVN
 SSgt Do Phi HUNG 62/166167 ARVN
 SSgt Nguyen Thuy LIEN 67/179813 ARVN

(2) A tragic event caused the loss of SSgt Duong TO 58/165771, ARVN.

(a) SSgt TO was attached to Company E, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines. On 27 December 1967 the company joined 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines in preparation for Operation AUBURN.

(b) At about 1830 on 27 December, while SSgt TO and a companion were walking to the shower room, a .45 Caliber Pistol was accidentally fired by another man, later identified as a Marine Sergeant from 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines. The shot wounded TO, passing through his back and chest.

(c) He was quickly evacuated to NSA, Hospital, Danang. A team of surgeons was unable to save him, he expired in surgery at 2105 on 27 December 1967. The man responsible for SSgt TO's death

UNCLASSIFIED

was himself killed in action on 28 December 1967.

(d) Once again the Senior ARVN Liaison Officer with this Division, Captain LUAT, provided sage counsel and quickly took actions required to fully coordinate the matter with ARVN officials.

b. Initial Processing and Orientation

(1) A complete and smooth system for the processing and orientation of newly joined interpreters was realized during December. Modified procedures are used during processing of an interpreter being reassigned from one unit to another.

(2) Initial processing includes the issue of Identity Cards, Identity Tags (Dog tags), clothing and equipment issue, completion of ARVN Interpreter Personnel Embossed Plate (see attached Embossed Plate Format/Completion Instructions), brief orientation to situation in the area in which the man's unit will be operating, etc.

(3) These procedures allowed newly arrived men to be completely processed and transported to their units within 24 hours of arrival at 1st Marine Division Headquarters area.

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN1. ENEMY

a.(C) Main Force. The following Main Force enemy units are presently located within the 1st Marine Division's AOR: The K-4B Battalion is operating in the western Phu Loc Area, the 368B Artillery Regiment operates in the Happy Valley area and is believed to be in the vicinity of (AT 8260). A battalion of the 368B Artillery Regiment is possible located in the Elephant Valley area. The 3rd NVA Regimental Headquarters and possibly one battalion is in the vicinity of (AT 8731).

There have been indications during the past month based on usually reliable sources, interrogation reports and APD emissions that elements of a recently infiltrated regiment may be present in eastern Thuong Duc District in the vicinity of the Song Vu Gia. There are also indications that this unit may possibly be the 31st NVA Regiment of the 341st NVA Division.

b.(C) Local Force. The R-20th Battalion has generally been operating in Dai Loc District, however, elements of the R-20th could possibly be operating in northwest Duy Xuyen District. The V-25th Battalion has been operating throughout Hieu Nhon and Duy Xuyen Districts and usually reliable sources indicate the V-25th may be in the vicinity of (AT 9952). The 402nd Sapper Battalion generally operates throughout Hieu Duc and Dai Loc Districts and is believed to be located in the vicinity of (ZC 2161).

c.(C) Irregulars. Irregular activity continued to inflict a significant portion of USMC casualties during December. Mines and other explosive devices accounted for 56% of the Marine casualties taken in December. The irregular forces also continue to employ command detonated mines throughout the TAOR.

2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a.(U) General. The weekly maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 76 and 61 degrees respectively for the month of December. The average humidity was 87% and approximately 9 inches of rain fell on the Danang area. The skies were partly cloudy with intermittent rain showers throughout the month.

b.(C) Effects of the Weather. Periodic rain showers and low ceiling caused interruptions in air support, including Infrared Coverage, Airborne Personnel Detector Coverage, reconnaissance insertion and extraction and Aerial Observation

c.(C) Effects of the Weather on Terrain. Weather had little or no effect on terrain. Rainfall was below average, making for few inundated areas to hamper troop movement or trafficability.

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SECTION ACTIVITY1. ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

a.(U) Services and Support. During the period the unit provided general administrative services for the G-2 Section.

b.(C) Personnel. During the period the G-2 Section operated with an average of 100% of its assigned manning level of 29 officers and 53 enlisted. There is a lack of SNCO's in the OF O2.

c.(U) Logistics and Allowances. During the period approximately 50 percent of materials and supplies necessary for the operation of the Section and its attached teams were received as ordered. There is a need for typing chairs and filing cabinets.

2. ACQUISITION UNIT

a.(C) Acquisition section collected information from all areas of interest within the Division AO. AO/VR flights were conducted into the c-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8 areas and the Reconnaissance Zone throughout the reporting period.

b.(C) The Airborne Personnel Detector (APD) mounted on a UH-1E, when available has continued to provide reliable and timely intelligence through the accurate location of enemy units in harbor sites, trails or suspected storage areas. The APD was requested for 28 separate missions, with 10 missions being flown.

(1)(C) On 20 December 1967 D/1/7 made contact with elements of the 368B artillery Regiment. An APD mission was flown on 18 December 1967, in 1/7's area with strong readings indicated on the avenues of approach which were used two days later. Being forewarned and alert, 1/7 ambushed elements of 368B infiltrating to a previously surveyed rocket launch site, resulting in the capture of two 122mm rocket launcher tubes and one tripod, the first to be captured in south Vietnam. APD sweeps on the 20th and 21st of December revealed potential rocket threats in the same areas. These areas were heavily targeted according to APD readouts.

(2)(C) Gun support helicopters provided by 1st MAF assets proved their worth by silencing enemy fire with rockets and machine gun fire when the APD received SA and AW fire on four of the 10 missions.

c.(C) IR missions have achieved very limited success due to high moisture content and ground haze conditions that have existed throughout the Division's AO during the last reporting period. Additional AO/VR has been scheduled to supplement IR during the monsoon season.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

d.(C) The 245th Aviation Company, USA, continues to provide SLAR coverage for target acquisition in flat areas, especially the rivers and waterways of Dia Loc, Dien Ban, Hieu Nhon, and Duy Xuyen. The SLAR Data Link Van was not operative for three weeks of the month. Targets were relayed over the 1st MarDiv AO-TAC net to G-2 with a varying degree of success. Targets were then relayed to the COC and passed to commanders concerned. Technical difficulties have prevented utilization of SLAR to the potential this system is capable of working.

(1)(C) The 245 Aviation Company continued to provide deep AO/VR in the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8 areas and has been used for photo missions with a great degree of success.

e.(C) Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit: The PIIU continues to support the 1st Marine Division with vertical aerial photography, high and low altitude panoramic photography, photo mosaics and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. The intensified infra-red program continued during the month of December with a total of fifty seven hot reports being received during the month. During the period 7 photo missions were requested, 1 was received, 2 were cancelled and 4 are still pending.

f.(C) Air Observation Unit: During the month of December, Air Observers flew 319 sorties for 687.9 hours of visual surveillance in the 1st Division TAOR. In conjunction with normal visual reconnaissance missions the following missions were performed: 2 photo, 141 artillery, 178 air strikes TAC(A) and 1 naval gunfire. The AO's also accounted for the following: 103 KIA(C), 109 KIA(P), 2 WIA(C), 33 bunkers destroyed/damaged, 2 tunnels/caves sealed, 3 sampans destroyed, 260 structures damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 5 fighting positions destroyed/damaged. The AO's provided support for Operations FITT, CITRUS, and AUBURN.

g.(C) Interrogation-Translation Team (3rd, 9th and 13th ITT) and Interpretation Team (1st and 7th IT). During the reporting period a total of 250 detainees were interrogated. These were classified as 11 PW's, 63 civil defendants, 21 returnees and 155 innocent civilians. Number of documents translated totaled 63 batches.

h.(C) Combat Operations Center. COC-2 continues to serve as a focal point for the receipt of spot reports from ITT, GIT, tactical units, adjacent units and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or suggested by reports, verbal and written, are disseminated to collectors.

3.(C) PRODUCTION UNIT: The Basic Intelligence Section continues to maintain background and technical studies, briefings, files on intelligence estimates, enemy units, spot reports, situation reports, climate, population,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

etc. This information is constantly being updated. Basic Intelligence also continues to receive, evaluate and process captured enemy ordnance and material. The following are among the accomplishments during December:

- (1) Completed special projects for CG's use.
- (2) Screened, processed and forwarded 29 captured weapons, plus assorted equipment.
- (3) Issued permits for the retention of war trophies.
- (4) Disseminated tidal and related data.
- (5) Completed and disseminated Arizona Study.
- (6) Continued updating intelligence files.
- (7) Completed and disseminated enemy strength study.

4.(C) STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UNIT: During the period the unit provided routine administrative counterintelligence services to the Division Staff. The unit forwarded 23 completed investigations to units, prepared 23 Top Secret accesses, granted 4 Top Secret clearances, initiated 3 requests for security investigations and conducted inspections of 2 Division Units. In addition, the unit processed and forwarded subversive literature, prepared Division Order 5510.2 (Security Indoctrination), completed the Camp Hansen investigation, prepared Division Bulletin 7000 (Awards received by ARVN), submitted monthly rewards fund report to III MAF, and prepared a briefing on the the KCS for presentation to GMC.

a.(C) Kit Carson Scouts (KCS). During the period the 1st KCS "Boot Camp" was graduated on 16 December 1967.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. (S) During the month of December three major search and destroy operations were conducted by Division Units. Due to intelligence reports, indicating enemy concentration in the Eastern sector of Elephant Valley, the 7th Marines conducted a battalion search and destroy operation. Operation PITT commenced 5 December and continued through 12 December. Contact throughout this operation was light. On 15 December, operation CITRUS commenced. This operation, a battalion search and destroy operation conducted by the 7th Marines, was initiated due to recent VC activity and intelligence reports in the SONG VU GIA Valley. Operation CITRUS terminated on 23 December. Contact was moderate to light. Recent intelligence activity and sightings in the GO NOI Island area initiated operation AUBURN, a two battalion search and destroy operation conducted by the 5th Marines. Operation AUBURN commenced 28 December.

2. Major operations and the controlling headquarters were as follows:

<u>OPERATION</u>	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>
PITT	7TH MARINES
CITRUS	7TH MARINES
AUBURN	5TH MARINES

3. Extensive patrolling, security operations and other small unit activities as well as the major search and destroy operations accounted for enemy casualties of 171 VC KIA (CONF), 411 VC KIA (PROB), 45 NVA (CONF), 39 NVA (PROB), 3 VC RETURNEES, 330 DETAINEES, 43 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED AND 3 CREW SERVED WEAPONS CAPTURED.

4. (C) Normal fixed wing and helicopter support was utilized by the Division with large troop lifts being conducted in Operation CITRUS and AUBURN. One Naval Gunfire ship fired in support of the Division during the month of Dec. The USS Providence (CLG-6) supported the Division for 8 days firing 1090 rounds of 6" HE and 648 rounds of 5" HE.

NOFORN

17

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

SECRET

PLANS

1. (C) Operation Plan 102-68 (Provisional Infantry Units) was published 13 December 1967. This plan reflects the redistribution of forces within the TAOR and tasks the Southern Sector Defense Command and the Northern Sector Defense Command each to provide a provisional infantry company for employment within the TAOR when directed by this headquarters. The plan specifies the organization for the companies and the equipment and supplies to be provided them upon activation.
2. (S) Frag Order 162-67 was published on 15 December 1967. This initiated the expansion of the division AO by directing the displacement of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein) from their positions in the DA NANG TAOR to their new AO in the vicinity of PHU LOC.
3. (S) Operation Order 309-68 (Operation CHECKERS) was published 18 December 1967. This order governs the realignment of the division northward and provided for the activation of Task Force XRAY for operations and its displacement into THUA THIEN Province. Also contained are instructions for the units and organizations remaining in the DA NANG TAOR with regard to tasks, organization, boundaries and responsibilities. This order is the basic document governing the shift of forces, however individual unit displacements will be implemented by frag order.
4. (C) On 28 December 1967 recommended changes and additions to FMFPac Order 001300.13A (Western Pacific and Intra-Theater Unit Rotation) were submitted to III MAF for consolidation with inputs from other commands. Recommendations concerning administrative instructions, manning levels, task organization and supplies and equipment were submitted.
5. (S) Planning commenced on revision of Operation Order 306-68 (Counter-Rocket). Changes will reflect the relocations of tasked units and the changed responsibilities in and around the rocket belt. It is planned to publish this information as a change to the order in late February 1968.
6. (S) Planning for and the compilation of statistics and other input for the Combined Campaign Quarterly Summary and Review commenced 21 December 1967. This report will be compiled as of 31 December 1967 and submitted to III MAF by 6 January 1968.
7. (C) Planning commenced on the revision of Division Order 03120.19 (Counter-Rocket). A change reflecting the realignment of forces in the rocket belt will be published in early January.
8. (C) Revision of Operation Order 308-68 (Waterway Control) was begun. Changes to this order will be published upon completion of unit displacements occasioned by Operation CHECKERS. The modified areas of responsibilities and realignment of tasks will be contained in the change.

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAINING

1. During the month of December 1967, 18 officers and 144 enlisted men attended formal schools both in and out of country.
2. Two ten day classes were conducted on the AN/PPS-6 Radar Set. A total of 4 officers and 16 enlisted men attended from four division units.
3. The 1st Engineer Battalion conducted several three day Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and VC Boobytrap courses. 363 Marines attended.
4. The 11th Marine Regiment conducted five one day courses for non-artillerymen in the adjustment of artillery fire. The courses were attended by 136 Marines.
5. A three day school was conducted by the Division Embarkation section and was attended by 33 enlisted Marines from various units throughout the division.

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The major logistical activity during this reporting period was directed towards the support of combat operations.
2. During the reporting period, the G-4 Operations Officer, assisted by other special staff officers, conducted Materiel Readiness Inspections of nine units. In addition, the G-4 staff and special staff officers conducted numerous informal staff visits and inspections.
3. Preparation of a history of the M16 rifle in the 1st Marine Division continued throughout the period.
4. Two serious incidents with the 81mm mortar occurred during the month. No conclusive findings are available at this time, however the following facts are pointed out:
 - a. Both malfunctions involved 81mm HEM374 manufactured by Milan Arsenal and packed in the new plastic containers.
 - b. Two lots of ammunition were involved, MA 14-35 and MA 14-36 and one primer lot MA 1-14.
 - c. Both malfunctions involved were short rounds due to low order ignition of propellant charges.
5. Maintenance of the M109 SP Howitzer improved considerably due to accomplishment of necessary third echelon maintenance.
6. During the month, three rough rider convoys were conducted between Danang and Phu Bai and five between Danang and Phu Loc. On 19 December this Division and the Force Logistic Command began operating sixteen task vehicle convoys in order to make the round trip in one day. No significant direct enemy action was encountered during the conduct of the rough rider convoys.
7. During the month the available vehicles of the 1st and 11th Motor Transport Battalion were heavily committed. Vehicles travelled 183,998 miles and transported 14,441 tons of cargo and 68,129 personnel.
8. Total sealifts for the month of December of 1st Marine Division units were 22 personnel, 9 vehicles and 180.9 short tons of cargo.
9. Total airlifts for the month of December of 1st Marine Division units were 3 personnel and 19.7 short tons of cargo.
10. A three day Embarkation School for Division personnel was conducted on 4-6 December 1967.
11. Completed coordination of the loading of BLT 3/1 as SLF Bravo on 2 December.

12. The 1st Engineer Battalion continued to provide close combat support to the 1st Marine Division. The 7th and the 9th Engineer Battalion continued to provide engineer support of a more deliberate nature for III MAF.
13. 1st Engineer and 1st Shore Party Battalions completed 42 Division work orders during the period.
14. Major cantonment projects include the renovation of the 1st Medical Battalion and completion of the 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion complexes.
15. The upgrading of major LOC's continued. Priority of effort continues to be focused on Routes 1 and 5. Major LOC's were kept open during the month of December.
16. Dental Company accomplished 4264 restorations, 1112 cavity prevention treatments and treated 4135 patients during December.
17. The Christmas meal was served by all units of the Division with successful results.
18. The Division Food Services Instruction Team began formulating on 28 December for the purpose of rendering Food Services instruction to Division units.
19. The project to evaluate the protective qualities of MDX 4-4056 protective foot ointment continued.
20. Usage data is being compiled for the establishment of a standard LSA medical block of supplies.

UNCLASSIFIEDCIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

- 1.(U) On 14 December the construction of 36 desks was completed at Hoa My Hamlet School (AT975770). The school is the civic action project of Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division.
- 2.(U) On 25 December a total of 27,400 Christmas packages and gifts were distributed to the Vietnamese children throughout the 1st Marine Division Civic Action Area of Responsibility.
3. Projects underway in the 1st Marine Division CAAOR include: 3 schools, 3 pig breeding farms, 1 chicken farm, 1 experimental rice farm, 3 dispensaries, and a maternity hospital.
4. Assistance rendered within the 1st Marine Division CAAOR during the month of December 1967 was as follows:

SERVICES

MEDCAPS	19,240 cases
DENTCAPS	903 cases
English Classes	60 hours
Medical Evacuation Assistance	123 cases

COMMODITIES

Animal feed (garbage)	61,775 lbs
Lumber (truck loads)	22
Tin (sheets)	226
Cement (bags)	597
Soap (bars)	2,732
Foodstuffs	27,040 lbs
School Kits and Books	1,494
Clothing	1,250 lbs
Bricks	5,000
Gravel (truck loads)	7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

Narrative summary for the period 1 - 31 December 1967.

- 1.(U) The Division continued to run an extensive Rewards campaign.
- 2.(U) The Chieu Hoi program was again extensively supported and plans for the TET/Chieu Hoi campaign were formulated.
- 3.(U) A special leaflet was dropped over the reported location of an NVA Regiment in support of reports that the unit is malaria ridden.
- 4.(U) Red, plastic, 2 inch Chieu Hoi balls were distributed to children throughout the TAOR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (U) On 4 December FIFPac Communication-Electronics Contact Team arrived First MarDiv. The team's schedule, coordinated through CEO, included visits to Headquarters Battalion, Communication Company, 7th Communication Battalion, 7th Marines and 5th Marines.

2. (C) On 4 December Col CORDES, LtCol HOUCK and Maj VERDON attended a III MAF Conference. The purpose of the conference was to discuss the re-location of Korean Marines within the TAOR and the activation of Task Force XRAY. Problems relative to frequency allocation were also discussed.

3. (C) On 7 December Col CORDES and Maj VERDON visited III MAF to discuss communication implications of forthcoming move by ROK Brigade into 5th Marines area. Current information on the schedule of the move and the initial request of ROK Brigade to support the displacement were discussed. It was decided that III MAF would analyze the requests and subsequently determine and assign task responsibilities to appropriate units.

4. (U) On 8 December Col CORDES visited FLC and discussed installation of Danang Dial Central Office telephone system and its Red Beach satellite. The First MarDiv is slated to have a 600 pair cable to the Danang DCO to provide administrative telephone service. This installation is expected to be available about December 1968.

5. (U) On 14 December Col CORDES visited FLC and discussed the FLC request for First MarDiv installation of 25 pair cable extension of "N" cable in FLC area. It was agreed that this cable request should be directed to 5th Communication Battalion. The use of spare cable pairs in the "N" cable was discussed and it was agreed that FLC requirements would be satisfied with this capability.

6. (U) On 15 December Col CORDES attended the monthly Commander's Conference held in the Division Conference Room. All Division General and Special Staff Officers, as well as regimental and separate organizational commanders, were in attendance.

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 060958 Dec 67

7. (C) On 19 December Communication Officer's Conference conducted in the Hq Battalion classroom. The conference was given by the CEO and all regimental and battalion communication officers attended. Col CORDES addressed the conference relative to:

1. 2531-33 training requirement.
2. Proficiency level of new cryptographic technicians
3. C and E Battalion's Graduate Evaluation Program.

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

4. Supply matter.
5. HF use in RVN.

Maj SCHNEIDER addressed the conference relative to:

1. PRC-25 radio accessories.
2. Battery problems.
3. Combat essential deadline equipment reports.
4. Unsatisfactory equipment reports.

Maj VERDON addressed the conference relative to:

1. Frequency problems.
2. Casualties to communication equipment.
3. Message readdressal.
4. Communication Battalion study.

In addition to the subject agenda the problem of personnel reporting to RVN without proper security clearance and the use of reference frequencies were also discussed.

8. (C) On 21 December Col CORDES and LtCol MITCHELL attended the monthly I Corps Communications Officer's Conference at III MAF. Various problems of mutual concern were discussed. A briefing on Manipulative Communication Deception (MCD) was presented by Col GRAY of Sub-Unit 1, First Radio Battalion FMF.

9. (U) During the month of December 1967 Materiel Maintenance Management Inspections were conducted at the following units:

1. 1st Engineer Battalion
2. 1st Recon Battalion
3. 1st Medical Battalion
4. Hq Battalion 11th Marines
5. 2nd Battalion 11th Marines
6. 1st Motor Transport Battalion
7. Communication Company, 7th Communication Battalion
8. 1st Tank Battalion
9. Division Communication Company
10. Hq 7th Marines
11. 11th Motor Transport Battalion
12. 1st Battalion 7th Marines
13. 3rd Battalion 7th Marines

NOFORN

25

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. (U) The following distinguished visitors toured/visited the command during the month of December:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
3Dec67	Rep W. H. BATES	Rep, Mass
5Dec67	MajGen K. R. WARE	Dep CG LFFORCV (Designate)
7Dec67	MajGen J. G. BOUKER	CG FMFPac Fwd
9Dec67	VAdm W. F. BRINGLE	COM 7thFlt
10Dec67	Mr. Hanson BALDWIN	NY Times Analyst
17Dec67	Rep Joseph Y. RESNICK	Dem, NY
20Dec67	Mr. Richard W. HOMAN Mr. Ray GALLAGHER	Sr Vice Cdr VFW Jr Vice Cdr VFW
22-24Dec67	RAdm J. W. KELLY	Chf of Chaplains
22Dec67	Rep G. V. MONTGOMERY	Dem, Miss
25Dec67	Gov George ROMNEY	Rep, Mich
29Dec67	Rep Richard C. WHITE Rep Jerry L. PETTIS Rep Howard W. POLLOCK	Dem, Texas Rep, Calif Rep, Alaska
30Dec67	MajGen Willard PEARSON USA	AC/S, J3, MACV

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

ENEMY ACTIVITY

3 December (C) At 0200H on 3 December, CAP D-1 at (BT 0462) received 16 rounds of 82mm mortar.

On the 3rd, recon patrol Air Hose observed 4 groups of enemy totalling approximately 95 in the vicinity of (AT 8250) and (AT 8151). Airstrikes and artillery were conducted and enemy losses were reported as 3 VC KIA (C) and 23 VC KIA (P). The majority of the enemy units were moving in a northeast direction.

On the evening of the 3rd, CAP D-1 at (BT 0462) received heavy small arms fire and 5 rounds of 60mm mortar from an unknown number of enemy. No friendly casualties were reported.

6 December (C) In 1/7's area at 0230H, on the 6th, CAP B-3 at (AT 9469) was attacked by an estimated 15 to 20 enemy. The enemy fired 20 B-40 rockets, employed satchel charges, and delivered heavy small arms. Fire was returned and a reaction force from 1/7 was sent to the area. Enemy losses were reported as 6 VC KIA (C) and 1 detainee.

10 December (C) On the 9th and 10th, recon patrol Gold Lemon observed several groups of enemy totalling approximately 120 at (AT 9846) and (AT 9847). AO's were on station and conducted airstrikes and artillery missions resulting in 3 VC KIA (C) and 30 VC KIA (P).

17 December (C) At 1720H on the 17th, a CAP D-2 squad ambush patrol observed 20 to 30 enemy in the vicinity of (BT 0459) and took them under fire. The enemy returned 16 rounds of 60mm mortar. An artillery mission was fired on the suspected enemy position and contact ceased. There were no friendly casualties and no enemy casualties were reported.

At 1945H on the 19th, the 2/5 forward CP at (AT 9051) received 11 rounds of unknown type mortar.

19 December (C) On the evening of the 19th at 2000H at (BT 0457), CAP D-3 received heavy automatic weapons fire and 7 rounds of 81mm mortar. Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact. There were no friendly casualties.

20 December (C) On the evening of the 20th at 2300H, D/1/7 patrols thwarted a possible rocket attack when they engaged an estimated 100 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9167). Two 122mm rocket

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

launchers, one of which was complete with tripod and sight, were captured and enemy casualties were 17 VC KIA (C) and 17 VC KIA (P). Upon debrief of the patrol leaders, it was determined that the enemy made extensive use of green star clusters and that one enemy was observed carrying a large radio with a whip antenna.

21 December (C) At 0215H on the 21st, the 2/11 CP at (AT 9867) received approximately 50 rounds of 81mm mortar resulting in minor damage to vehicles and equipment. Counter battery fire was employed and Spooky gunships were on station. The enemy mortar fire ceased at 0305H.

At 0220H on the 21st, the 1/7 CP on Hill 10 at (AT 9269) received 20 to 25 rounds of mortar fire suspected to be 81mm. The majority of the rounds landed near G/3/11's position. Golf Battery conducted counter mortar fire and the enemy fire ceased.

The mortar attacks on the 2/11 CP (AT 9867) and the 1/7 CP (AT 9269) on the 21st at 0215H and 0220H respectively were possibly intended to cover the suspected rocket attack by the enemy, and repress counter battery fire by artillery units located at the above positions.

22 December (C) In the vicinity of (AT 8766) and (AT 8866), a total of 14 large secondary explosions and 20 smaller secondary explosions were observed by C/1/7 and D/1/7 as a result of H&I fires in the area by G/3/11 on the evening of the 22nd.

24 December (C) On the 24th at 1921H, a C/1/7 patrol at (AT 8967) received a heavy volume of small arms and automatic weapons fire from 30-35 enemy who had been moving east near the patrol's position. Marines returned fire and conducted an artillery mission. There were no friendly casualties in the action, while enemy losses were 1 VC KIA (C) and 12 VC KIA (P).

26 December (C) At 1915H on the 26th, the 3rd AmTrac CP at (BT 0870) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire, one B-40 rocket round and 35 rounds of mixed 60mm and 81mm mortar from an unknown number of enemy in five positions to the west. Artillery and 60mm fire were returned on the suspected enemy positions and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the area was conducted with negative results and enemy casualties were unknown.

27 December (C) At 1740H on the 27th, Recon Patrol Grim Reaper received small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 25-30 NVA at (ZC 2048). The patrol returned fire and was supported throughout the action by UH-1E's and fixed wing. Enemy losses for the action were reported as 10 NVA KIA (P).

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

- 28 December (C) At 2100H on the 28th, CAP D-1 received small arms fire and 35 rounds of either 60mm mortar or rifle grenades from an estimated enemy company. The CAP unit returned small arms fire, mortars, and artillery. A reaction force from 3/5 was dispatched to the area and the enemy broke contact. Enemy casualties were unknown.
- 31 December (C) At 1155H on the 31st a B/1/5 patrol received 10-15 rounds of 60mm mortar at (ZC 0998). Artillery fire was returned and the mortar fire ceased.
- 15 December (C) OPERATION CITRUS: Operation CITRUS commenced in 3/7's TAOR (Arizona Area) on 15 December at 1200H and terminated at 1000H on the 23rd. Total enemy losses for the operation were 23 VC KIA (C), 65 VC KIA (P), 10 NVA KIA (C), 10 NVA KIA (P), 2 VC PW's, 47 Detainees and 3 IWC.
- 28 December (C) OPERATION AUBURN: Operation AUBURN commenced in southern 5th Marines area (Go Noi Island) on 28 December at 0900H. As of 31 December the operation accounted for 34 NVA KIA (C), 10 NVA KIA (P), 2 VC KIA (P), 2 Detainees and 5 IWC. The operation was to terminate in early January.

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

SECRET

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 01 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published Frag Order 155-67 (Rough Rider Convoy from DA NANG to PHU BAI 2 Dec 67.)
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 010681Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 02 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 155-67
Tab F
- 02 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published the Task Organization as of 30 Nov 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 020817Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 02 DEC (C) CG 1st Mar Div published a new Counter Mine Program.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 021200Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 02 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div directed the 7th Marines search for a Hawk Missile accidentally fired from hill 647.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 020530Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 02 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div approved a request made by the QUANG DA Special Zone for participation of two rifle companies in a combined operation commencing 6 Dec for a period of 5 to 6 days.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 020200 Dec 67
Tab F
- 03 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 156-67 (Operation PITT, a search and destroy combined operation in the eastern sector of ELEPHANT Valley to commence on 5 Dec for a duration of 3-5 days)
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 031115Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 03 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued an addition to Frag Order 156-67 (Area of Operations boundaries)
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 031337Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 03 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div postponed the combined operation scheduled to commence on 6 Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 030951Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 03 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div activated Task Force XRAY.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 030310Z Dec 67
Tab F

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 06 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published Frag Order 158-67 directing the 7th Marines to conduct a two company S&D Operation south of Hill 55 for a duration of about 4 days.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 060547Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 06 DEC (C) CG 1st Mar Div published Frag Order 157-67 (Rough Rider from DA NANG to PHU BAI and return on 9 Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 060430Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 06 DEC (U) CG 1st Mar Div sent a "Well done" to the CO USS O'BANNON DD 450 for naval gunfire support 27 Nov - 3 Dec.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 060310Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 07 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published the Passive Air Defensive Condition.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 070400Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 07 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div directed the 7th Marines conduct a search for a Hawk Missile that was accidentally fired.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 070402Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 09 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 157-67
Tab B
- 11 DEC (U) CG 1st Mar Div sent the CO USS PROVIDENCE a "Well done" for outstanding naval gunfire support.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 110735Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 12 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div terminated Operation PIIT at 120600H.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 110733Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 12 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 159-67 (Operation CITRUS a 10-15 day search and destroy operation to commence 15 Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 110930Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 12 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published the concept for Operation CITRUS, 10-15 day search and destroy operation to commence 15 Dec 67
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 090037Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 13 DEC (C) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 161-67 Rough Rider from DA NANG to PHU BAI on 14 Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 130731Z Dec 67
Tab F

NOFORN

SECRET

NOFORN

SECRET

- 14 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 161-67
Tab B
- 15 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 162-67 Operation CHECKERS, a movement of tactical units, expanding the 1st Mar Div Northward.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 151059Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 15 DEC (S) Operation CITRUS commenced.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 159-67
Tab B
- 16 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 163-67 directing the 5th Marines to conduct an unnamed search and destroy operation along the North bank of the SONG LA THO.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 161113Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 16 DEC (C) CG 1st Mar Div published Annex J (Fire Discipline) to Operation Order 301-68
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 160211Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 18 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published Frag Order 164-67 (Rough Rider Convoys, daily between DA NANG and PHU BAI commencing 19 Dec 67).
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 180645Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 19 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 20 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 21 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 21 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 165-67 directing the 5th Marines to conduct a one day search and destroy operation in the Southern portion of their TAOR.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 210935Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 21 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 166-67 (Daily Rough Rider Convoys in support of Operation CHECKERS from DA NANG to PHU LOC, 23 Dec to 30 Dec.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 210800Z Dec 67
Tab F

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 22 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div directed the 7th Marines to recover an instrument box in the nose of a downed Blue Springs Alpha.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 221727 Dec 67
Tab F
- 22 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 22 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published instruction concerning the Christmas cease fire.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 221010Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 23 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 23 DEC (S) Operation CITRUS terminated.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 220837Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 23 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div terminated Operation CITRUS at 1000.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 220837Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 24 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div directed the CO 7th Marines to investigate why the instrument box in the downed Blue Springs Alpha was not recovered.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 241354Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 24 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 24 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU LOC.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 166-67
Tab B
- 25 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div issued Frag Order 167-67, Operation AUBURN, a 3 day search and destroy operation in the GO NOI Island/DUY XUYEN area commencing 28 Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 250843Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 25 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published the concept for Operation AUBURN, a three day Search and Destroy operation in the GO NOI Island/DUY XUYEN area commencing 28 Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 250840Z Dec 67
Tab F

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 26 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG destination PHU BAI
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 26 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU LOC
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 166-67
Tab B
- 27 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG destination PHU LOC
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 166-67
Tab B
- 27 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG destination PHU BAI
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 28 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG destination PHU LOC
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 166-67
Tab B
- 28 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG destination PHU BAI
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 28 DEC (S) Operation AUBURN commenced.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 167-67
- 29 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div directed that Operation AUBURN secure at 1200 30
Dec 67.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 291000Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 29 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div published Frag Order 168-67 directing the 5th Marines
to conduct a two day unnamed search and destroy operation in the
southeastern portion of the TAOR to commence 4 Jan 68.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 291000Z Dec 67
- 29 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div extended the area of operations for Operation AUBURN.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 290130Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 29 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 29 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU LOC.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 166-67
Tab B
- 30 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div outlined the instructions for the New Years cease
fire truce.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 301331Z Dec 67
Tab F

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 30 DEC (S) CG 1st Mar Div extended Operation AUBURN on a reduced scale for an indefinite period of time.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div 300212Z Dec 67
Tab F
- 30 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU LOC.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 166-67.
Tab B
- 30 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI.
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B
- 30 DEC (S) Rough Rider Convoy departed DA NANG, destination PHU BAI
Ref: CG 1st Mar Div Frag Order 164-67
Tab B

NOFORN

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

2 Dec	Loading of BLF 3/1 completed
4-6 Dec	Division Embarkation Training School conducted
28 Dec	Commenced formation of Division Food Services Instruction Team.

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

14 Dec 1967

36 desks completed at Hoa My school
sponsored by Headquarters Battalion

25 Dec 1967

27,400 Christmas Gift Packs were
distributed throughout the 1st Marine
Division CAAOR

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Sequential listing of Psychological Operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1-31 December 1967.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Leaflets Air Dropped</u>	<u>Leaflets Hand Distributed</u>	<u>Aerial Broad-casts (hours)</u>	<u>Ground Broad-casts (hours)</u>
1Dec67	1,800,000	100	00:55	02:30
2	2,250,000	5,900	-----	05:00
3	1,475,000	4,750	01:40	07:30
4	1,845,000	3,185	02:40	06:10
5	960,000	2,590	04:10	07:30
6	1,500,000	3,390	03:40	07:00
7	1,450,000	4,800	02:10	-----
8	1,800,000	9,320	-----	04:10
9	2,750,000	3,645	07:15	-----
10	1,500,000	9,645	01:00	03:30
11	2,200,000	5,390	-----	03:00
12	2,600,000	6,400	-----	-----
13	1,565,000	3,650	-----	02:00
14	1,750,000	10,200	05:50	08:00
15	1,800,000	4,500	04:10	02:00
16	1,930,000	1,700	08:10	13:30
17	2,900,000	3,450	-----	13:25
18	1,620,000	4,050	05:55	03:00
19	1,450,000	1,715	05:45	05:30
20	1,619,000	2,300	02:30	04:30
21	1,295,000	-----	04:25	07:20
22	700,000	3,360	02:25	15:00
23	900,000	-----	-----	06:50
24	850,000	1,600	00:50	11:30
25	1,950,000	1,900	04:00	-----
26	850,000	4,950	02:15	-----
27	2,550,000	3,000	04:40	03:00
28	1,900,000	4,200	03:35	06:00
29	-----	3,825	-----	15:00
30	-----	3,400	-----	05:00
31	1,700,000	2,650	-----	07:30

Themes employed were:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. GVN Provides a Better Life | 7. VC Unjustly Tax/Force Labor |
| 2. USMC Comes in Peace | 8. VC/NVA Face Defeat |
| 3. Rewards for Mines, Booby Traps and Information | 9. VC/NVA Hardships |
| 4. Don't Harbor VC | 10. VC Not Welcome by People |
| 5. VC Use Force/Terrorism | 11. GVN/US/FWMAF Offer Peace |
| 6. VC Destroy the Youth | 12. Chieu Hoi |
| | 13. Rocket Rewards |

NOFORN

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 1st Engineer Battalion conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967
- 4 December 1967 (U) FMFPac Communication-Electronics Contact Instruction Team visited First MarDiv.
 Ref: CG First MarDiv 2305553Z Nov 67.
- 4 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 1st Recon Battalion conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 6 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 1st Medical Battalion conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 8 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection Hq 11th Marines conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 11 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 2nd Battalion 11th Marines conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 13 December 1967 (C) LtCol HOUCK, Assistant CEO, attended Division Conference relative to planning for Task Force XRAY.
- 13 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 1st Motor Transport Battalion conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 14 December 1967 (U) Courtesy Inspection Communication Company of 7th Communication Battalion conducted by Maj SCHNEIDER and CWO PETERS.
- 15 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 1st Tank Battalion conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 18 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection Division Communication Company conducted by CWO PETERS.
 Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

- 18 December 1967 (U) Maj SCHNEIDER visited 1st AntiTank Battalion to assist in coordination of redistribution of Communication-Electronic equipment assets.
- 19 December 1967 (U) Maj SCHNEIDER and Maj VERDON visited III MAF CEO to discuss planned employment of commercial radio equipment and to recommend allowances.
- 20 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection of Hq 7th Marines conducted by CWO PETERS.
Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 22 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 11th Motor Transport Battalion conducted by CWO PETERS.
Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 26 December 1967 (U) III MAF Personnel visited CEO to coordinate frequencies with regard to movement of units within First Div TAOR.
- 27 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 1st Battalion 7th Marines conducted by Maj SCHNEIDER.
Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.
- 29 December 1967 (U) Materiel Management Inspection 3rd Battalion 7th Marines conducted by Maj SCHNEIDER.
Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11 June 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓TAB A	First Mardiv Perintreps	<i>Filed w/</i>
✓TAB B	1-56 Operational Documents	<i>and Chron</i>
✓TAB C	Situation Reports	<i>Filed</i>
✓TAB D	Photographs and News Releases	<i>Set</i>
✓TAB E	Command Directory	<i>Filed w/ Command Chron</i>
✓TAB F	G-3 Journal	
✓TAB G	Hq Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB H	First Marines Command Chronology	<i>Filed</i>
✓TAB I	Fifth Marines Command Chronology	
✓TAB J	Seventh Marines Command Chronology	
✓TAB K	Eleventh Marines Command Chronology	
✓TAB L	First Recon Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB M	First Anti-Tank Bn Co Command Chronology	
✓TAB N	First Tank Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB O	First Engr Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB P	First Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB Q	First Shore Party Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB R	First Medical Bn Command Chronology	<i>4/1</i>
✓TAB S	First Hospital Co Command Chronology	
✓TAB T	Third Amtrac Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB U	Seventh Comm Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB V	Seventh Engr Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB W	Ninth Engr Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB X	Eleventh Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology	
✓TAB Y	Second Bn Third Marines Command Chronology	

NOFORN

SECRET

OPERATIONAL DOCUMENTS

SUBJECT						
1 FRAG O 155-67	CG	1ST MARDIV	010621Z	DEC	67	(S)
2 COMM GUARD	CG	1ST MARDIV	010825Z	DEC	67	(S)
3 AO EXTENSION	CG	AMERICAL DIV	011829Z	DEC	67	(C)
4 AO EXTENSION	CG	1ST MARDIV	012012Z	DEC	67	(C)
5 VISIT REP. BATES	CG	1ST MARDIV	020908Z	DEC	67	(U)
6 FRAG) 156-67	CG	1ST MARDIV	031337Z	DEC	67	(S)
7 REDEPLOYMENT	CG	III MAF	031524Z	DEC	67	(S)
8 ORGANIZATION AT BN.	CO	1ST AT BN	070510Z	DEC	67	(S)
9 CHANGE OF OPCON	CO	7TH MARINES	070745Z	DEC	67	(S)
10 TRAINING TEAM	CG	III MAF	071446Z	DEC	67	(C)
11 VISIT MR. BALDWIN	CG	1ST MARDIV	091047Z	DEC	67	(U)
12 AO EXTENSION	CG	AMERICAL DIV	111125Z	DEC	67	(C)
13 SECURITY	CO	H&S III MAF	210520Z	DEC	67	(S)
14 D CO 7TH MAR	CG	III MAF	211330Z	DEC	67	(C)
15 FMF STRUCTURE	CG	1ST MARDIV	211500Z	DEC	67	(S)
16 RELOCATION CP	CG	7TH COMM BN	220120Z	DEC	67	(C)
17 REDEPLOYMENT	CG	III MAF	220818Z	DEC	67	(S)
18 BILLETING SPACE	CG	1ST MARDIV	230742Z	DEC	67	(S)
19 TACTICAL BRIDGE	CG	1ST MARDIV	231102Z	DEC	67	(S)
20 REASSIGNMENT	CG	III MAF	231516Z	DEC	67	(S)
21 REDEPLOYMENT	CG	III MAF	240014Z	DEC	67	(S)
22 COMMAND RELATIONSHIP	CG	III MAF	240032Z	DEC	67	(S)
23 COMBAT SUPPORT	CG	III MAF	251524Z	DEC	67	(C)
24 CHANGE OF COMMAND	CG	1ST MARDIV	260227Z	DEC	67	(U)
25 UNIT RELOCATIONS	CG	1ST MARDIV	260742Z	DEC	67	(S)
26 ADMIN ORDER 167-67	CG	1ST MARDIV	261344Z	DEC	67	(S)
27 TRAINING TEAMS	CG	III MAF	262336Z	DEC	67	(C)
28 LT ROTATION	CG	III MAF	270240Z	DEC	67	(S)
29 CLOSING RT.1	CG	1ST MARDIV	281530Z	DEC	67	(C)
30 AO EXTENSION	CG	1ST MARDIV	281824Z	DEC	67	(C)
31 ANNIVERSARY MESSAGE	CG	FMFPAC	281923Z	DEC	67	(U)
32 ANNIVERSARY MESSAGE	CG	1ST MARDIV	290050Z	DEC	67	(U)
33 HELO LZ	CG	1ST MARDIV	290339Z	DEC	67	(S)
34 ENEMY ACTIVITY	CG	1ST MARDIV	300612Z	DEC	67	(C)
35 ACTIVATION SUB UNIT 1	CG	1ST MARDIV	310120Z	DEC	67	(U)
36 NEW YEARS CEASE FIRE	CG	1ST MARDIV	310226Z	DEC	67	(S)
37 TRAINING	CG	1ST MARDIV	311220Z	DEC	67	(C)
38 VISIT MAJ. SULLIVAN	CG	1ST MARDIV	311227Z	DEC	67	(U)
39 OP ORDER 301-67 CHANGE 2	CG	1ST MARDIV	300800Z	DEC	67	(S)
40 OP PLAN 120-67 CHANGE 2	CG	1ST MARDIV		DEC	67	(S)
41 LESSONS LEARNED	CG	1ST MARDIV	07	DEC	67	(C)
42 DIV O 05522.1	CG	1ST MARDIV	08	DEC	67	(C)
43 DIV O 5080.3C	CG	1ST MARDIV	16	DEC	67	(U)
44 DIV O 12460.1	CG	1ST MARDIV	17	DEC	67	(U)
45 OP ORDER 309-68	CG	1ST MARDIV	181800H	DEC	67	(S)

NOFORN

NOFORN

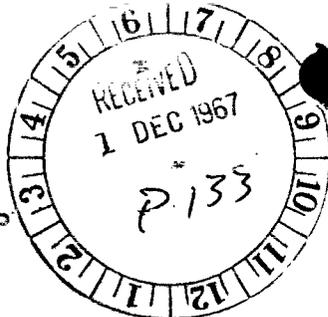
SECRET

SUBJECT

46 DIV 0 05522.1 CHANGE 1	CG 1ST MARDIV	18 DEC 67	(C)
47 DIV BUL 7200	CG 1ST MARDIV	18 DEC 67	(U)
48 DIV 0 P4000.2D	CG 1ST MARDIV	18 DEC 67	(U)
49 DIV 0 5560.1	CG 1ST MARDIV	20 DEC 67	(U)
50 STAFF MEMO 193	CG 1ST MARDIV	22 DEC 67	(C)
51 DIV 0 5510.12	CG 1ST MARDIV	24 DEC 67	(U)
52 DIV 0 4030.1	CG 1ST MARDIV	25 DEC 67	(U)
53 ADMIN 0 309-68	CG 1ST MARDIV	260800H DEC 67	(S)
54 DIV 0 5560.2	CG 1ST MARDIV	27 DEC 67	(U)
55 DIV 0 4400.19B	CG 1ST MARDIV	31 DEC 67	(U)
56 DIV 0 5080.8	CG 1ST MARDIV	31 DEC 67	(U)
57 Msg 030310 Z Subj: Activation of X-Ray			
58 Msg 150730 Z Subj: Operation Checkers			
59 Msg 151059 Z Subj: Frag Order 162-67 (Operation Checkers)			SECRET
60 Msg 200751 Z Subj: Operation Checkers			
61 Msg 200753 Z Subj: Operation Checkers, Proposed Interim Boundary			
62 Msg 210840 Z Subj: Frag Order 166-67, Rough Rider Convoy (Operation Checkers)			
63 Msg 220140 Z Subj: Operation Checkers			
64 Msg 270802 Z Subj: Armored Amphibious Platoon, Rotation of, w/Handwritten Note			
65 Msg 270350 Z Subj: Operation Checkers			
66 Msg 310815 Z Subj: Operation Checkers			

NOFORN

SECRET



Handwritten notes and a table with columns labeled 'PLANS' and 'AOL'.

PP RUMHAW RUMHFL RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 027 335 0621
ZNY SSSSS

P 010621Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
RUMHFL/CG FLC
FM/HQ BN
FM/SEVENTH MAR
FM/ELEVENTH MAR
FM/FIRST ENGR BN
FM/SEVENTH ENGR BN

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3
CONCUR MTO G-4 G-1

INFO RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS ADV GROUP
ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMHVH/SENIOR ADV DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR
RUMHAW/FIRST LAAM BN
ZEN/FIRST MED BN

COC

SECRET

FRAGO 155-67 ROUGH RIDER CONVOY
A. CG III MAF 281438Z NOV 67 (NOTAL)
B. CG FLC 280610Z NOV 67 (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 027 SECRET

- C. ANNEX F TO 1ST MARDIV ADMINO 301-68 (NOTAL)
- D. 3DMARDIV ADMINO 416-67 (NOTAL)
- E. 1ST MARDIVO P02000.2D (NOTAL)
- F. 3DMARDIVO P02000.2E (NOTAL)
- 1. REF (A) REQUESTS 1ST MARDIV TO CONDUCT CONVOY DANANG TO PHU
BHI AND RETURN ON 2-3 DEC 1967 AND PROVIDE REQUIRED SECURITY.
- 2. FOR CG 3D MARDIV
 - A. REQUEST ASSUME OPCON & PROVIDE RESERVE WHILE CONVOY IN 3D
MARDIV TA OR.
 - B. REQUEST PROVIDE BILLETING AND MESSING FOR APPROX 175 PERS
RON 2 DEC 67. REQUEST STAGING AREA FOR APPROX 70 VEHs.
 - C. CHOP POINT 1ST & 3D MARDIV BOUNDARY CP 14.
 - D. FOR 1ST MAW
 - A. REQUEST PROVIDE 3 M36 TRUCKS FOR BRIDGING.
 - B. REQUEST PROVIDE TASK VEHs IAW REF A AND B
 - E. FOR FLC
 - A. REQUEST PROVIDE CONVOY CONTRL, SUPPORT SERVICE,
COMMUNICATION AND TASK VEHs IAW REF A AND B
 - B. REQUEST PROVIDE CONVOY CONTRL PERSONNEL.
 - C. SEVENTH ENGR BN. REQUEST PROVIDE BRIDGING AS REQUIRED.

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

PAGE 1 OF 2

010621Z DEC 67 16

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 027 S E C R E T

6. EXECUTION:

- A. 7TH MAR. PROVIDE FORCES IAW PARA 3D OF REF C.
- B. 11TH MAR. PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PARA 3E OF REF C.
- C. 1ST ENGR BN. PROVIDE SPT IAW PARA 3G OF REF C LESS BRIDGING SUPPORT.
- D. HQBN. INSURE POSITIVE TRAFFIC CONTRL APPROACHES TO NAMO BRIDGE.
- E. COORD INST
 - (1) REF C & D AS APPLICABLE
 - (2) D-DAY H-HOUR
 - (A) FLC TO PHU BAI DEP CP 33 020900H DEC67.
 - (B) PHU BAI TO DANANG. 3 DEC WHEN DIRECTED BY CG

3D MARDIV.

- (3) AIR SPT DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRANGED BY THIS HDQTS.
 - (4) ALL RADIO NETS WILL BE CHECKED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.
 - (5) ALL CONVOY PERSONNEL WILL HAVE G.S MASKS & MESS EQUIPMENT IN THEIR POSSESSION.
 - (6) ALL VEH WILL HAVE AT LEAST TWO PERS ABOARD.
 - (7) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
7. COMM ELECT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 027 S E C R E T

A. REF E & F

B. 7TH MAR MONITOR 3DMARDIV CONVOY CONTRL NET MK 432
 COMMENCING 031200Z DEC67.

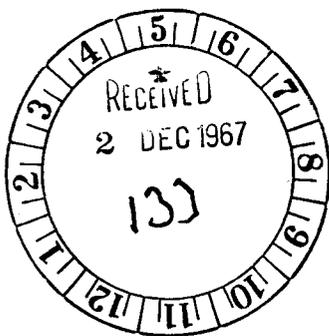
P-4

H

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET



KLM	OIL
	AOL
TR	

COO

PP RUMHVP RUMECR RUMEAU G RUMMWGA RUMNVHC RUAUBUZ RUAUNJ RUCIHQA
 RUCIHPA RUCIJUA RUHGB RUHBCR RUHGUL RUHGW RUHHBQA RUHHFMA
 RUKHLEA RUKDBW RUWMHK B RUWMMFA
 DE RUMHLA 056 3350825
 NY SSSSS

010825Z DEC 67
 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO AIG SIX ZERO

DRAFTER:G-3
 RELEASER:G-3
 CONCUR:CEO

INFO RUCIHQA/CMC
 RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC (K010)
 RUMEAU G/CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
 RUMEAU G/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUMEAU G/CTF SEVEN SIX POINT FIVE
 RUMHVP/FIRST MAR
 TEN/FIFTH MAR
 RUMEAU G/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

J# 30

SECRET

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 290010Z NOV67
 B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300825Z NOV67
 C. REFS A AND B PERTAIN, COMM AND CRYPTO GUARD REMAINS 1ST
 MARDIV UNTIL 010600H DEC67 AT WHICH TIME IT SHIFTS TO USS VALLEY
 FORGE (LPH-8).

P-4
I

CG FIRST MARDIV

010825Z DEC 67 COPY#

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

RSA / OLC
/ AOLC
H

ACTION

COC

07 MFL 847
CG - FIRST MARDIV -I- FIRST MARDIV COC

OO HMMSEA
FM HMMSDD 011 3351830
ZNY COCC

TO 011829 DEC 67
FM AMERICAL DIV TOC
TO 1ST MAR DIV COC
INFO III MAF COC

ADV RT COC
COC

TOR: 012035
CON: 396

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ON MSG 322339Z. WE HAVE BEEN ADVISED BY OUR SUBORINATE UNIT THAT
THEY HAVE NEGOTIATED THIS SAME AO EXTENSION WITH HOI AN TO BE EXTENDED
IN TIME UNTIL 031200Z.

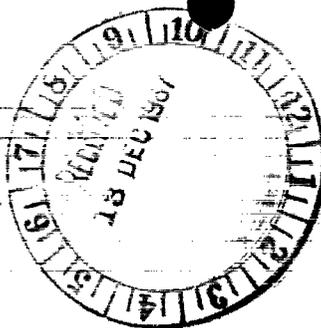
BT

AMCAL

011829Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



RAM

CAC

(O) RUMHVN
 (O) RUMHLA 1235 3456127
 2-4 0000
 12345678 010 ST
 (O) CO FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 (O) BATTAL 1ST MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST REGON Bn
 ZEN/CG 111 MAR
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAR
 RUMHVN/SA 1 CORPS ADV GROUP
 RUMHVN/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER: G-3
 RELEASER: G-3

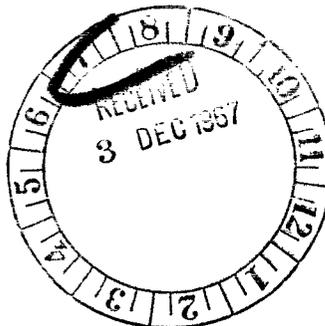
CONFIDENTIAL
 (O) AMERICAN 1111234567
 (O) AM REQUEST CONTAINED REF A THE FOLLOWING AD EXTENSION HAS
 BEEN STARTED TO AMERICAN DIV FROM BT 223448N TO BT 020500 EAST TO
 020500N TO BT 223448E EAST ALONG RIVER TO BT 076497. EFFECTIVE
 12345678901234567890

CONFIDENTIAL

4

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CO



COB	OLL
A	AOUL
A	
	CC

EN RUMHLA 0193 3360908

ZNY EEEEE

P 020908Z DEC 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO SEVENTH MARINES

DRAFTER: PROTOCAL
RELEASER: COMMANDING GENERAL
CONCUR: C/S

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

VISIT OF REPRESENTATIVE WILLIAM H. BATES TO FIRST MARDIV
1. REPRESENTATIVE WILLIAM H. BATES, REPUBLICAN-MASSACHUSETTS,
WILL VISIT FIRST MARDIV 3DEC67 FROM 1510-1700 IAW FCL

ITINERARY:

DATE/TIME	EVENT	REMARKS
3DEC67		
1530	ARR HILLTOP	
1530-1535	ENR CONF RM	BY VEH
1535-1600	BRIEF	G-2, G-3
1600-1605	ENR HILLTOP	BY VEH
1605-1615	ENT 1/7	BY HELO
1615-1645	BRIEF/VISIT 1/7	
1645-1700	ENR DANANG ABOPNS	BY HELO

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0193 UNCLAS E F T O

2. CHIEF OF STAFF WILL ACCOMPANY OFFICIAL PARTY.

COMPOSITION OF PARTY:

REP BATES

CDR LANGFORD, USN, MACV ESCORT

3. PROJECT OFFICER MAJ F. J. LENNARTZ (FIRST MARDIV

156 OR 105)

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

020908Z DEC 67

SECRET

RET	OIC
	ADJ
H	



COCC

RI PHL PIMVH RIM IVP
 PHLA 0323 55713 7
 031337Z

031337Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 FM/FIFTH MAR
 FM/ELEVENTH MAR
 FM/FIRST RECON BN
 FM/THIRD AMTRAC BN

DRAFTER: G-3
 RELEASER: G-3

FM ZEN/CG III MAR
 FM/CG FIRST MAR
 FM/MP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 FM/PHL/CG FLC
 FM/USMC I CORPS ADV GROUP
 FM/USMC SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

SECRET
 INFO 156-67 (OPERATION PITT)
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV 031337Z DEC 67
 FM ADD TO PARA 3G REF A
 FM BOUNDED ON NORTH BY E-W GRIDLINE 93 ON EAST BY RTE ONE
 ON SOUTH BY E-W GRIDLINE 34 ON WEST BY N-S GRIDLINE ZC 19.

INFO TWO PHLA 0323 SECRET
 INITIAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN USMC AND ARVN FORCES FROM AT
 835870 TO AT 838880 TO AT 832908 TO AT 825920 TO AT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

031337Z DEC 67

776

SECRET

SECRET

120A	OIC
	ADIC

H



CC

PP RUMHIC
 DE RUMWAA 0289 3371524
 ZNY SSSSS

P 031524Z DEC 67
 FM CG III MAJ DANANG
 TO RUMHIC/CG AMERICAL DIV
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3

TOR 031605
 CCN
 1089

BT
SECRET

REDEPLOYMENT OF 4TH PLT, B CO, 3D AMTRAC BN

1. REQUEST 4TH PLT, B CO, 3D AMTRAC BN BE REDEPLOYED TO PARENT ORG (1ST MARDIV) ON 10DEC67 OR AS SOON THEREAFTER AS TRANSPORTATION CAN BE PROVIDED BY THIS HQ.
2. LVT'S FROM SUBJ PLT IN SPT ROKMC BDE BEING REDEPLOYED PARENT ORG BY SEPARATE MSG.
3. EXTENDED DEPLOYMENT PLUS REQUIREMENT SUPPORT ROKMC BDE IN DANANG TAOR WITH ONE COMPANY LVT'S DICTATES RETURN TO PARENT IN IT.

GP-4
 BT 031524Z DEC 67 CG III MAF DANANG

147

SECRET

SECRET

DEC 14 1967
137

YCSA
H
OIL
ADIL

RR DXIU
DE 8510 034 3410510
ZNY SSSSS

R 070510Z DEC 67
FM FIRST AT BN
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3

TOR 070510Z
GCN 2477

BT

S E C R E T

ORGANIZATION FIRST AT BN

A. YOUR 271400Z NOV67

B. MY 010742Z DEC67

1. IAW REFS A AND B BRAVO CO RUC 11513 REDUCED TO ZERO STRENGTH
EFFECTIVE 070001H DEC67

GP-4

BT

1ST ATBN

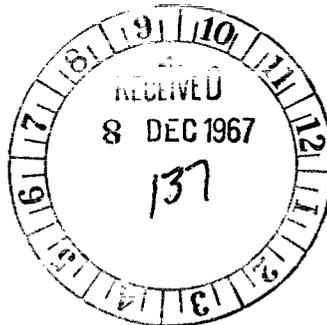
070510ZDEC67

SECRET

8

SECRET

NSA / OLC
H / AOLL



63;LS UR NR 07

OO DXIU
DE 63LS 068 3410745
DXIU -T FIFTH MARINES
ZNY SSSSS

OP 070745Z DEC 67
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

G-3

TOR 071434
CCN 2503

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIFTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

- 1. ASSUME OPCON OF CO G 2/3 AT 080900H DEC 67
- 2. CHOP OPCON CO B 1-75 AT 090900H DEC 67 TO 5TH MARINES.

CP-4

BT

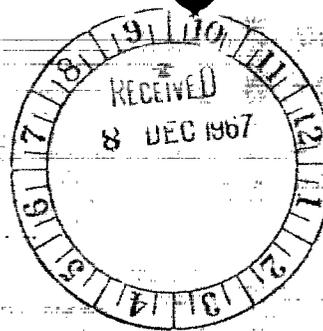
7TH MAR

070745ZDEC67

SECRET

9

CONFIDENTIAL



1580 / OIC
A01C
H
CC

VV MFL251

PP RUMHVH
DE RUMWAA 0676 3411446
ZNY CCCCC

P 071446Z DEC 67
FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS DANANG
TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHIC/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS

ADV RT G-3

TOR 071545

CCN 2530

INFO RUMHVH/CG I CORPS
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG FORLOGCMD
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MOBILE TRAINING TEAMS FOR TRAINING ARVN PERSONNEL

A. CG III MAF 020942Z NOV 67

1. SUBJ TEAMS WILL BE FORMED BY ACTION ADDRES IAW REF A
BY 1 JAN 68

2. FOR 1ST MARDIV, 3RD MARDIV, AND AMERICAL DIVISION: PREPARE
COURSES OF INST TO COVER BELOW LISTED SUBJECTS FOR FOL TYPE ARVN
UNITS:

A. INFANTRY UNITS:

M-16 RIFLE CHARACTERISTICS, MECHANICAL TRAINING, CARE AND

PAGE TWO RUMWAA 0676 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MAINT IN FIELD.

MAP READING, USE OF COMPASS (DAY - NIGHT)
PROTECTIVE MASK, FITTING, CARE, GAS CHAMBER EXERCISE.
TACTICS, USE OF FIRE AND MANEUVER, SECURITY

B. ARTILLERY UNITS:

OCCUPATION OF FIRING POSITIONS

CREW DRILL

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

COMPUTATION OF FUZE SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE, 1ST AND 2ND ECHELON, HOWITZERS AND VEHICLES

C. MEDICAL UNITS:

EMERGENCY FIRST AID PROCEDURES IN FIELD.

PREVENTATIVE MEDICINE - FIELD SANITATION

MEDEVAC PROCEDURES. ROAD, AIR, LITTER BEARING
TECHNIQUES.

D. ORDNANCE UNITS:

REPAIR OF M1, CARBINE, BAR, 3" CAL MG, 81MM MORT AND 57MM

RECOILLESS RIFLE.

VEHICLE INSPECTION AND REPAIR

3. CONCEPT (0667) INSTRUCTION IS TO HAVE DUAL SCRIPTS ONE / DETAIL

CG III MAF

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

071446ZDEC67

10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMWAA 0676 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ESE-ONE ENGLISH. INTERPRETER OR QUAL. SOLDIER OR MARINE IF AVAIL
 READS "BY THE NUMBERS" SCRIPT IN VIETNAMESE WITH US PERSONNEL
 SUPERVISING APPLICATION. KEEP LECTURE PORTION BRIEF. RELY
 HEAVILY ON DEMONSTRATION AND APPLICATION. IF TRANSLATION ASSISTANCE
 REQUIRED CONTACT THIS HQ. REPORT TO THIS HQ WHEN CAPABILITY IS DE-
 VELOPED FOR EACH SUBJECT. AS UNITS REPORT INSTRUCTIONAL
 CAPABILITIES, DSA I CROPS WILL BE INFORMED AND REQUESTED TO
 PROVIDE THIS HQ WITH ARVN UNITS, THEIR LOCATIONS, AND DATES WHEREIN
 INSTRUCTION IS DESIRED FOR GIVEN SUBJECT. SOME BI-LINGUAL LESSON
 PLANS AND TRNG AIDS AVAIL. MAKE REQUIREMENTS KNOWN TO PROJECT
 OFFICER.

4. ANTICIPATE REQUIREMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS WILL BE DE-
 VELOPED IN FUTURE TO INCLUDE FMAW AND FLC.

5. III MAF PROJECT OFFICER MAJ EATON PHONE III MAF 373.

GP-4

1ST DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHLA 0975 5431047

BY EEEEE

091047Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIFTH MARINES
FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER PROTO
RELEASER CG
CONCUR C/S ADC

RSW / OIC
H / A01C

COE

INFO ELEVENTH MARINES
HQ BN FIRST MARDIV
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

VISIT OF MR. HANSON BALDWIN TO FIRST MARDIV
1. MR. HANSON BALDWIN, MILITARY ANALYST FOR THE NEW YORK TIMES,
WILL VISIT FIRST MARDIV 10 DEC 67, 1105-1520 IAW FOL ITINERARY:
A. FAIR WEATHER

DATE/TIME	EVENT	REMARKS
1105	ARR HILLTOP	BY HELO FROM III MAF
1105-1115	DISCUSSION WITH CG	CG'S QUARTERS
1115-1120	ENR CONF RM	BY VEH WITH ADC
1120-1200	BRIEFING	G-2, G-3, G-5
1200-1205	ENR CG'S QUARTERS	BY VEH
1205-1215	PREPARE FOR LUNCH	CG'S QUARTERS
1215-1300	LUNCHEON	CG'S MESS

PAGE 2 RUMHLA 0975 UNCLAS E F T O

1300-1305	ENR FIRST RECON BN	BY VEH
1305-1350	BRIEF/VISIT FIRST RECON BN	
1350-1355	ENR LZ 401	BY VEH
1355-1405	ENR FIFTH MARINES	BY HELO
1405-1500	BRIEF/VISIT FIFTH MARINES	
1500-1510	ENR LZ 11	BY HELO
1510-1520	ENR MAR AIR FREIGHT	BY VEH
B. FOUL WEATHER		
1105	ARR HILLTOP	BY HELO FROM III MAF
1105-1115	DISCUSSION WITH CG	CG'S QUARTERS
1115-1120	ENR CONF RM	BY VEH WITH ADC
1120-1200	BRIEFING	G-2, G-3, G-5
1200-1205	ENR CG'S QUARTERS	BY VEH
1205-1215	PREPARE FOR LUNCH	CG'S QUARTERS
1215-1300	LUNCHEON	CG'S MESS
1300-1305	ENR FIRST RECON BN	BY VEH
1305-1350	BRIEF/VISIT FIRST RECON BN	
1350-1400	ENR ELEVENTH MARINES	BY VEH

PAGE 3 RUMHLA 0975 UNCLAS E F T O

1400-1445 BRIEF/VISIT ELEVENTH MARINES

1445-1520 ENR MAR AIR FREIGHT BY VEH VIA FIRST MARDIV CF

2. ADC WILL ACCOMPANY OFFICIAL PARTY. COMPOSITION OF PARTY:

MR. BALDWIN

LT COL C. G. DUNNAGAN, USMC, III MAF ESCORT OFFICER

LT COL R. L. BROWNELL, USMC, MACV ESCORT OFFICER.

3. PROJECT OFFICER MAJ F. J. LENNARTZ (FIRST DIV 138 OR 105).

BT
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN.

091047Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

1660

VV LA3072VA 012VVV IHOVV IHO 1950PCVQVV IAA 229

OO RUMHLA
DE RUMHIA 081 3426130
ZNY NCCCC

111125Z DEC 67
FM CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU L
I RVN
TO RUMHLA/ 1ST MAR DIV COC, DANANG RVN
INFO RUMHMF/ III MAF COC, DANANG RVN

ADV RT COC
COC TOR: 11163
CCN: 4169

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: AO EXTENSION

- 1. REF AMERICAL MSG DTG 090340Z DEC 67
- 2. REQUEST THE AO EXTENSION IN REF ABOVE BE EXTENDED UNTIL 142400H.
- 3. THE EXTENSION INCLUDED THE FOLLOWING AREA. FR BT020448 N TO BT220500 E TO BT060200 N TO BT060505 EAST ALONG THE RIVER TO BT076497.

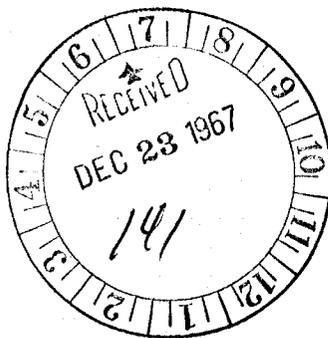
ACK DTIC
GP-4
BT

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

111125Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET



✓	OIL
✓	ADIL
✓	
	CC

DE RUMWAA 1962 3550520
ZNY 36888

P 210520Z DEC 67 H AND S CO III MAF DANANG TO CG FIRST MARDIV INFO III MAF

ADV RT G-3

TOR: 210805Z
CGN: 8455

COMM. NOTE:
CORR COPY UNDERLINED
PORTION CORR BY ORIGN.
DESTROY ALL OTHERS.

G-3 ATTN: S/S

FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

SECRET

SECURITY OF III MAF COMPOUND (U)

A. CG III MAF 190528Z NOV 67 (NOTAL)

1. LAW REP A OPCON OF SECOND PLT, INDIA CO, THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR CHOPPED TO PARENT CMD EFFECTIVE 211215 DEC.

2. THE PLT PERFORMED DUTIES AS PATROLS AND SENTRIES FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE III MAF COMPOUND. THEIR ENTHUSIASM AND PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE CONTRIBUTED TO THE SECURITY OF THIS COMPOUND. WELL DONE.

GP-3

BT

H AND S CO III MAF

210520Z DEC 67

14

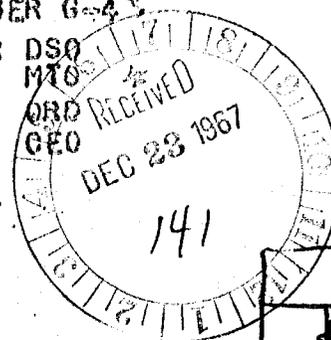
SECRET

SECRET

RUHMLA 2570 8551000

DEC 67
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
FMFPAC (K088)
FMFPAC (K088)

DRAFTER G-4
RELEASER G-4
CONCUR DSO
MTO



CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
FMFPAC (K088)
CG THIRD MARDIV
FLC
CG NINTH MAB
CG THIRD FSR
1ST AT BN
RECON BN
1ST TK BN

W	OLL
A	ROLC
A	
	STRUCTURE (U)

SECRET

STATUS REPORT FOR REALIGNMENT OF FLEET MARINE FORCE
A. CG FMFPAC 290012Z NOV 67
B. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 151325Z DEC 67
C. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 201419Z DEC 67
REF A DIRECTED THAT A STATUS REPORT OF ACTIONS TAKEN RELATIVE TO THE REALIGNMENT OF THE 1ST AT BN BE SUBMITTED BI-MONTHLY UNTIL

PAGE TWO RUHMLA 2570 SECRET

COMPLETION OF REALIGNMENT. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.
A. 1ST AT BN HAS COMPLETED ALLOCATION OF MATERIEL FROM ORGANIC ASSETS TO PROVIDE FOR FULL ALLOWANCES FOR ONE AT CO(REIN) AS DESIGNATED IN REF A. CG "A" (REIN) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES WERE INVOICED TO 1ST TK BN ON 20 DEC 1967.
B. RECONCILIATION OF 1ST AT BN, RECON CO AND FLC ASSETS COMPLETED AND INITIAL DEFICIENCY LIST SUBMITTED TO FMFPAC ON 15 DEC BY REF B AND RESUBMITTED ON 20 DEC BY REF C.
C. LI'S ON ALL MAJOR END ITEMS COMPLETED 17 DEC 67.
D. ALLOCATION OF EXCESS EQUIP AND SUPPLIES TO DIVISION UNITS TO FULL DEFICIENCIES COMPLETED 20 DEC 67.
E. INVOICE AND DELIVER OF REMAINDER OF 1ST AT BN EXCESS EQUIP AND SUPPLIES TO FLC TO BE COMPLETED 22 DEC 67.
F. INITIAL OUTFITTING LIST (IOL) OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIP HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED TO 1ST TK BN ON 15 DEC 67 WITH NAVMC 708 CARDS, TO PROVIDE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND UPKEEP OF MEDICAL MATERIEL IN A READY STATUS.
G. TURN IN TO FLC OF 15 ONTOS VEHICLES COMPLETED - 1 DEC 67.
H. TURN IN TO FLC OF EXCESS ONTOS PRECUIAR EQUIP COMPLETED ON 15 DEC 67.

PAGE THREE RUHMLA 2570 SECRET
I. CONTROLLED ITEMS REPORTING IN PROGRESS.
GP-1
BT

21

CG 1ST MAR DIV

211500Z DEC 67

SECRET

15

CONFIDENTIAL

W	OIC
	ADIC
H	

DE DXIU
DE 8512 117 3560120
ZNY CCCCC

R 220120Z DEC 67
FM SEVENTH COMM BN
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH ENG BN

Geo3
ATTN: GEO

TOR: 222140Z
CCN: 1011B

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 060228Z DEC67

1. RELOCATION DIP REF A WILL BE COMPLETED BY 221200H. OLD CP CLOSERS AND NEW CP OPENS 221200H.

2. COB, 7TH ENG BN SWBD MAY BE REACHED VIA 7TH COMM BN SWBD 3P. 4

BT

SEVENTH COMM BN

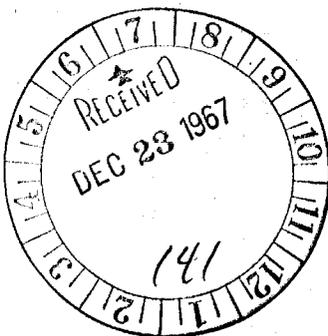
220120Z DEC 67

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

16

SECRET



W	OIC
A	ADIC
A	
	CC

VV RFL582PTTSZYUW RUMWAA2090 3560318-SSSS--RUMHVH.
ZNY SSSSS

P 220818Z DEC 67
FM CG 1ST MAF/SA ICYZ
TO RUMWAA/CG I CORPS
INFO RUMWAA/SA I CORPS
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3 TOR 229753Z
COM 10029

BT
SECRET

REDEPLOYMENT OF ELEMENTS OF FIRST MARDIV

1. FINAL PLANS ARE BEING FORMULATED FOR THE REDEPLOYMENT OF THE FIFTH MARINES NORTH AS PER OUR PREVIOUS DISCUSSIONS. FURTHER PLANNING AND EXECUTION IS CONTINGENT UPON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF FIRM DATES FOR THE RELIEF OF THE MARINE COMPANY AT NONG SON (ATB12551) AND SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AT AN HOA.
2. WOULD APPRECIATE IF YOU WOULD RELIEVE THE MARINE COMPANY AT NONG SON BY 5 JAN 67 SO THAT IT MAY CLOSE WITH ITS PARENT BN AT AN HOA. FURTHER REQUEST RELIEF OF SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AT AN HOA TO COMMENCE ON 5 JAN AND CLOSE ON 7 JAN 67. THIS WILL PERMIT THE BN TO MOVE NORTH ON 10 JAN 67. IN AS MUCH AS DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY WILL ACCOMPANY SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES EMPLACEMENT OF YOUR DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY BY 10 JAN WOULD FACILITATE THE MOVE NORTH.

PAGE TWO RUMWAA 2090 SECRET
3. WE ARE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE MOVEMENT OF YOUR ARTY ON 10 JAN SHOULD SUCH ASSISTANCE BE DESIRED.

BT
37-4
33

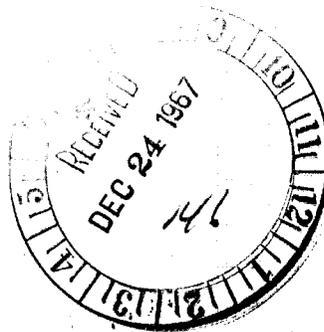
220818Z DEC 67

16

SECRET

17

SECRET



W	OLL
R	ADLL
L	

RR RUMHVP
DE RUMHVA 2770 3570742
ZNY SSSSS

R 230742Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR ---COUR
ZEN/THIRD ANTRAC BN ---COUR
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN ---COUR
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN ---COUR
ZEN/FIRST SP BN ---COUR
ZEN/FIRST MT BN ---COUR

DRAFTER G-4
RELEASER CG
CONCUR G-4
G-3
G/S
ADJ

Coc

SECRET

BILLETING AND ADMIN SPACE REQUIREMENTS (U)

- A. CG III MAF 241124Z NOV 67
- B. CG III MAF 141342Z DEC 67

1. REFS A AND B PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR UTILIZATION OF FACILITIES WITHIN AO TO BE ASSIGNED IN NORTHERN SECTOR NOW ASSIGNED TO THIRD MARDIV.

2. FOLLOWING BILLETING AND ADMIN SPACE REQUIREMENTS WERE CALCULATED

AGE TWO RUMHVA 2770 SECRET

BASED ON CROWDED CONDITIONS:

- A. 7 - 10 JAN - FIFTH MAR CP, SECOND BN FIFTH MAR, HQ TWO SLANT ELEVEN, BTRY E TWO SLANT ELEVEN, FIRST FAG ARRIVE PHU BAI. TOTAL SEA HUT REQUIREMENT: 200
- B. 10 - 20 JAN - TF XRAY HQ, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN), G/S ARTY BTRY ARRIVE PHU BAI. TOTAL SEA HUT REQUIREMENT: 93
- C. 12 - 30 JAN - FIRST MT BN (-) (REIN), ENGR CO (-) (REIN), SP CO (-) (REIN), ANTRAC CO (-) ARRIVE GIA LE. TOTAL SEA HUT REQUIREMENT: 76
- D. 20 - 30 JAN - THREE SLANT FIVE, BTRY F TWO SLANT ELEVEN ARRIVE PHU BAI. TOTAL SEA HUT REQUIREMENT: 132

3. REQUEST SPACE REQUIREMENTS BE MET AS FAR AS PRACTICABLE TO MINIMIZE TENT REQUIREMENTS. OVERFLOW WILL UTILIZE TENTS.

GP-4

BT

CG 1ST MAR DIV

230742Z DEC 67

10

18

SECRET

SECRET



W	OLL
H	POC
H	

COC

DE RUMH 4 4804 3571102

ZNY 59899

231102Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO SEVENTH ENGR BN

AFTER DEO
RELEASER G-4
CONCUR G-3

BT

S E C R E T

REMOVAL OF TACTICAL BRIDGE (U)

1. BRIDGE AT P 15694 WAS REMOVED ON 2/DEC67 BY YOUR BN WITH INTENT TO REPLACE WITH MATERIAL OF A PERMANENT TYPE.

2. ABOVE ACTION WAS TAKEN WITHOUT NOTIFICATION TO THIS HQ AND HAS CAUSED CONSIDERABLE CONCERN OVER MOVEMENT OF TROOPS AND MATERIAL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CHECKERS.

3. STRONGLY SUGGEST ANY FUTURE WORK ON MSR'S OR SECONDARY ROADS BE COORDINATED SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE WITH PRINCIPAL USERS. UNCOORDINATED ACTION WHICH REDUCES THE USE OF SUCH LOC AND SUBSEQUENTLY AFFECTS VITAL OPERATIONS TO ANY EXTENT MUST BE PREVENTED.

GF-4

BT

CG 1ST MARDIV

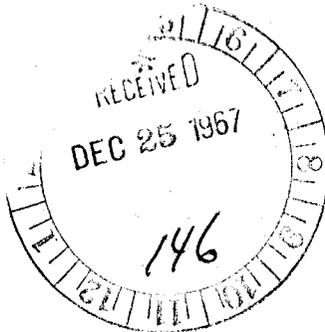
231102Z DEC 67

14

19

SECRET

SECRET



<i>W</i>	<i>OLL</i>
<i>H</i>	<i>AD1</i>

CC

VV LAAS36VV MFA354
 PP KMHLA
 PITSZQW RUMWAA2233 3571516-SSSS--RUHFMA.
 ZNY SSSSS

P 231516Z DEC 67
 FM CG III MAF DANANG
 TO RUHFMA/CG FMFPAC

Go-3 TOR 240107Z
 CCN 10651

INFO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST FAG

BT
 SECRET

REASSIGNMENT ARTY UNITS

1. REDEPLOYMENT OF FORCES REQUIRES REASSIGNMENT HQBTRY, 1ST FAG AND FIRST 155 GUN BTRY FROM OPCON CG THIRD MARDIV TO OPCON CG KRST MARDIV DURING JAN 68.
2. REQUEST REASSIGN COMMAND LESS OPCON HQ BTRY FCST FAG AND FIRST 155 GUN BTRY FROM CG THIRD MARDIV TO CG FIRST MARDIV EFFECTIVE UPON PASSING OPVN.

GP-4
 BT

17

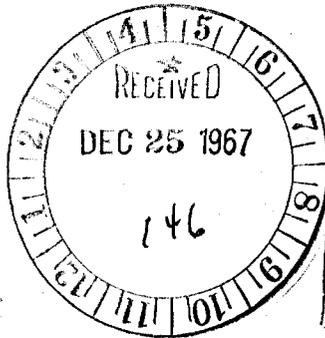
CG III MAF DA NANG

231516Z DEC 67

20

SECRET

SECRET



ADV 240210Z
FOR 10668

DE RUMBA 2298 3000014

ADV 3000

27 DEC 67

X OF 111 NAF DANANG
TO ZEN/CA FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CA FIRST MAF
MILITARY AIRCRAFT DIV
240210Z
SECOND ROKMC BDE
240210Z CONTACT DNG

ADV RT 0-4 TOR 240210Z
CON 10668

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF 2D ROKMC BDE

44 08 III NAF 141342Z DEC 67

44 08 III NAF 200723Z DEC 67

1. REPLY A DETAILED PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR MOVEMENT OF 2D ROKMC BDE.
REQ'D ADVISED OF AVAILABILITY TRANSPORTATION FOR MOVEMENT OF FIRST
Echelons.

2. SECOND ECHOLON SCHEDULED TO BE MOVED PERIOD -10 JAN 1968 WITH
THIRD AND FOURTH ECHOLON FOLLOWING AT WEEKLY INTERVALS. PLANNING
PROGRAMS FOR THESE ECHELONS WILL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
PERSONNEL PERSONNEL SUPPLIES/EQUIPMENT VEHICLES

PAGE TWO RUMBA 2298 SECRET

SECOND	1660	1PI S/T	50
THIRD	1571	1006 S/T	40
FOURTH	1188	1166 S/T	60

3. HOLDING CONFERENCE ADDRES AT 1000, 27 DEC, -4 III NAF, TO
DISCUSS DETAILS ON AVAILABILITY AND COORDINATION OF TRANS AND
MIF ASSIGNED FOR CONDUCT MOVEMENT THESE ECHELONS.

4. FOR INITIAL REQUEST BE PREPARED TO KSCUSS AVAIL PACKING
DETAILED TO COMEX CONTAINERS.

5. A

6. A

20 111 NAF DANANG

240014Z DEC 67

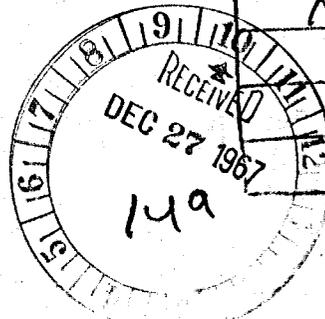
17

21

SECRET

SECRET

W	OIL
R	ADIC
H	



Coc

VV MPL 392

PP RUMHIB

DE RUMWAA 2301 3537032

ZNY SSSSS

P 240032Z DEC 67
 FM CG III MAF DANANG
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

ADV RT G-3

INFO RUMHIB/CG SECOND BDE ROKMC

BT

TOR 261645

CCN 11519

SECRET

COMMAND RELATIONSHIP

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 220109Z DEC67 (NOTAL)

B. FORCE ORDER P 23121.5

1. REF A REQUEST ADVISE ON COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN FIFTH MARINES AND THIRSD BN, SECOND BDE ROKMC DURING PERIOD 22DEC67-10 JAN68 OR UNTIL CLOSURE SECOND BDE ROKMC CMD GP.

2. DURING DISCUSSIONS HELD THIS HQ 12DEC67 IT WAS AGREED THAT THIRSD BN, SECOND ROKMC WOULD RECEIVE OPERATIONAL

DIRECTION FROM FIFTH MARINES DURING THE ABOVE PERIODS. THE TERM OPERATIONAL DIRECTION AMPLIFIES BUT DOES NOT ALTER THE BASIC PROVISIONS OF PARA 202 REF B WHICH DESCRIBE FUNDAMENTAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN U.S. AND OTHER FVMF AS ONE OF COOPERATION AND COORDINATION.

GP-4

BT

CG III MAF

240032Z DEC 67

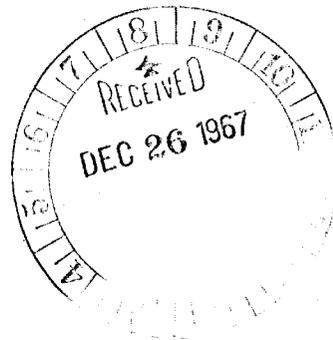
10

22

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

W
A
H | OIL
ADIC



COC

VV 01L800
DE RUMMWA 2493 3591524
ZNY CCCCC

P 251524Z DEC 67
FM CG III MAF DANANG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

ADV RT G-3&COC TOR 251635Z
G-3 CCN 11185

CONFIDENTIAL

COMBAT SUPPORT OF SECOND ROKMC BDE

A. CG SECOND ROKMCR BDE 231250Z DEC67 PASEP

1. REF A YOURS FORAC.

2. REQ SENIOR REP YOUR HQ MEET WITH III MAF G-3 AT THIS HQ
261330K TO COORDINATE GUIDANCE TO BE PROVIDED YOUR REPS PER
REF A.

GP-4

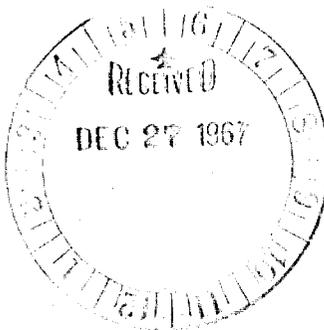
BT

CG III MAF DANANG

251524Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

W	OLU
A	ADIC
H	



RR RUMHIE
 DE RUMHLA 3052 3600227
 ZNY EEEEE
 RUMHIE-T-NINTH ENGR BN
 FIRST HOSP CO

R 260227Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO FIRST MARDIV ADCON/OPCON

DRAFTER PROTOCOL
 RELEASER O/S

BT
 UNCLAS E F T O
 CHANGE OF COMMAND

1. LTCOL E.C. CHEATHAM, JR. WILL RELIEVE LTCOL G.C. MCNAUGHTON AS COMMANDING OFFICER, SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES AT A CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY TO BE CONDUCTED AT SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES CP 031000H JAN 68.
2. ADDRESSES ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO ATTEND.

BT
 CG FIRST MARDIV

260227Z DEC 67

NNNN

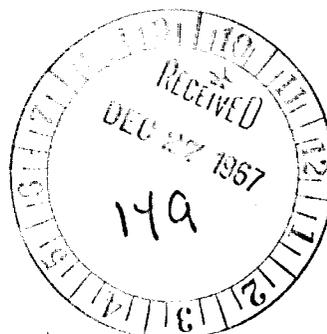
SECRET

W	OLL
A	1701C
H	

DE RUMHLA 3100 3600742
ZNY SSSSS

P 260742Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ELEVENTH MAR
SEVENTH ENGR BN
SEVENTH COMM BN
SS)C
FIRST MT BN
FIRST RECON BN
FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MAR

DRAFTER G-4
RELEASER CG
CONOUR G-3 O/S



SECRET

UNIT RELOCATIONS

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 060228Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 070122Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)
- C. CG FIRST MARDIV 150315Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)

- 1. THIS MSG MODIFIES REF A.
- 2. THE FOLLOWING RELOCATIONS ARE DIRECTED:

A. 11TH MARINES

(1) DISPLACE HQ BTRY, 4TH BN TO FORMER 7TH COMM BN AREA COMMENCING 27 DEC 67. MOVEMENT TO BE COMPLETED BY 291800H. OCCUPY FOLLOWING

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3100 SECRET

BLDGS: 3015; 3016; 3020 THRU 3024; 3030 THRU 3036; 3040 THRU 3047; 3055, 3060 THRU 3063, 3070 THRU 3075, 3080 THRU 3085; 3090 THRU 3095; 3100 THRU 3105; 3121; 3130 AND 3132.

(2) ON ORDER ABOUT 10 JAN 68 DISPLACE BTRY "B", 8TH BN, 4TH ARTY TO 1ST MT BN AREA (AT 9870-9871).

(3) ON ORDER ABOUT 20 JAN 68 FURTHER DISPLACE HQ BTRY, 4TH BN TO 1ST MT BN AREA (AT 9870-9871).

B. 7TH ENGR BN: ON ORDER ABOUT 20 JAN 68 DISPLACE COMPANY "C" TO FORMER 7TH COMM BN AREA (AT 9870-9871).

3. MESS FACILITIES

A. 11TH MAR: OPERATE FORMER 7TH COMM BN MESS UNTIL DISPLACEMENT OF HQ BTRY, 4/11 TO 1ST MT BN AREA. "B" CO, 7TH ENGR BN AND COMM CO, 7TH COMM BN TO SUBSIST IN MESS AND PROVIDE PERSONNEL AND EQUIP AUGMENTATION AS REQUIRED.

B. 1ST MT BN: CONTINUE OPERATION OF BN MESS UNTIL DISPLACEMENT. RECON BN PERSONNEL AND "B" BTRY, 8TH BN, 4TH ARTILLERY TO SUBSIST IN MESS AND PROVIDE PERSONNEL AND EQUIP AUGMENTATION AS REQUIRED.

C. 7TH COMM BN: OPEN FORMER AT BN MESS. COORDINATE WITH 11TH MAR.

D. 7TH ENGR BN: UPON DISPLACEMENT OF HQ BTRY, 4/11 OPERATE FORMER 7TH COMM BN MESS.

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

PAGE 1 OF 2

260742Z DEC 67

24
SECRET
25

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3100 SECRET

4. 1ST MT BDE PROVIDE ONE MAINT BUILDING TO 11TH MAR EFFECTIVE
DEC 67.

5. SSDC: COORDINATE DEFENSIVE PLANS OF ALL UNITS LOCATED ON HILL 34.

6. ALL ADDRES EXCEPT CO "C", 7TH ENGR BND DO NOT PLAN TO RELOCATE
ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WITHOUT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY THIS HQ:A. ANY BUILDING OR PERMANENT STRUCTURE, OR PORTION THEREOF,
REGARDLESS OF METHOD BY WHICH FUNDED OR CONSTRUCTED, INCLUDEDARE ALL FACILITIES APPROVED AND FUNDED FOR CONSTRUCTION AT A
SPECIFIC LOCATION REGARDLESS OF CONSTRUCTION STATUS.B. EQUIP WHICH IS PART OF A BUILDING, INCLUDING PLUMBING, ELEC
WIRING, COMM LINES, CABINETS, PANELING, SHELVING AND COLLATERAL

EQUIP WHICH IS PERMANENTLY CONNECTED TO THE BUILDING.

C. GARRISON PROPERTY MESSHALL EQUIP.

D. STRONGSIDE TENTS.

E. DIRLAUF ALCON.

P-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

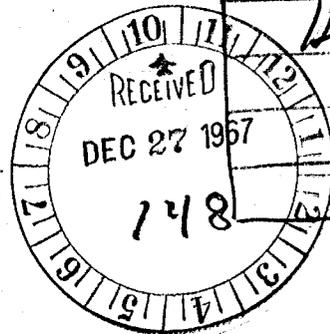
SECRET

SECRET

PP RUMHVH RUMHIC
DE RUMHIA 3152 3601344
ZNY SSSSS

P 261344Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN...COUR
ZEN/FIRST SHORE PARTY BN...COUR
ZEN/FIRST MED BN...COUR

DRAFTER G-4
RELEASES G-4
CONCUR G-3
AIRO 0



W	OIC
B	AOIC
W	

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
RUMHVH/SA Y CORPS ADV GROUP
RUMHVH/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHIC/CG AMERICAL DIV
BT

COC

SECRET

- ADMIN ORDER 167-67 TO FRAG ORDER 167-67
- A. ADMIN ORDER 301-68
- 1. SUPPLY
- A. FIFTH MAR ESTABLISH SUPPLY POINT AT THIRD BN CP (0162). SUPPLIES TO BE PROVIDED FROM UNIT STOCKS.
- B. RESUPPLY OF SUPPLY POINT AS REQUIRED FROM FLC SUPPLY POINT

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 3152 SECRET
DISTRIB.

- C. UNIT RESUPPLY BY HELO AS REQUESTED FROM SUPPLY POINT THROUGH HST CHANNELS.
 - 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION
 - A. IAW DIVO P6000.1A SEC VII.
 - B. EMERG MEDEVAC DIRECT TO FIRST MED BN. OTHER CASUALIES SCREENED THROUGH BAS. FIFTH MAR ESTABLISH BAS IN OPERATIONAL AREA.
 - C. CLEARING PLT (-) (REIN) AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.
 - 3. TRANSPORTATION. MOVEMENTS OF SUPPLIES AND PERSONNEL BY HELO.
 - 4. SERVICE
 - A. FIRST SP BN PROVIDE HST TO FIFTH MAR CONSISTING OF SIX HSS AND CMD GROUP. TEAMS TO REPORT ON 27 DEC 67.
 - B. FIRST MED BN BE PREPARED TP PROVIDE ONE CLEARING PLT (-)(REIN) ON ORDER.
 - C. FIRST ENGR BN PROVIE ENGR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
 - 5. PERSONNEL . IAW REF A.
 - 6. MISCELLANEOUS
 - A. REPORTS IAW DIVO 3480.1. REPORT ITEMS IN SHORT SUPPLY 1800 DAILY. (ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4).
- G-4
BT

CG 1ST MAR DIV

261344Z DEC 67

10

26

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

W	OCC
A	ADIL
A	

VV MFL 919
DE RUMMVA 2603 3S02336
ZNY CCCCC

262336Z DEC 67
FM CG III MAF DANANG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

ADV RT G-3 TOR 270135Z
G-3 CCN 11583

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MOBILE TRAINING TEAMS FOR TRAINING ARVN PERS

A CG III MAF/SA I CORPS 020942Z NOV 67

B CG III MAF/SA I CORPS 071446Z DEC 67

C CG 1ST MARDIV 137255Z DEC 67

1. SUBJECTS ADVANCED REF A WERE CONSIDERED MOST SUITABLE FOR ARVN PRESENTATION TO U.S. FORCES CONSIDERING ARVN CAPABILITIES, PAST EXPERIENCES, AND INHERENT EXPERTISE.

2. AT THE TIME REF A WAS ADDRESSED TO U.S. UNITS FOR COMMENT/ SUGGESTED ADDITIONS, ARVN UNITS WERE REQUESTED TO INDICATE AREAS IN WHICH THEY DESIRED TO RECEIVE INSTRUCTION FROM U.S. FORCES. REF B PRESENTS ARVN DESIRES FOR SUCH INSTRUCTION.

3. THIS HQ INTERPOSES NO OBJECTION TO FIRST MARDIV CONCEPT OF CJT, HOWEVER, IT IS CONSIDERED THAT CERTAIN SUBJECTS, SUCH AS TACTICS CAN BEST BE TAUGHT BY LECTURE-DEMONSTRATION-APPLICATION METHOD OUTLINED IN REF B PRESENTED BY TEAM (S) VISITING ARVN UNITS. CJT COULD MOST

PAGE TWO RUMMVA 2603 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EFFECTIVELY BE USED IN TECHNICAL AREAS FOR REASONS ADVANCED IN REF C.

4. ACCORDINGLY REQ 1ST MARDIV CONTINUE TO DEVELOP CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT INSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED BY REF B WITH UNDERSTANDING THAT WHERE A MORE EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTIONAL METHOD THAN MOBILE TEAM CONCEPT FOR PARTICULAR SUBJECT IT MAY BE EMPLOYED.

5. IN SUBJECTS WHERE CJT IS DETERMINED TO BE MOST EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTIONAL METHOD, INFORM THIS HQ OF HOST UNIT(S), SUBJECTS TO BE PRESENTED, LENGTH OF CJT, NUMBER OF ARVN PERSONNEL THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED, AND BRIEF SYNOPSIS OF PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION TO BE PRESENTED.

6. SPECIFIC ARVN UNITS 1ST MARDIV WILL DEAL WITH ARE UNITS OF QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE I.E., 51ST REGT, 4TH CAV. REGT, AND CORPS TROOPS.

7. CONCUR IN RECOMMENDATION CONTAINED PAR 5 REF C ORDNANCE TRAINING AS OUTLINED IN PAR 3D OF REF B MAY BE DELETED FROM 1ST MARDIV REQUIREMENTS.

GP-4

BT

CG III MAF DANANG

262336Z DEC 67
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

CC

COC

VV MFL5 19PTT SZ YUW RUMWAA2602 3310240- 588--RUABQL RUMGUL RUM

RUMUAG RUMFOR RUMJMSA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 270240Z NOV 67
FM ADMINO III MAF DANANG
TO RUABQL/CN NINTH MAB
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

G-4 270523Z NOV 67
CCN 10135
ADV RT G-4

INFO RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC
RUMJMSA/COM PHIBPAC
RUABQL/CG FMFPAC FWD
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG FORLOGCOMD
RUMUAG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMUAG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
RUMFOR/BLT TWO/THREE
RUMFOR/BLT THREE/ONE

SI
SECRET

BLT ROTATION

1. CG III MAF PASSES COMMAND LESS OPCON BLT 3/1 TO CG NINTH MAB AND OPCON BLT 3/1 TO CTG 79.5 EFF 010600H DEC 67
2. REQ CG NINTH MAB PASS COMMAND BLT 2/3 TO CG III MAF 010600H DEC 67
3. III MAF PASSES COMMAND BLT 2/3 TO CG FIRST MARDIV SAME DTG RECEIVED BY CG III MAF.

GP-4

BT

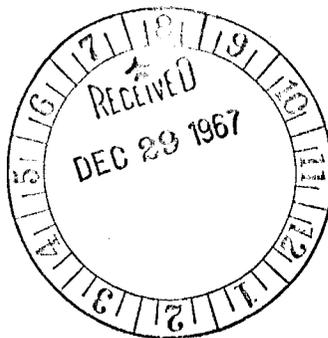
ADMINO III MAF DANANG

270240Z NOV 67

28

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OLL
R	ADU
H	

PP RUSIDE
 DE RUHWA 3373 3621530
 ZNY 00000
 RUMIE T NINTH ENGR BN
 FIRST HOSP CO

P 281530Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG FIRT MARDIV ADCON/OPCON

DRAFTER DEO
 RELEASER G-4 CONCUR G-3

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CLOSING OF RT NR 1 SOUTH

1. RT NR 1 SOUTH WILL BE CLOSED FROM 12:00 TO 17:00 29 DEC 67
 FOR REPAIRS TO CULVERT LOCATED AT BT 106507. ALSO 30 DEC 67
 FR 10:00 TO 17:30 FOR REPAIRS TO CULVERT LOCATED AT BT
 124482.

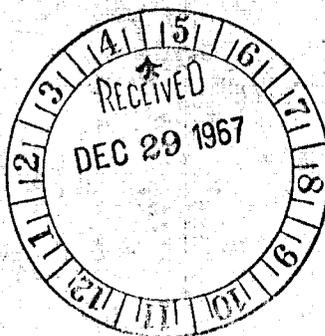
GP-4
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

281530Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OLL
✓	AOCC

RUMWV
DE RUMELA 3380 3621824
ZNY OOCC

O P 281824Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

DRAFTER: G-3
RELEASER: G-3

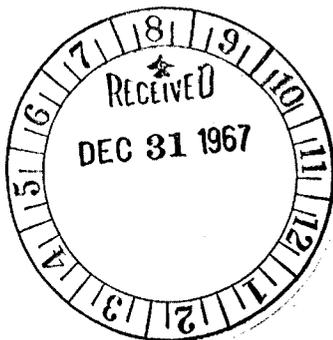
INFO ZEN/08 FIRST MAW
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
RUMWV/SR ADV Y CORPS
RUMWV/SR ADV QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA OF OPERATIONS EXTENSION
AMERICAL DIV YOC NSN 281429Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)
APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED TO AMERICAL DIV FOR AN AO EXTENSION
AREA BOUNDED BY BT 2349 (PRESENT BOUNDARY EXTENSION) WEST TO
SG 2140 SOUTH TO PRESENT BOUNDARY PERIOD 290600H TO 312400H DEC 67.

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL



01C	A01C				
WA	HA				

RR RUMHLA
 DE RUHHFMA5165 3621923
 ZNY EEEEE ZFD

ZNY EEEEE

R 281923Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MARINES

S/S 301315Z DEC 67
 OGN 13285

INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (W 209) COUR
 RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ANNIVERSARY MESSAGE

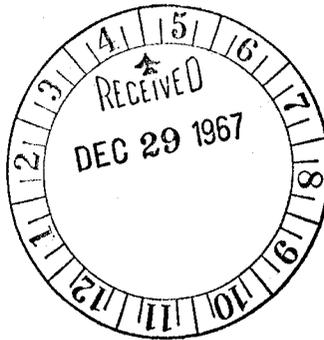
1. ON JANUARY 1913, THE ELEVENTH MARINES WERE BORN IN THE MIDST OF WAR. TODAY, SEVERAL WARS LATER, AND ON ANOTHER BATTLE FIELD, THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ELEVENTH MARINES ARE DISPLAYING THE SAME PROFESSIONAL SKILL AND DEDICATION THAT HAVE DISTINGUISHED THE REGIMENT FOR THE PAST FIFTY YEARS.
2. TO THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ELEVENTH MARINES, I EXTEND MY SINCERE CONGRATULATIONS ON THEIR GOLDEN ANIVERSARY AND JOIN WITH THE ENTIRE FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC IN BEST WISHES FOR YOUR CONTINUED SUCCESS.

LIGEN KRULAK

BT

CG FMFPAC

281923Z DEC 67



W	OIC
R	ADIC
H	

RR RUMHIE
 DE RUMHIE 3398 3630050
 ZNY EEEEE
 RUMHIE-T-NINTH ENGR BN
 FIRST HOSP CO

R 290050Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ELEVENTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST MARDIV ADCON

DRAFTER: ISO
 RELEASER: ISO

UNCLAS E F T O

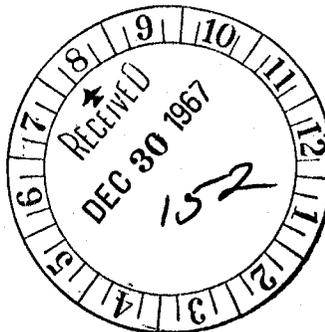
SUBJ: 50TH ANNIVERSARY, ELEVENTH MARINES
 1. ON 3 JAN, THE ELEVENTH MARINES CELEBRATES ITS 50TH ANNIVERSARY. SINCE 1918, THE REGIMENT HAS COMPILED A DISTINGUISHED RECORD OF SERVICE TO OUR COUNTRY AND OUR CORPS. TODAY IN VIETNAM, THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ELEVENTH MARINES CONTINUE TO DISPLAY THE PROFESSIONAL ABILITY FOR WHICH THE REGIMENT IS FAMOUS. THEY HAVE WON THE RESPECT OF THE ENTIRE DIVISION AND ESPECIALLY OF THOSE WHO HAVE RELIED ON THE REGIMENT'S BIG GUNS FOR THE SUPPORT THAT MADE VICTORY EASIER AND LESS COSTLY. ON BEHALF OF THE DIVISION, MY HEARTEST CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE ELEVENTH MARINE REGIMENT FOR CONTINUED SUCCESS.
 MGEN ROBERTSON SENDS
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

290050Z DEC 67

SECRET

W	OIC
A	AOIC
H	



DE RUMHLA 3411 3630339
Z BY 88888

P 290339Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAW

DRAFTER AIRO
RELEASER AIRO
CONCUR G-2 G-3

INFO CG III MAF
SEVENTH MARINES
FIRST RECON BN

BT
SECRET

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

A. CG III MAF MSG 100746Z DEC 67 NOTAL

B. MY 190205Z DEC 67 NOTAL

1. REF A REQ THIS COMMAND SELECT SUITABLE LZ SITES TO TEST
CONCEPT OF CLEARING LZS WITH HEAVY AERIAL ORDNANCE. REF B
REPORTED RESULTS OF INITIAL TEST ON COORD AT 849886.

2. REQ ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKE BE RUN ON COORD OF INITIAL TEST IN
ATTEMPT CLEAR SECONDARY GROWTH REMAINING.

3. FOR ADDITIONAL TESTS FOL COORD SUBMITTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY
FOR CLEARING ZONES.

- A. ZC 158878 ELEV MSL 1510 FT
- B. AT 855885 ELEV MSL 950 FT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3411 SECRET

C. ZC 217820 ELEV MSL 1650 FT

4. REQ 24 HR PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF STRIKE FOR TGT CLEARANCE/
COORDINATION AND ALERT OF FOLLOW-UP RECON ELEMENT.

BT
BT

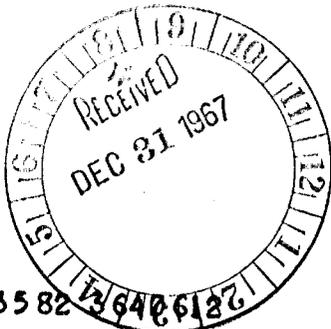
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

290339Z DEC 67

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

W	OLL
H	ADLL
H	



PP RUMHIE
 DE RUMHLA 3582
 Z NY CCCCC
 RUMHIE T FIRST HOSP CO

P 300612Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON

DRAFTER G-3
 RELEASER CG
 CONCUR G-3 G-2 AI RO FSCC CS ADC

INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD MP BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. AVAILABLE INTELLIGENCE INDICATES INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY WITH ARTILLERY, MORTAR AND ROCKET ATTACKS ON MARINE POSITIONS. ALL UNITS MUST BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT FULLY SUPPORTING ARMS AND RESOURCES TO PROVIDE PROMPT EFFECTIVE COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. PROMPT COUNTER BATTERY FIRE FROM ARTILLERY, MORTARS, TANKS AND NAVAL GUNFIRE IS EFFECTIVE WHEN THE LOCN OF ENEMY FIRING POSITIONS IS KNOWN AND CAN BE OBSERVED. IT IS SELF EVIDENT THAT IN ALL OTHER CASES, AND PARTICULARLY AT NIGHT, THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COUNTER BATTERY FIRE IS GREATLY ENHANCED BY AERIAL OBSERVATION.

2. AOS, FLARE SHIPS, SPOOKY AND ARMED UHIE AIRCRAFT ARE AVAILABLE FOR EMERGENCY NIGHT MISSION. SUCH MISSIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED EVERY TIME A MARINE POSITION RECEIVES INCOMING ARTILLERY, ROCKETS OR MORTARS. COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS IS MANDATORY; HOWEVER

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3582 CONFIDENTIAL

IN MANY INSTANCES COUNTER BATTERY MISSION CAN BE FIRED UNTIL THE AIRCRAFT IS ON STATION.

3. REGIMENTAL, SECTOR DEFENSE, AND BATTALION COMMANDERS WILL ESTABLISH POSITIVE PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THAT ALL AVAILABLE ASSETS ARE CONSIDERED, AND REQUESTED WHERE NECESSARY, TO SUPPORT UNITS UNDER ATTACK.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

300612Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

W	OU
A	NOU
H	

COC

PP RUMHPL RUCYNOA RUMHMA RUWJDF
 DE RUMHLS 3090 3350120
 ZNY KEEPE

310120Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/HQ BR FIRST MARDIV

DRAFTER G-3
 RELEASER G-3
 CONCUR G-4

INFO RUCYNOA/00C
 RUMHMA/00 EMP/00 (R001)
 ZEN/CG 111 MAT
 RUMHPL/00 PLC
 RUCYNOA/00 MCB CAMPEN
 BT

UNCLAS E F T O
 ACTIVATION SUB UNIT ONE, SVC CO, HQ BN, FIRST MARDIV

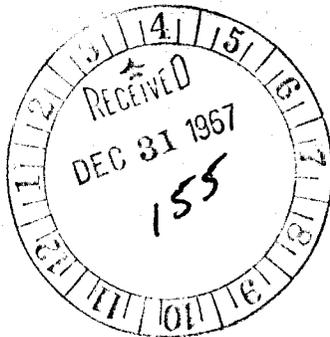
Re: MCO 1, 200, 200.

1. EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 68 ACTIVATE SUB UNIT ONE, SVC CO, HQ BN, FIRST MARDIV REIN. LUC 41207 IS ASSIGNED IAW REF A

BT
 FIRST MARDIV

310120Z DEC 67

SECRET



W	OLL
	ROLL
H	

WD Box

COC

TO WASH DC
FM HMBLA 3686 3650226
INFO 3686

URGENT 22 00
01 22 00
FM 1ST MARDIV REIN
TO 1ST MARDIV 0100
INFO CG 1ST MARDIV
BT

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3

SECRET

- NEW YEARS CEASE FIRE PERIOD
- FM CG FIRST MARDIV 301331Z DEC67
- FM COMUSMACV 281156Z DEC67
- FM CG FIRST MARDIV 321010Z DEC67
- FM CG FIRST MARDIV 020633Z DEC67

INFO PROVIDED NCF 6 IS CONFIRMED. CEASE FIRE PERIOD COMMENCES AT 0000HRS AND TERMINATES 0600HRS.

USMC AND USMC 1ST MARDIV PROVIDED INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHRISTMAS CEASE FIRE PERIOD. THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE APPLICABLE AND WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 24 HOURS FOR THE NEW YEARS CEASE FIRE PERIOD.

USMC 1ST MARDIV

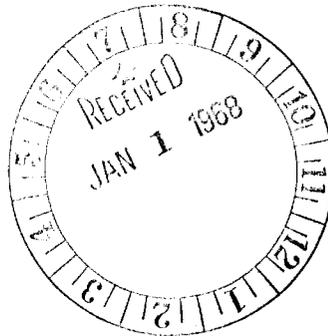
USMC 1ST MARDIV COMBAT TO BEN AUBURN REMAIN IN BEST DEFENSE POSITION DURING CEASE FIRE PERIOD PREPARED TO RESUME OPERATIONS AT 0600HRS ON CHRISTMAS CEASE FIRE PERIOD.

310226Z DEC

3/36

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OLL
H	AOCC
H	

CG RPT 68 0777 365 1220
ZNY 10000

1ST MARDIV
1ST MARDIV
1ST MARDIV
1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THE TRAINING PROGRAM FOR TRAINING ARVN PERSONNEL (U)
2. (1) (U) HAS REQUESTED THAT THE FIRST MARDIV ESTABLISH A PRO-
GRAM TO TRAIN THE OFFICERS AND NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF CERTAIN
ARTILLERY AND MEDICAL UNITS. CG FIRST MARDIV RECOMMENDED, AND
HE HAS APPROVED, THAT THE TRAINING BE ACCOMPLISHED BY ON-THE-
JOB TRAINING. THE SUBJECTS TO BE COVERED IN THE TRAINING PROGRAM

A. ARTILLERY

- (1) OCCUPATION OF FIRING POSITIONS.
 - (2) LOAD DATA
 - (3) REGISTRATION PROCEDURES
 - (4) COMPUTATION OF FUSE SETTINGS
 - (5) DISTANCE, 1ST AND 2ND ECHELON, HOWITZERS AND VEHICLES
- B. MEDICAL

CONFIDENTIAL

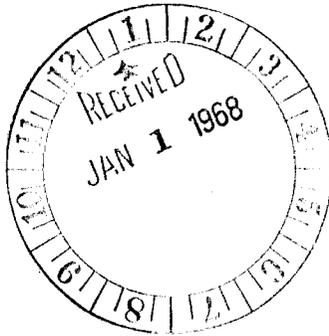
- (1) EMERGENCY FIRST AID PROCEDURES IN FIELD.
- (2) ENVIRONMENTAL MEDICINE - FIELD SANITATION.
- (3) BURIAL PROCEDURES, LOAD, AIR, LITTER BEARING TECHNIQUES.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU ADVISE THIS HQ BY 8 JAN 68:

- A. IDENTIFICATION OF HOST UNIT (S).
- B. SUBJECTS, IF ANY, IN ADDITION TO THOSE LISTED IN PARA 1 ABOVE.
- C. NUMBER OF PERSONNEL THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED.
- D. DETAILED PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION TO BE PRESENTED.

CG RPT 68 0777 365 1220

311220Z DEC 67
CONFIDENTIAL



TOR/011300 H/gul

FM RUMBLE
TO RUMBLE 3185 355 1227
ZNY PRIORITY

R 311227Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMBLE/CGM BULLER
INFO RUMBLE/CG FMFPAC (FWD)

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3

DECLAS PRIORITY
VISIT BY MAJ J.V. SULLIVAN 077980/0302 USMC
TO THE FIRST MARDIV SCHOOLS WILL CONVENE FIRST CLASS ON 8 JAN 68.
MAJ SULLIVAN, DEP DIR DIV SCS WILL VISIT OKINAWA 2-4 JAN 68 TO OB-
SERVE CAMP BULLER NCO LEADERSHIP SCL AND TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT,
REQUESTED BY CG FMFPAC, FOR DIV SCS. WILL APPRECIATE
ANY ASSISTANCE YOU MAY BE ABLE TO RENDER MAJ SULLIVAN.

CG FIRST MARDIV

311227Z DEC 67

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 300800 November 1967

Change 2 to Operation Order 301-68

Ref: None

Encl: (1) Revised page H-7-1 and H-7-2 of Appendix 7 (Target Weather Minimums) to Annex H (Air Support) to Operation Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. Remove the present pages H-7-1 and H-7-2 Appendix 7 (Target Weather Minimums) to Annex H (Air Support) and replace with enclosure (1), pages H-7-1 and H-7-2 hereto. Obsolete pages H-7-1 and H-7-2 may be destroyed without report to this headquarters.

2. Make the following pen changes to Operation Order 301-68.

a. Basic Order

- (1) On page 1 change reference (e) to read "303-68" vice "303-67."
- (2) On page 1 change reference (i) to read "301-68" vice "301-67."
- (3) On page 1 change reference (k) to read "102-68" vice "305-67."
- (4) On page 6 add at end of subparagraph 3e(6) "Annex I (Alert/Defense Postures)."
- (5) On page 7 add at end of subparagraph 3h(2) "and SONG TUY LOAN Bridge (AT 945705)."
- (6) On page 10 subparagraph 3p(14) change "305-67" to read "102-68."
- (7) On page 10 subparagraph 3p(16) change "90-67" to read "306-68."
- (8) On page 10 subparagraph 3p(17) change "91-67" to read "308-68."

b. Annex C

- (1) On page C-2 subparagraph 2d change "Annex C (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 301-67 (Revised)" to read "Annex C (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 301-68."

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

SECRET

67 4190 / ch #2
 Copy 1671 & 00 copies

39

SECRET

c. Annex E

- (1) On page E-1 change reference (e) to read "306-68" vice "90-67."
- (2) On page E-2 subparagraph 3d(7), second line change "301-67" to read "301-68."

d. Annex G

On page G-3 subparagraph 3c(6), last sentence, change "KAK 138" to read "KAC 138."

e. Annex L

On page L-10 subparagraph 4a, change "301-67" to read "301-68."

3. This change provides for:

- a. An updating of target weather minimums in Appendix 7 (Target Weather Minimums) to Annex H (Air Support) to Operation Order 301-68.
- b. Reflecting the responsibility of the 1st Tank Battalion for providing security for SONG TUY LOAN Bridge (AT 945705).
- c. Identification of the proper Voice Communication Security Aid (KAC 138) to use when reporting ship positions by telephone.
- d. Updating references contained in Operation Order 301-68 necessitated by revisions to and the promulgation of new plans and orders by this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (-) Rein, FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 300800H November 1967

Appendix 7 (Target Weather Minimums) to Annex H (Air Support) to Operation
 Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. The following weather minimums are prescribed for air support within the target area. Weather minimums must meet, or equal, the following criteria. A cloud condition of broken to overcast constitutes a ceiling.
- b. When weather minimums are not met, air support missions will be cancelled or delayed.

2. HOSTILE AREA WEATHER MINIMUMS

<u>Type Mission</u>	<u>Mission Precedence</u>		
	<u>Routine</u>	<u>Priority</u>	<u>Emergency</u>
	feet/miles	feet/miles	feet/miles
a. Helicopter			
Day	1500/2	1500/2	500/1
Night	1500/2	1500/2	500/1
Applicable Notes	1	1	
b. Fixed Wing, Air-to-Ground			
Day	3000/5	2000/4	1000/3
Night	6000/5	4000/4	2000/3
Applicable Notes	2&3	2&3	2&3
c. Aerial Resupply, Fixed Wing			
Day	1000/3	1000/2	75/1
Night	1000/3	1000/2	1000/2
Applicable Notes	4	4	4
d. Fixed Wing, Observation			
Day	1500/3	1000/2	800/2
Night	1500/3	1500/3	1500/3
Applicable Notes			

H-7-1

UNCLASSIFIED
 Ch 2

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTES:

1. In areas where .50 caliber fire has been recently reported, the required weather is raised to 2500/2.
 2. Weather criteria for ordnance delivery must be applied to these minimums for determination of applicable ordnance.
 3. These minimums do not apply to TPQ-10 controlled flights or to any systems operations of the A-6A aircraft.
 4. These minimums apply to drop zones not covered by TPQ-10 guidance as an aid to navigation. Using low altitude extraction and an electronic aid to navigation in close proximity to landing zone, weather as low as 300/1 is permissible. In certain drop zones where GCA is available for control, normal drops or low altitude extractions may be made under IFR conditions.
3. Applicability. The provisions of this appendix are applicable to combat operations in hostile areas and do not affect other ATC directives governing weather operations elsewhere, such as instrument departures and approaches. Helicopter hostile areas will include all overland areas outside the control zones of the various ICTZ TAOR's.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

H-7-2

UNCLASSIFIED
Ch 2

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 December 1967

Change No 2 to Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SANH)

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen change to Operation Plan 120-67.

a. Page 1. In the task organization paragraph change "Det, Collecting & Clearing Co, 1st Med Bn (30 pers)" to read "C/PLT (-), 1st Med Bn (20 pers)".

b. Page A-4.

(1) Change data pertaining to A/C NO. to read as follows:

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
66	Elms, C/PLT (-); 2870# Equip	6	4310	
67	Elms, C/PLT (-); 2870# Equip	7	4550	

(2) Add the following A/C NO.

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
68	Elms, C/PLT (-); 2870# Equip	7	4550	

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner

H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION
67 3520/ch#2
 Dec 1967

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3/RWS/ckm
3480
Ser: 0517-67
7 Dec 1967

CONFIDENTIAL - Unclassified Upon Removal From Enclosure (1)

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Lessons Learned

Encl: √(1) Extracts of Lessons Learned during October 1967

1. Enclosure (1), summarizing lessons learned by 1st Marine Division and other III MAF units during the month of October 1967, is forwarded for your information and appropriate action.

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

• • C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 4900
Copy 24 of 27 copies

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Unclassified Upon Removal From Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL1. Operationsa. ITEM: Displacement of command post

COMMENT: When operating against NVA units supported with artillery and rockets, Marine units should move their command posts regularly, unless they are operating from well fortified positions. Generally, rocket attacks have to be planned in advance since the launching sites must be selected and the launchers prepared and aligned. Artillery and mortars can be brought to bear quickly; however, if a unit moves frequently, the enemy will be less likely to know its location at any given time. Even in their infantry actions, the NVA prefer to attack after they have had some time to prepare a plan of action.

LESSON LEARNED: Units operating in the field against an enemy armed with rockets, artillery, and mortars should displace their CP's as frequently as possible, preferably daily. Whenever possible, this should be accomplished during periods of reduced visibility.

b. ITEM: Protection of helicopters in LZ's under fire

COMMENT: NVA doctrine calls for maximum ground fire against helicopters supporting infantry actions. From the enemy standpoint, if a helicopter can be disabled in or near an LZ, the infantry unit not only loses the support of the helicopter, but is necessarily fixed in position to protect the downed aircraft. Therefore, the enemy will bring heavy fire to bear as a helicopter is making its approach to an LZ.

LESSON LEARNED: Loss of or damage to helicopters supporting infantry units can be minimized by coordination between air and ground commanders. A heavy volume of fire from the infantry unit against known or suspected enemy positions as the helicopter makes its approach and landing and again during takeoff will effectively suppress enemy fires for the short period the helicopter is in the area of the LZ. The additional expenditure of ammunition can be overcome by prepositioning a spread of small arms ammunition and grenades at the base of the helicopter supporting unit, to be delivered on call or by subsequent missions.

c. ITEM: Use of command detonated (Claymore) mines in deliberate ambush sites

COMMENT: The claymore is an area saturation weapon that is most effectively utilized when its beaten zone is as large as can be obtained while still retaining a high probability of inflicting casualties. This ideal situation is seldom attained with the mine propped up on the ground or slightly elevated and aimed parallel to the deck.

LESSON LEARNED: Experience has proven that the best results are obtained when the mine is elevated 12 to 15 feet above the killing zone and aimed at about a 60 degree angle to the ground. Resultant wounds are upper

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

body and head vice leg and lower body and more effectively reduces the enemy's ability to retaliate.

d. ITEM: Enemy tendency for searching former Marine camp sites

COMMENT: It is a well known fact that the enemy will thoroughly search areas formerly occupied by Marine units in an effort to obtain abandoned material, even during daylight hours and an extremely short interval after vacancy. Passive measures such as destruction of batteries, opening unused "C" rations, and cutting up communication wire are not sufficient. Although active measures such as booby trapping an area prior to moving out are forbidden, there are steps of a positive nature which can be taken. A sniper team, with appropriate security, properly concealed, should be left behind 800-1000 meters from the camp site to observe and kill enemy search teams. Consideration should be given to selecting ambush sites along likely avenues of approach to the old position. Artillery fire should also be called on the area after onset of darkness and sporadically throughout the night.

LESSON LEARNED: Casualties can be inflicted upon the enemy by taking advantage of his habit of searching former Marine camp sites by planning offensive activities around these areas.

e. ITEM: VC sniper tactics

COMMENT: VC harass patrols by employing snipers as a screen for base areas, staging areas or VC controlled villages. These snipers take their posts daily, usually by first light, on likely avenues of approach and areas affording good observation. Upon sighting a patrol, warning shots are fired to alert VC in the area. As the patrol closes, the sniper opens fire with several rounds of either semi-automatic or automatic fire and rapidly moves out of the area to another preselected position. He then repeats the same tactic. By the time the patrol reaches its destination, no VN males are found, only women and children who are ignorant of the males' location.

LESSON LEARNED: Depart on patrol prior to daylight to ensure patrols are in VC areas at daybreak. Drop off friendly sniper teams in areas where observation of the patrol route is favorable. The sniper teams can interdict VC snipers orbiting around the patrol's flanks and rear. If fired upon by enemy snipers, return fire immediately with M-79's and LAW's into the suspected sniper position. Due to the normal rapid withdrawal of the snipers, artillery and mortar fire should be directed on likely escape routes rather than the probable sniper position.

f. ITEM: Use of drag on mine sweep

COMMENT: Several incidents have occurred in which a vehicle was blown up by a mine and wires were discovered leading from the crater off into the rice paddies alongside the roadbed. The sweep team had failed to detect either the wire or the mine. No effort had been made to detect these wires by dragging alongside the roadbed.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LESSON LEARNED: Adopt the practice of dragging along both sides of a road being swept. Personnel dragging should be ahead of mine detector operators but behind the point security. Placing draggers in this position allows for the best safety of personnel on the road in the event wires are detected and the enemy detonates the charge before the wires can be out. There is no item of equipment specifically designed for dragging but several items can be used or modified to serve this purpose. A boat hook can be used although personnel may want to shorten the wooden handle. Hoes can be modified by cutting off the spade portion, leaving a hook which will not pull out of the handle. Rakes can be modified in a similar manner with the same results.

g. ITEM: Enemy mines near metal objects

COMMENT: Recent experience has shown that the enemy has made use of metal culverts and various metallic objects in a road to lessen the effectiveness of mine detectors in locating mines.

LESSON LEARNED: While on minesweep operations, bridges, metal culverts, and areas of heavy metallic content in the soil should be visually checked and probed where possible.

h. ITEM: 60mm mortar employment from LVT's

COMMENT: Many times preparation fires are requested by Marines riding LVT's and the missions cannot be fired immediately. This leaves the unit with no indirect fire capability, and denies the unit the capability to conduct reconnaissance by fire on likely VC ambush sites by anything except small arms fire.

LESSON LEARNED: 60mm mortars emplaced on LVT's can be used to provide immediate fire support to units on patrol. The 60mm mortar base plate can be sandbagged on top of the LVT and fired from this position. The crew cannot utilize the aiming stakes, but through experience the gunners can become quite proficient in hitting targets by "eyeball" techniques.

i. ITEM: VC booby trap warning sign

COMMENT: A familiarization with warning devices employed by the VC to mark positions of booby traps can prove invaluable to infantry units in the field and may greatly reduce needless USMC casualties. It has been noted that a frequently used marker is constructed with two 5 foot bamboo stakes. The first stands erect while the second, standing 12 inches away, is bent over at the top and tied to the first. The bent pole points away from the booby trap and is usually placed 5 feet from it. It is further noted that every booby trap located in conjunction with this particular marker has been a mortar round rigged with pressure type detonator.

LESSON LEARNED: All units should be alert for a booby trap in the vicinity of the type of marker described above.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

j. ITEM: Improved "Hole Hunting" search techniques

COMMENT: Combat activity in one infantry battalion's TAOR developed into a pattern of short periods of intense enemy small arms fire from distances of 300-500 meters directed at patrols and units on search and destroy missions. Units would attempt to develop the situation by fire and maneuver only to discover no visible signs of the VC. To combat this, the battalion introduced a program to improve search techniques called "Hole Hunting". Information was gathered from every member of the battalion who had found or been present at the discovery of a cave or tunnel. It was found to be more effective to search thoroughly very small areas. Areas for deliberate search and destroy operations must be extremely compressed. One company cannot effectively search an area larger than 300 by 600 meters in one day. It was found that searchers tire rapidly and should be rotated frequently. A short probe about bayonet length is better than a long one. A short probe necessitates a detailed hands and knees search while a long one tends to encourage aimless poking. The single most important aspect of effective tunnel finding capability is convincing Marines that caves and tunnels do exist in abundance and that with a little effort even the most cleverly concealed tunnels can be found.

LESSONS LEARNED:

- (1) Conduct extensive "Hole Hunting" schools with demonstrations and periods of application.
- (2) Compress search areas so that the search unit can be extremely thorough.
- (3) Use short probes six to eight inches in length.
- (4) Rotate searchers frequently.
- (5) When tunnels are found let as many Marines as possible see and examine them.

k. ITEM: Helpful hint in detecting tripwires

COMMENT: Tripwires made of wire and monofilament fishing line collect moisture during the night. The early morning sun reflects on this moisture making the tripwire plainly visible.

LESSON LEARNED: Areas known to be heavily mined and boobytrapped should be entered in the early morning hours just after sunrise.

2. Logisticsa. ITEM: Aiming post lights

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMENT: A 105mm howitzer battery having a 6400 mil firing capability needs twelve sets of aiming posts and 24 lights. The T/E for the battery provides 6 sets of posts and 6 sets of aiming post lights.

LESSON LEARNED: Additional aiming posts can be made from metal fence posts cut to the proper length and painted accordingly. Additional lights can be made by inserting a flashlight bulb into an old extension from an 81mm or 4.2 inch mortar round. The inside can be painted red or green to give the proper color on the color filter or plastic can be mounted over the open end.

b. ITEM: Power source for aiming post lights

COMMENT: Each aiming post light requires 2 BA-30 batteries to operate. These batteries have to be changed on an average of 2 to 3 times a night. This means a 105mm battery could use up to 144 BA-30's a night.

LESSON LEARNED: To eliminate the use of some BA-30's, a used PRC-25 battery will have enough power to operate the aiming post lights. By connecting comm wire to the aiming post lights and back to the gun pit, one is able to control the lights by a simple switch. This also eliminates the requirement to manually activate the aiming post lights, post by post, each time a fire mission is called.

c. ITEM: Fogging of panoramic sights

COMMENT: Panoramic sights not completely sealed by a sealing compound around the glass will gather condensation inside during the monsoon season. When the temperature between the outside and the inside of the sights changes, condensation will occur inside the panoramic sights, which are not completely sealed by sealing compound around the glass, causing the reticle and lenses inside to fog making it impossible to see the aiming posts. This puts the gun out of action.

LESSON LEARNED: Ensure that all panoramic sights are tightly sealed to eliminate entry of moisture.

d. ITEM: Gas check pads for the M-110 8 inch howitzer (SP)

COMMENT: Two different gas check pads are capable of being used on the M-110. One is marked for the M-107 175mm gun and the M-110 8 inch howitzer. The other is strictly for the M-110.

LESSON LEARNED: The gas check pad for the M-107 and the M-110, when installed on the M-110, causes gas blowback when the weapon is fired. The one marked for the M-110 only (FSN 1030-620-6498) functions correctly.

e. ITEM: M23A1 mortar mount

COMMENT: Approximately 50% of all M23A1 mounts turned in for repair

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

have broken clevis rods due to lock nuts loosening from shock and allowing the shock absorber to turn 360 degrees.

LESSON LEARNED: A lock washer installed between the two lock nuts will prevent loosening of the lock nut. Another method is to drill and tap the outer nut and install a set screw.

f. ITEM: Preventive maintenance of the antenna element AT-1095 and AT-1096 on the AN/MRC-109 radio jeep

COMMENT: It has been noted that during prolonged periods of time, two weeks or longer, between the erection and breakdown of the antenna sections, AT-1095 and 1096, that they tend to freeze together.

LESSON LEARNED: When the radio set AN/MRC-109 cannot be PM'd by communication personnel, the driver of the vehicle can prevent freezing of the antenna sections by the application of brake fluid. Unlike oil, brake fluid will not decrease signal output. It is recommended that all antenna elements be broken down daily, wiped free of dust, dirt, and grime, and brake fluid applied to the connecting parts to prevent freezing.

g. ITEM: Batteries on the AN/MRC-109 radio jeep

COMMENT: Motor transport personnel have always had a great deal of trouble with the batteries on the MRC-109 radio jeep. The location of the battery compartment is under the right front passenger seat, which is hinged in front. The cover to the battery compartment is made of metal, and to remove it, the seat must be tilted forward, and held, while removing the battery cover. If the cover is not lifted straight up, it will come in contact with the exposed battery posts, causing a direct high amperage short. Extensive damage results to the batteries and covers, and there is also a chance of burning the operator who is performing his preventive maintenance checks.

LESSON LEARNED: Use of battery terminal covers (FSN 2920-738-6272) on the battery terminals of all MRC-109 radio jeeps and M-422 Mighty Mites will eliminate 90% of the problems of shorting the battery when removing the compartment cover.

h. ITEM: Interim substitute item for Belt V, Matched Set (FSN 3030-684-1486) for the AN/MRC-109 radio jeep

COMMENT: Spare parts for the AN/MRC-109 have not been available through normal supply sources. It has been found that the drive belt, FSN 3030-528-4446 (generator belt for the M-422) can be used as an interim substitute to keep the vehicle operational.

LESSON LEARNED: If two new drive belts, FSN 3030-528-4446, are used on the AN/MRC-109 as a substitute item for drive belts, FSN 3030-684-1486,

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

satisfactory results will be obtained. However, both belts must be replaced as the belt, FSN 3030-528-4446 (for M-422), is approximately 3/8" smaller in circumference.

i. ITEM: Use of HYSEAL Epoxy Splicing Kit

COMMENT: A trouble call was made on a cable that had been damaged by a crane and it was determined that a forty foot section throw should be made. Up to this time Scotch Cast Splicing Kits, also of the epoxy type, had been used in sealing splices. However, none were on hand and a HYSEAL Epoxy Splicing Kit was used. The epoxy sealer was mixed, applied and allowed to set. Tests of the cable indicated that seven pair were bad and the trouble was traced to the newly spliced section. New splices were made, sealed and the cable tested. Six bad pairs were found and again traced to the newly spliced section of cable. Both of the above splices were made in a 110 degree temperature and it was noted that when the epoxy was setting that it became so hot that the unused portion in the mixing container began to steam. A third splice was made and sealed in the early morning when the temperature was 80 degrees. After the epoxy had set, tests were conducted and all the cable pairs were found to be good. All future use of the HYSEAL kits was made when the temperature was 80 to 90 degrees and no problems were encountered.

LESSON LEARNED: The HYSEAL Epoxy Splicing Kit is apparently affected by high temperatures which tend to prevent the epoxy sealer from setting properly and sealing the splice. The sealer should be mixed and applied in a temperature not exceeding 90 degrees.

j. ITEM: Substitute tire tube for RTF-060

COMMENT: In a majority of the operations in Vietnam today the RTF-060 Rough Terrain Forklift (600 lb) has more than proved its worth. However, with the usage it gets and due to the terrain in which it normally operates, it is constantly plagued with flat tires. In many instances there are no tire repair kits or tubes available. Therefore, the RTF-060 is deadlined when the logistical buildup is at a critical period.

LESSON LEARNED: When a flat tire occurs on the RTF-060 and no tire repair kit or spare tube is available, a suitable substitute is the five ton truck tube (1100X20). This tube normally requires 70 pounds of air pressure, however, when utilized on the RTF-060, 30 to 35 pounds of air pressure is sufficient. As a field expedient this substitute tube proved to be effective.

k. ITEM: Substitute item for searchhead cover for P-153 Mine Detector

COMMENT: Although in the supply system for some time, the searchhead cover for the P-153 Mine Detector is difficult to obtain. After extensive use, the coil at the bottom of the detector head becomes unserviceable.

LESSON LEARNED: Cardboard, such as a C-ration case, can be taped to

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the bottom of the detector head to reduce abrasive wear. Plastic should not be used as it decreases the effectiveness of the detector in detecting metallic objects. This is substantiated by tests with and without a plastic cover and by VC placement of plastic over their mines.

1. ITEM: Use of Fuze M204A1 with M37 Satchel Charge

COMMENT: There is a requirement for a short delay fuze to be used with the M37 satchel charge, particularly for destruction of enemy occupied bunkers. No fuze has been developed specifically for this purpose, and a blasting cap with a short piece of time fuze with fuze lighter or other means of ignition is not wholly satisfactory.

LESSON LEARNED: The fuze M204A1 used with the M-26 fragmentation grenade may be used as a short delay fuze with the M37 satchel charge or portions thereof. The fuze M204A1 can be inserted into the cap well of a C-4 block and secured with wire or the string which is a component of the M37 satchel charge.

m. ITEM: Water purification units and related 55GPM pumps

COMMENT: Water purification units and 55GPM pumps are a critical item in Vietnam and are in constant use. The engine that is utilized in these units is a single cylinder, 4 cycle, air cooled engine, which requires a vigorous preventive maintenance program. Due to climatic conditions and the work load that is placed on these units, extreme care must be taken to keep this equipment in an up status. A malpractice that shortens the life of the engine is setting up the unit on a slope, thereby causing the oil in the engine to run to one side. This causes improper lubrication of the connecting rod and other internal components, which will, in a short period of time, deadline the equipment.

LESSON LEARNED: A schedule of preventive maintenance every 8 hours and the leveling of the equipment will help alleviate most of the problems causing engine breakdown.

n. ITEM: Use of expedient culvert supports

COMMENT: When the condition of the road over a culvert becomes such that the culvert can no longer sustain heavy traffic, it has become necessary to find an expedient means of strengthening this culvert until the culvert can be replaced.

LESSON LEARNED: Damaged culverts can be strengthened by temporarily placing vertical sections of 2" X 4" material inside the culvert.

o. ITEM: Preservation of wooden components used for bunkers, repair sheds, etc.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMENT: Due to the poor climatic conditions and high incidence of termites in Vietnam, wooden construction materials that have not been chemically treated deteriorate rapidly. This is especially true of uprights that are partially buried and remain damp most of the time.

LESSON LEARNED: Useful life of wooden components can be prolonged considerably by chemical treatment and proper construction techniques. When standard preservatives are not available, waste crankcase oil or fuel oil may be used with excellent results. Timbers or logs can be soaked in a trough constructed of several 55 gallon drums split lengthwise and welded end to end. Uprights should not be set in the dirt. Metal containers filled with cement and partially buried provide good base supports. Predrilled flat stocks inserted in the cement before it sets will allow bolting the timber to the base.

p. ITEM: Rigging of the CH-34 helicopter for personnel jump operations

COMMENT: Normally a heavy duty, cloth-backed marking tape is used to pad and cover the aft edge of the jump door. This is time consuming and the tape is expensive.

LESSON LEARNED: By constructing a thick pad which is reusable, installation time and expense can be reduced. The pad should be 18" X 54" and approximately 3/4" thick, with brass grommets spaced approximately 6" apart around the edges. The pad is tied around the edge of the jump door to prevent injury. Installation time is reduced and tape usage is cut down from approximately 20 yards to about 2 yards per aircraft.

q. ITEM: Aircraft Parachute Flare Mk-24, Mods 2A and 3

COMMENT: On previous flare drop missions, the only tested and proven safety precautionary measure in the event of an accidental discharge of the flare, aircraft, parachute, Mk-24, Mods 2A and 3, was to activate the manual release system causing the flare load to be extracted from the KC-130-F aircraft.

LESSON LEARNED: A fire extinguisher, model WP-40, which holds 2 1/2 gallons of water at a pressure of 100 lbs per square inch can be used to extinguish the flare Mk-24, Mods 2A and 3, without having to expend the whole load. The WP-40 has been tested to 500 lbs per square inch and guaged to 200 lbs per square inch. The basic use of the extinguisher is for Class "A" fires (wood, paper, rubbish, etc.)

3. Miscellaneous

a. ITEM: Dog safety

COMMENT: Many times, while dogs are deployed with other organizations, individual Marines attempt to befriend the animals. Although these dogs appear friendly, they must always be considered vicious, and handlers cannot keep

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

muzzles or short leashes on the dogs continually.

LESSONS LEARNED:

- (1) Keep away from the dogs.
- (2) Always keep the handler between you and the dog.
- (3) Do not make sudden moves or gestures near the dogs.
- (4) If a dog is loose from his handler, stand perfectly still until the dog is apprehended by the handler.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 05522.1
3/REH/ckm
Ser: 00507-67

08 DEC 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION ORDER 05522.1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List
Subj: Inspection of Vital Bridges (U)
Ref: (a) CG 1stMarDiv 261351Z Sep67
Encl: (1) Listing of Top/High Priority Bridges

B & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 4912
Copy 25 of 890 copies

1. Purpose. To publish information and instructions regarding the security of vital bridges within the 1st Marine Division area of operations.

2. Cancellation. Reference (a).

3. Information

a. The enemy does not have the capability to control the LOC's in the 1st Marine Division area of responsibility; hence he will make every effort to deny their use by attempting the destruction of key bridges/culverts. The security of these installations, therefore, becomes a mission of highest importance.

b. Although security measures employed by each responsible command will vary, certain general practices can be adopted. Some of these include the use of mechanical personnel detection devices, lighting, anti-swimming devices, coordinated patrol activity and sound defensive plans.

c. In addition, the importance of these key bridges dictates the establishment of a system of regular bridge inspection. The system established by this order designates key bridges, assigns responsibility for these bridges, places them in an appropriate category, establishes an inspection schedule and assigns inspection responsibilities.

4. Action

a. Enclosure (1) establishes two categories for designated key bridges: top priority and high priority. Top priority bridges will

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

42

CONFIDENTIAL

be inspected on a weekly basis and high priority bridges will be inspected biweekly. Inspection of the bridges listed in enclosure (1) will be accomplished by the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. Bridges located in the 1st Marine Division area of responsibility which are not listed in enclosure (1) will be the responsibility of commander of the area in which the bridge is located and will be inspected and protected as directed by the responsible commander.

b. Commanders indicated on enclosure (1) will:

(1) Assume and/or continue responsibility for the security of assigned bridges.

(2) Institute a system to insure frequent inspection and evaluation of all bridge security plans, equipment and personnel. This system should complement and be coordinated with the scheduled inspections by the First Reconnaissance Battalion.

(3) Coordinate inspections of ARVN bridges as listed in enclosure (1) for 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

(4) Provide security for reconnaissance personnel during underwater inspections.

(5) Request technical assistance, as required, from this Headquarters.

(6) Notify this Headquarters (G-3) of significant changes in bridge security arrangements.

(7) Provide this Headquarters a schematic diagram of bridges listed in enclosure (1). The diagram will include:

- (a) Bridge and river.
- (b) Roads/trails and main structures within the security area.
- (c) Fire plan (Schematic).
- (d) Defensive obstacles.
- (e) Annotation of special equipment.

c. Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion will:

(1) Conduct underwater inspection of bridges listed in enclosure (1) on a weekly or biweekly schedule as appropriate.

(2) Coordinate required inspections and report results of such inspections to the appropriate responsible commander.

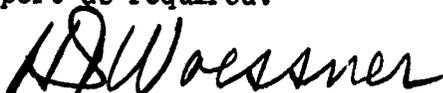
CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 05522.1

(3) Coordinate required inspections of ARVN bridges with the appropriate Marine commander in whose operating area the bridge is located.

(4) Request technical assistance, as required, from this headquarters.

d. Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion. Provide bridge survey and general engineer support as required.



H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION "A" and "B"
Copy to: CG III MAF (2)
CG FLC (2)
COMNAVSUPACT (2)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

W	OIL
	ADIC
H	
DivO 5080.3C	
46/HLB/jji	
16 Dec 1967	

DIVISION ORDER 5080.3C

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Assignment of Civic Action Areas of Responsibilities within the
 1st Marine Division TAOR

Ref: (a) ICCI 5080.2B (NOTAL)

Encl: (1) Project Submittal Sheet
 (2) Civic Action Areas of Responsibility for Division Rear Areas
 (3) Civic Action Area Overlay for Division Rear Areas

1. Purpose. To assign civic action areas of responsibility within the
 1st Marine Division TAOR and to implement instructions contained in
 reference (a).

2. Cancellation. DivO 5080.3B.

3. Background. Displacement of units and realignment of village boundaries
 in Hoa Vang District of Quang Nam Province, make it necessary to readjust
 areas of responsibility within the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

4. Discussion

a. The CAAOR's for 5th Marines, the 7th Marines, and 2d Battalion,
 5th Marines correspond to their assigned TAORS.

b. The hamlets assigned as civic action areas of responsibility in
 Division rear areas are listed in enclosure (2) and located on the Civic
 Action Area Overlay, enclosure (3).

c. Regiments will monitor and coordinate the civic action programs
 of support units located in their TAOR.

5. Concept. In order to concentrate efforts on high priority projects,
 to avoid duplication of effort, and to employ all resources effectively,
 it is necessary that civic action programs be planned and executed along
 clearly defined lines of responsibility.

DIVO 5080.3C
16 Dec 1967

a. The U.S. Government's mission in Vietnam is to help produce a viable Vietnamese Government. One of the best ways to do this is to encourage the people to utilize and support their government. All projects must emphasize the part played by the Government of Vietnam and the people of Vietnam. The Hamlet Chief and the elders must be encouraged to plan their own projects. The unit civic action officer can assist in the planning and preparation of the necessary paperwork for requesting approval of the project and the materials necessary for the construction. He can work with the hamlet and village chiefs in getting the project submittal sheet to District Headquarters for the District Chief's action.

b. U. S. military civic action projects must de-emphasize our ability to accomplish miracles. We are not in competition with the Public Works program of the Vietnamese Government, the ARVN civic action programs or the Revolutionary Development Program and the work of the RD Teams. The CORDS representatives at district and province will monitor and expedite all project requests in order to prevent undue delay in the decision making process of the Vietnamese governmental officials.

c. In theory, a self-help civic action project has a dual purpose. It encourages the people to help themselves and to improve their way of life, to gain confidence and trust in their governmental officials. It gives the people a sense of pride and proprietorship in community projects which, in turn, will help protect those projects from overt action by the VC.

6. Action. Units will perform civic action in the areas as defined in paragraph 4, above, and according to the concept set forth in paragraph 5.

a. All projects must be coordinated with and approved by the district and province chiefs before material support will be provided by CORDS. A Project Submittal Sheet, enclosure (2), must be completed and routed through GVN channels, for approval, prior to the commencement of the project. One copy of the Project Submittal Sheet must be sent to the Senior Province Advisor (CORDS) via the military chain of command.

b. Requests for materials not available from CORDS will be requested from CG, III MAF by this Headquarters on a separate requisition and the unit will be notified when this material is available after approval of the project has been received.

7. Reports

a. Civic Action Reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (a).

DIVO 5080.30
16 Dec 1957

b. Units conducting civic action in an area which is coordinated by a Headquarters not in their tactical chain of command, will submit all reports to that civil affairs coordinator, with information copies to their parent units.



H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 5080.3C
16 Dec 1967PROJECT SUBMITTAL SHEET (PSS)

Project Submittal Sheet. The project submittal sheet is a bi-lingual request for approval of a project and for materials to support that project. It must be filled out completely in both Vietnamese and English.

1. Purpose. The purpose of the project submittal sheet is to provide a means by which coordination of projects and control of materials required for the project can be maintained. All projects must be approved by village, District, and Province Chiefs. The issuance of construction materials, provided by CORDS, is jointly controlled by the GVN and CORDS, and before any of it can be released for military civic action projects, the issue must be approved by both the province chief and the senior province advisor for CORDS.

2. Procedure. The Civic Action Officer of the sponsoring unit will assist the Hamlet Chief in preparing the Project Submittal Sheet.

a. He will ensure that sufficient copies are prepared to allow a copy to be kept by village and district chiefs with one copy being forwarded to province by district.

b. A covering letter will forward the Project Submittal Sheet up the Division chain of command as shown in page 2 of this enclosure. This letter should be signed by the Commanding Officer or Executive of Battalion and Regiment to reflect command approval.

3. Civic Action Materials. The PSS itself contains a request for the materials desired. If the materials are not of the type furnished by Province/CORDS, that fact will be noted by this Headquarters and such materials will be requested from the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force or purchased locally, utilizing Free World Military Assistance Funds, available at this Headquarters.

a. The U. S. Government's mission in Vietnam is to help produce a viable Vietnamese Government. One of the best ways to do this is to encourage the people to utilize and support their government. All projects must emphasize the part played by the Government of Vietnam and the people of Vietnam. The Hamlet Chief and the elders must be encouraged to plan their own projects. The unit civic action officer can assist in the planning and preparation of the necessary paperwork for requesting approval of the project and the materials necessary for the construction. He can work with the hamlet and village chiefs in getting the project submittal sheet to District headquarters for the District Chief's action.

b. U. S. military civic action projects must de-emphasize our ability to accomplish miracles. We are not in competition with the public works program of the Vietnamese Government, the ARVN civic action programs or the Revolutionary Development program and the work of the RD teams. It is absolutely necessary for close coordination to be maintained at all times with the GVN and their advisors from CORDS. The CORDS representatives at district and province will monitor and expedite all project requests in order to prevent undue delay in the decision making process of the Vietnamese Governmental officials.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5080.3C

16 Dec 1967

c. The theory of the self-help civic action project has a dual purpose. It encourages the people to help themselves to improve their way of life and to gain confidence and trust in their governmental officials. It gives the people a sense of pride and proprietorship in community projects which, in turn, will help protect those projects from overt action by the VC.

6. Action. Units will perform civic action in the areas as defined in paragraph 4, above, and according to the concept set forth in paragraph 5.

a. All projects must be coordinated with and approved by the district and province chiefs before material support will be provided by CORDS. A Project Submittal Sheet, enclosure (2), must be completed and routed through GVN channels, for approval, prior to the commencement of the project. One copy of the Project Submittal Sheet must be sent to the Senior Province Advisor (CORDS) via the military chain of command.

b. Requests for materials not available from CORDS will be requested from CG, III MAF by this Headquarters on a separate requisition and the unit will be notified when this material is available after approval of the project has been received.

7. Reports

a. Reporting responsibilities for civic action will be in accordance with reference (a).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5080.3C
16 Dec 1967

SAMPLE LETTER

From: Commanding Officer
To: Senior Province Representative, CORDS Quang Nam Province, RVN
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
(2) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Project Submittal Sheet on behalf of Than Van Hamlet, Loo Phuoc
Village, Dai Loo District

Encl: (1) Project Submittal Sheet
(2) Project Sketch

1. Forwarded recommending approval.
2. This project is needed and desired by the local Vietnamese officials.
Labor will be performed by the hamlet people.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5080.3C
16 Dec 1967

SIGNATURE OF HAMLET CHIEF
CHU KY CUA AP TRUONG

SIGNATURE OF VILLAGE CHIEF
CHU KY CUA THON TRUONG

Y KIEN QUANG - OPINION OF DISTRICT:

Quan Truong - District Chief

Co Van My Quan - District Advisor

Y KIEN TINH - OPINION OF PROVINCE:

Ty Truong - Service Chief

Ty Truong - Service Chief

QUYET-DINH-DECISION:

Tinh Truong-Prov Chief

Dai DienCORDS-CORDSRep

Co Van MACV - MACV ADV

ENCLOSURE (1)

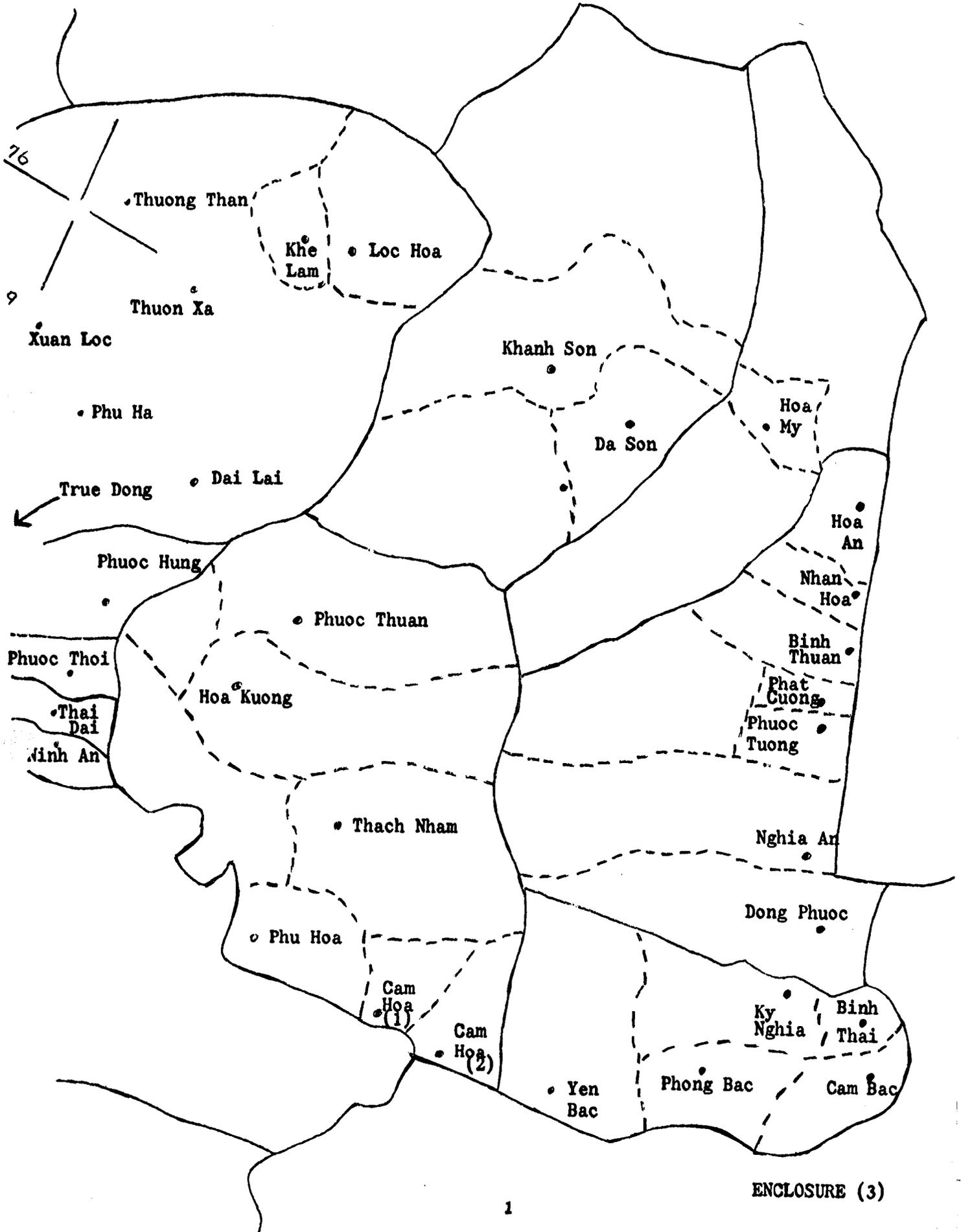
DivO 5080.3C
16 Dec 1967

CIVIC ACTION AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY
FOR DIVISION REAR AREA

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>Village</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit</u>
1. Da Son	Hoa Khanh	AT960766	Hq, 11thMar
2. Hoa My	Hoa Minh	AT974773	HqBn
3. Binh Thuan	Hoa Phat	AT992757	MCB-9
4. Hoa An	Hoa Phat	AT989768	MCB-9
5. Nhan Hoa	Hoa Phat	AT985760	MCB-9
6. Nghi An	Hoa Phat	AT997738	MaintBn, FSR
7. Phat Cuong	Hoa Phat	AT993753	1stMedBn
8. Phuoc Tuong	Hoa Phat	AT994749	1stMedBn
9. Khe Lam	Hoa Loc	AT922768	1stSPBn
10. Loc Hoa	Hoa Loc	AT927771	1stSPBn
11. Thuong Xa	Hoa Loc	AT907758	1stSPBn
12. Dai La	Hoa Loc	AT922741	1stSPBn
13. Thuong Thon	Hoa Loc	AT905764	1stSPBn
14. Phu Ha	Hoa Loc	AT911743	1stSPBn
15. Xuan Loc	Hoa Loc	AT903748	1stSPBn
16. Phuoc Ly	Hoa Khanh	AT968760	1stReconBn
17. Khanh Son	Hoa Khanh	AT952767	11thMTBn
18. Phong Bac	Hoa Tho	AT996708	1stTkBn
19. Phuoc Hung	Hoa Phu	AT919728	1stEngrBn
20. Truc Dong	Hoa Phu	AT902719	1stEngrBn
21. Phuoc Thoi	Hoa Phu	AT920719	1stEngrBn
22. Thai Lai	Hoa Phu	AT922714	1stEngrBn
23. Ninh An	Hoa Phu	AT912711	1stEngrBn
24. Phuoc Thuan	Hoa Thinh	AT934735	3dMPBn
25. Hoa Kuong	Hoa Thinh	AT935725	3dMPBn
26. Thach Nham	Hoa Thinh	AT952713	3dMPBn
27. Binh Thai	Hoa Tho	AT002720	7thCommBn
28. Cam Bac	Hoa Tho	AT015717	7thCommBn
29. Ky Nghia	Hoa Phat	AT003729	7thCommBn
30. Dong Phuoc	Hoa Phat	AT999733	1stMTBn
31. Phu Hoa	Hoa Thinh	AT951705	MASS-2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CIVIC ACTION AREA OVERLAY



ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 05522.1

TOP/HIGH PRIORITY BRIDGES

TOP PRIORITY BRIDGES

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE COMMAND</u>
AT 927842 (NAM O)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 914587 (MCB-DAI LOC)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 965605 (GOLDEN GATE)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 997706 (SONG CAU DO)	SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE CMD
AT 945706 (SONG TUY LOAN)	SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE CMD
BT 042621 (THANH QUIT)	FIFTH MAR
BT 055588 (NEW VIEN DIEN)	FIFTH MAR
BT 15716 (CAM LE)	ARVN (5THMAR AOR)
BT [REDACTED] (CAU LAU)	ARVN (5THMAR AOR)

HIGH PRIORITY BRIDGES

AT 926866 (WHITE)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 945695 (CAP B-5)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 919598 (MARSHALL)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 867573 (CAP C-4)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 925533 (LIBERTY)	SEVENTH MAR
AT 990641 (HA DONG)	FIFTH MAR
BT 032649 (TU CAU)	FIFTH MAR
AT 947699 (LITTLE SONG TUY LOAN)	SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE CMD

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DivO 12460.1

42/JJK/mlb

17 Dec 1967

W	OLL
H	ADIC
H	

DIVISION ORDER 12460.1

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Civilian Employee Overtime Utilization

Ref: (a) ForO 12460.1

Encl: ✓(1) Quarterly Overtime Utilization Report Format

Reports Required: Quarterly Overtime Utilization, par. 4

1. Purpose: To provide policy and instructions on the utilization of overtime for Vietnamese civilians: paid from appropriated and non-appropriated funds.
2. General. Reference (a) provides the background, policies and procedures relative to the utilization of overtime paid to Vietnamese civilian employees.
3. Action. With the exception of the action specified herein, the contents of reference (a) will apply to all units utilizing Vietnamese appropriated and non-appropriated fund employees. Subordinate units will not be required to publish overtime utilization directives as required in paragraph 4a of reference (a). This directive will be used for that purpose.
4. Report. Subordinate units utilizing non-appropriated fund Vietnamese employees will prepare and submit a quarterly overtime utilization report to this Headquarters (Attn: IRO) by the 10th day of the month following the end of each calendar quarter. The format for submission is contained in enclosure (1). Negative reports will be submitted when applicable.
5. Time and attendance rosters may be completed by Marine supervisors who have been properly instructed and designated as such by the Unit Industrial Relations Officer. However, in all cases, these rosters will be signed and approved by the unit Industrial Relations Officer or, in his absence, the alternate unit Industrial Relations Officer. Records of these rosters will be retained by the unit Industrial Relations Officer for a minimum of one year after the date of submission.

H. J. Woessner
 H. J. WOESSNER
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2)

44

DivO 12460.1
17 Dec 1967

NON-APPROPRIATED FUND EMPLOYEES

1. Average number assigned Vietnamese employees
2. Number persons accruing overtime
3. Total hours credited overtime*
4. Total piasters expended for overtime
5. Total piaster payroll
6. Percentage distribution of overtime by functional area; i.e., Clubs, Special Services, etc.

<u>FUNCTIONAL AREA</u>	<u>%</u>
a.	
b.	
c.	
etc.	
	<u>100%</u>

*Actual hours which are paid at overtime premium rates to individuals accruing overtime.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Operation Order 309-68 (Operation CHECKERS)

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6342 I, II; 6441 I, III, IV; 6642 I, II, III, IV; 6540 I, II; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6640 I, III, IV; 6641 II, III, IV
- (b) 1stMarDiv OperO 301-68
 (c) DivO 5400.3 w/ch#1
 (d) 1stMarDiv AdminO 309-68
 (e) DivO P02000.2_ (CEOI)

Time Zone: H

Task Organizations: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
 (2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Reference (b).
 (2) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing supports the movement of 1st Marine Division ground units by helicopter and fixed wing aircraft.
 (3) 2d Brigade ROKMC relieves elements of the 5th Marines and conducts operations in TAOR assigned between 1st Marine Division and Americal Division.

B & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 5044
 Copy 39 of 21 copies

2. MISSION

When directed on or about 26 December 1967 1st Marine Division (Rein) expands its operational area northward along the littoral of THUA THIEN Province, relocating units as necessary to provide forces and exercise command, control and coordination in the increased area of operations while retaining overall coordination of and responsibility for the DA NANG vital area.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) 1st Marine Division realigns and expands its area of operations along the trace of National Route #1 north from the vicinity of HAI VAN Pass along the littoral of THUA THIEN Province. The 1st Marine Regiment operates north and the 5th Marines south of the vicinity of HUE between the jungle canopied high ground and the Gulf of TONKIN. 1st Marine Division concurrently adjusts TAOR's and AO's within the DA NANG TAOR. 2d Brigade ROKMC relieves the 1st Marine Division in vacated portions of the DA NANG TAOR.
- (2) 1st Marine Division activates TF XRAY to coordinate operations in the northern area of operations. TF XRAY is activated for planning, prepares to activate for operations on or about 10 January 1968 and establishes command post vicinity PHU BAI.
- (3) Relief of portions of the DA NANG TAOR is coordinated with the 2d Brigade ROKMC to facilitate continuity of projects and operations within the TAOR.
- (4) Phasing of command post displacements to ensure continuity in ARVN/GVN liaison, civic action projects and current operations in THUA THIEN Province and the DA NANG TAOR is accomplished by participating units.

b. Task Force XRAY

- (1) Activated for planning on 4 December 1967. Activate for operations when directed on or about 10 January 1968, Brigadier General Foster C. LAHUE commanding. Reference (c).
- (2) When directed, commence movement by air, sea and road to positions in expanded area of operations oriented along National Route #1 on the littoral of THUA THIEN Province. Establish command post vicinity present 3d Marine Division command post area PHU BAI. Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Be prepared to seek out, close with and destroy or capture enemy forces and materiel in area of operations.
- (4) Provide security in area of operations with priority to National Route #1 and vital areas and installations in the expanded area of operations.
- (5) Establish coordination/liaison with ARVN and FWMA Forces in and adjacent to area of operations.

c. Headquarters Battalion (Rein)

- (1) Continue to provide administrative, operational, logistical and service support and maintenance for the 1st Marine Division command post and tenant activities.

SECRET

- (2) Provide forces for the defense of the division command post area and for such contingency/reaction forces as may be assigned.
- (3) Be prepared to CHOP 7th CIT to 3d Marine Division and assume OPCON 1st CIT.
- (4) Be prepared to provide units/detachments to TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization). Reference (c).

d. 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared for CHOP to TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization) and to displace on order into AO as indicated in Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- (2) Be prepared to CHOP attachments to parent units on order after arrival in the new AO.

e. 5th Marines (-) (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared to displace on order into AO as indicated in Annex C (Operations Overlay), and on or about 10 January 1968 to CHOP to TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) Accomplish those tasks assigned in paragraph 3b of reference (b) with the exception of 3b(4), (6), (7), (8), (11) and (12), which are deleted upon execution of displacement to expanded AO.
- (3) Be prepared to receive the 3d Battalion of the 2d Brigade ROKMC reinforced by a 105mm howitzer battery in the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines TAOR commencing 22 December 1967. 1/5 will retain responsibility for that TAOR for five full days after arrival of the ROKMC battalion, after which time the TAOR will become the responsibility of the 3d Battalion, 2d Brigade, ROKMC.
- (4) Be prepared to CHOP the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines; 3d Battalion, 5th Marines and the 2d Platoon, 29th CA Company, USA, to this headquarters when directed.
- (5) Be prepared to resume OPCON 2d Battalion 5th Marines on 1 January 1968 and to displace them to the northern area of operations on or about 10 January 1968.
- (6) Be prepared to CHOP one infantry company to the 7th Marines when directed, as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).

f. 7th Marines (Rein)

- (1) On order, expand present TAOR to include the present 2d Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR and that portion of the 3d Battalion, 5th Marines TAOR north of the SONG THANH QUIT.
- (2) Assume tasks assigned 5th Marines in 3b(4), (6), (7) and (12) of reference (b) upon assumption of portions of 5th Marines TAOR described in (1) above.

SECRET

- (3) Be prepared to assume OPCON of 2d Battalion, 3d Marines and 2d Platoon, 29th CA Company, USA, on order.
- (4) Be prepared to assume OPCON one company from 5th Marines and employ them in the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR.
- (5) Be prepared to employ one company in the defense of AN HOA.
- (6) Be prepared to furnish a field grade officer and necessary personnel for a command group to function in the capacity of AN HOA Coordinator.

g. 2d Battalion (Rein), 5th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to CHOP 5th Platoon, 29th CA Company, USA, to parent company on order.
- (2) On 1 January be prepared to CHOP to 5th Marines (-) (Rein) and to displace to northern AO on or about 10 January 1968 by fixed wing aircraft.
- (3) Be prepared to coordinate with ARVN forces to effect orderly relief of units.
- (4) Those tasks assigned in paragraph 3d of reference (b) are deleted upon displacement to the northern AO.

h. 11th Marines (-) (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared to relocate artillery to provide optimum fire support in and around DA NANG vital area, rocket belt, and the approaches thereto.
- (2) Be prepared to assume OPCON 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF, on 10 January 1968.
- (3) Be prepared to assign artillery to 1st FAG as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization). Place 1st FAG D/S TF XRAY.
- (4) Continue tasks and missions assigned in reference (b).
- (5) Be prepared to assume OPCON additional GS artillery as allocated by III MAF.
- (6) Furnish an artillery liaison team to 2d Brigade, ROKMC when directed.
- (7) Annex D (Artillery).

i. 1st Medical Battalion (-)

- (1) Be prepared to report OPCON TF XRAY as indicated in Annex

SECRET

A (Task Organization) and to displace to positions designated in expanded AO on order.

- (2) Be prepared to resume OPCON of Clearing Platoon, Company B, when directed after arrival in new AO.
- (3) Coordinate with 1st Hospital Company (Rein), FMF to ensure orderly turnover of present facilities to that company.

j. 1st Motor Transport Battalion (-)

- (1) Be prepared to displace to positions designated in the expanded AO on order and to report OPCON TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) Be prepared to assume OPCON of one platoon from Transport Co, 11th MT Bn, FMF, when directed.
- (3) Be prepared to resume OPCON of Company B on order after arrival in expanded area of operations.
- (4) Be prepared to provide transportation as requested for displacement of units/supplies/equipment to expanded AO.

k. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared to detach 1st Force Recon Co, FMF, and Co C to OPCON TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) Conduct reconnaissance operations in the division TAOR, RZ and AO as directed.
- (3) General support.

l. 1st Engineer Battalion (-)

- (1) Provide one company D/S TF XRAY.
- (2) Provide one company (rein) D/S 7th Marines.
- (3) Prepare to resume OPCON Co A (-) (Rein) from 1st Marines on order.
- (4) Provide engineering effort as required to maintain the MSR and conduct minesweeps in support of units displacing to expanded AO.

m. 1st Shore Party Battalion (-)

- (1) Provide one company D/S TF XRAY.

SECRET

- (2) Be prepared to resume OPCON Co A (-) (Rein) from 1st Marines which is directed.
 - (3) Be prepared to render assistance as requested to units displacing to the expanded area of operations. Provide helicopter support teams as requested within capabilities.
 - (4) General support.
- n. 7th Communications Battalion (-), FMF
- (1) Be prepared to provide detachments of Radio Relay and Construction Company to units as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).
 - (2) Be prepared to provide Comm Co (-) to Headquarters, TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).
 - (3) General support.
- o. 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF
- (1) Provide Co A (Rein) (AT) D/S to TF XRAY.
 - (2) Provide one company (Rein) D/S 7th Marines.
 - (3) General support. Be prepared to provide support as required to 2d Brigade ROKMC.
 - (4) Prepare to resume OPCON Co A (-) (Rein) (AT) from 1st Marines on order.
- p. 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) (Rein), FMF
- (1) Be prepared to provide one company (-) D/S TF XRAY.
 - (2) Be prepared to provide support for 7th Marines (Rein) and to the 2d Brigade ROKMC as required.
 - (3) General support.
- q. 11th Motor Transport Battalion, FMF
- (1) General support.
 - (2) Be prepared to furnish one platoon from Transport Co OPCON 1st MT Bn for move to expanded area of operations and assignment to TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization).

SECRET

- (3) Be prepared to provide transportation as requested for displacement of units/supplies/equipment to expanded area of operations.

r. 9th Interrogation-Translation Team (Rein), FMF

- (1) Be prepared to provide the 7th IT and 13th ITT OPCON TF XRAY as indicated in Annex A (Task Organization) for subsequent deployment to the northern area of operations.
- (2) Provide interrogation and translation support as required.

s. 1st Hospital Company (Rein), FMF

- (1) Displace on order to occupy present facilities of 1st Medical Battalion (-). Coordinate with 1st Med Bn to ensure orderly turnover of facilities and assumption of tasks.
- (2) General support.

t. Northern Sector Defense Command

Southern Sector Defense Command

- (1) Continue to coordinate and control the defense/security measures within assigned sectors.
- (2) Provide forces for the security of unoccupied installations and facilities as necessary within assigned sector.

u. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Task organization effective immediately for planning. Units and organizations CHOP to TF XRAY on order.
- (2) Ensure phasing of command post displacements and the relief of units to maintain continuity of ARVN/GVN liaison, civic action projects and current operations in QUANG NAM and THUA THIEN provinces.
- (3) TF XRAY authorized direct liaison with 3d Marine Division.
- (4) Utilize existing facilities in the expanded area of operations to the fullest extent practicable.
- (5) Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters and CAP in assigned areas of operations.
- (6) Support the Revolutionary Development program in assigned areas of operations.
- (7) TF XRAY units furnish info copy of OPSIAT reports to TF XRAY.

SECRET

SECRET

- (8) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations exterior to assigned areas of operation and reconnaissance zone on order.
- (9) Provide security for engineer projects and the upgrading of National Route #1 and other critical roads in areas of operations.
- (10) Reference (b) applies except where modified herein.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 309-68.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Reference (e) and Annex F (Communications-Electronics).

b. Command Posts

- (1) TF XRAY vicinity 3d Marine Division Command Post PHU BAI.
- (2) Report closing of old CP and grid of new CP by most expeditious means to this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Task Organization
- ✓B - Intelligence
- ✓C - Operations Overlay
- ✓D - Artillery
- ✓E - Air Support
- ✓F - Communications-Electronics
- ✓G - Psychological Operations
- ✓H - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 309-68

Time Zone: H

<u>1st Marine Division (Rein)</u>	MGen ROBERTSON
Headquarters Battalion (-) (Rein)	Col DONAHOE
Headquarters Battalion (-)	
Hq Co (-)	
Comm Co (-)	
Serv Co (-)	
MP Co (-)	
1st Dental Co (-), FMF	
2d SSCT (SI) (-), FMF	
3d CIT (-), FMF	
<u>7th Marines (Rein)</u>	Col MINER
7th Mar	
Hq Co	
1st Bn	
2d Bn (Rein)	
2d Bn	
Co __, 3d Bn, 5th Mar	
3d Bn	
2d Bn, 3d Mar	
2d Plat, 29th CA Co, USA	
3d Plat, 29th CA Co, USA	
<u>11th Marines (-) (Rein)</u>	Col PAYNE
11th Mar (-)	
Hq Btry	
3d Bn (Rein)	
3d Bn	
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	
4th Bn (-)	
Btry K	
Btry M	
3d 8" How Btry (SP) (-), FMF	
3d 155mm Gun Btry (SP) (Rein), FMF	
3d 155mm Gun Btry (SP)	
2d Plat, 5th 155mm Gun Btry (SP)	
1st Armored Amphib Co (-), FMF	
Co Hq	
Serv Plat (-)	
1st Plat	
3d Plat	
Btry B, 8th Bn, 4th Arty, (SP), USA	
Btry G (-), 29th Arty, USA	
1st Field Artillery Group, FMF	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

11th Motor Transport Battalion (-), FMF Maj COL BROWN
 H&S Co
 A Co
 B Co
 C Co
 Transport Co (-)
9th Interrogation-Translation Team (Rein), FMF Maj MIKKELSON
 9th ITT
 3d ITT
 1st IT
1st Hospital Company (Rein), FMF CDR MAUGHON
 1st Hospital Co
 Clearing Plat, Co D, 1st Med Bn
Task Force XRAY BGen LAHUE
 TF Hq and Hq Co (Rein)
 TF Hq and Hq Co
 Det, Hq Bn
 1st CIT, FMF
 Sec, 2d SSCT (SI), FMF
 Comm Co (-) (Rein), 7th Comm Bn, FMF
 Comm Co (-)
 Det, Radio Relay & Constr Co
 Det, 1st Dental Company, FMF
 7th IT, FMF
 13th ITT, FMF
 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 1st Marines (-)
 Hq Co
 1st Bn
 2d Bn
 A Co (-) (Rein) (AT), 1st Tank Bn
 A Co (-) (AT)
 Det, H&S Co (AT)
 Det, Rad Relay & Constr Co, 7th Comm Bn
 Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn
 Co A (-)
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Support Co
 Co A (-) (Rein), 1st SP Bn
 Co A (-)
 Det, H&S Co
 Co B, 1st MT Bn
 Clearing Plat, Co B, 1st Med Bn
 5th Marines (-) (Rein)
 5th Marines (-)
 Hq Co
 1st Bn
 2d Bn
 3d Bn (-)
 H&S Co
 Co -
 Co -
 Co -

SECRET

Det, Rad Relay & Constr Co, 7th Comm Bn
1st Medical Battalion (-)
H&S Co
Co A
Co B (-)
Co C
Co D (-)
1st Motor Transport Bn (-) (Rein)
1st MT Bn (-)
H&S Co
Co A
Co C
Plat, Transport Co, 11th MT Bn, FMF
1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein), FMF
1st Force Recon Co
Co C, 1st Recon Bn

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex D (Artillery) to Operation Order 309-68

Ref: (a) Maps: Ref (a) to basic order
 (b) Firing Chart: Grid Sheets Scale 1:25,000/1:50,000

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Naval gunfire support provided as available.

(2) 1st MAW provides air support.

(3) ARVN artillery units located as follows:

11th Artillery Bn (105mm How)

Plt 1/A/11 (2)	QUANG DIEN	YD 694 338
2/A/11 (2)	PK-17	YD 645 280
2/B/11 (2)	PHO TRACH	YD 528 344

12th Artillery Bn (105mm How)

Plt 1/A/12 (2)	HOI AN	BT 147 575
1/C/12 (2)	BA LONG	YD 897 236
3/A/12 (2)	DIEN BAN	BT 066 583
1/B/12 (2)	DAN THANH	YD 713 204
2/B/12 (2)	PHU LOC	ZD 096 006
3/B/12 (2)	DINH LOC	ZD 040 113
2/A/12 (2)	PHU BAI	YD 871 145
2/C/12 (2)	PHU BAI	YD 871 145
3/C/12 (2)	NAM HOA	YD 766 128

22d Artillery Bn (105mm How)

Plt 3/B/22 (2)	THUONG DUC	ZC 143 351
----------------	------------	------------

34th Artillery Bn (155mm How)

Hq & Hq Btry	PHUC TUONG	AT 992 759
--------------	------------	------------

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

c. Attachments and Detachments

(1) The following attachments effective on order:

1st Field Artillery Group, FMF
 1st Bn (-), 11th Marines
 155mm Gun Btry (SP), FMF
 155mm How Btry (Towed)

(2) Information on other attachments and detachments to be provided when available.

2. MISSION

Designated elements of the 11th Marine Regiment displace to THUA THIEN Province to provide artillery support for Task Force XRAY, GVN and FWMA Forces in the expanded area of operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Artillery Employment

(1) The northward movement of major maneuver elements of the 1st Marine Division will be accompanied by a parallel movement of artillery units.

(2) Artillery support in THUA THIEN Province will be provided by the 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF, D/S Task Force XRAY.

(3) Responsibility for artillery support of vital area defense plans and counter-rocket plans in the DA NANG area remain unchanged.

b. 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF

(1) Provide artillery support for Task Force XRAY.

(2) Provide operational control of 11th Marine units in THUA THIEN Province as required.

(3) Provide meteorological data for 11th Marine units in THUA THIEN Province.

(4) Establish transient center in PHU BAI to accommodate movement of artillery personnel to and from the DA NANG TAOR.

c. 1st Bn, 11th Marines (-)

(1) Remain D/S 1st Marines (-) (Rein).

(2) Prepare to deploy southward to new AO on order.

SECRET

- d. 2d Bn, 11th Marines (-)
- (1) On order, pass ADCON of 2d Provisional Howitzer Battery (Hill 63) to 3d Bn, 11th Marines.
 - (2) On order detach:
Four (4) 155mm Howitzer (Towed) sections (Battery S) with one officer and thirty enlisted to the 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF.
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines to 3d Bn, 11th Marines.
 - (3) On order, deploy to THUA THIEN Province.
 - (4) Direct Support 5th Marine Regiment.
- e. 3d Bn, 11th Marines
- (1) Continue mission direct support 7th Marines.
 - (2) On order, assume command of B/1/12 and ADCON detachment of four (4) 155mm Howitzers (Towed) at Hill 63.
 - (3) Continue mission of providing artillery support for Northern Sector Defense Command, ARVN and FWMA Forces in area as required.
- f. 4th Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines
- (1) On order, deploy the rear echelon of Battery L by sea and land to THUA THIEN Province.
 - (2) On order, detach Battery L to the First Field Artillery Group.
 - (3) On order, displace CP to Southern Sector Defense Command Area.
- g. 3d 8" Howitzer Battery (SP), FMF
- (1) On order, detach one platoon to OPCON 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF.
 - (2) Provide command element and one platoon for provisional battery (2-8" How & 2-155mm Guns) at AN HOA.
 - (3) Continue mission of general support, 1st Marine Division (Rein).
- h. 3d 155mm Gun Btry (SP) (Rein)
- (1) Provide one platoon for provisional battery at AN HOA.
 - (2) Continue occupation of positions at 8" Complex (921799).

SECRET

(3) Continue mission of general support 1st Marine Division.

i. 1st Armored Amphibian Co (-)

(1) On order, assign one platoon to provide supporting fires for 2d Brigade ROKMC.

(2) Continue mission of general support 1st Marine Division with detachment of two (2) LVTH-6 assigned mission of general support, reinforcing B/1/12.

(3) Continue mission of providing artillery support for Southern Sector Defense Command.

(4) Be prepared to provide artillery support for the Airbase Defense Battalion, ARVN Forces and FWMA Forces within fire capabilities.

j. Battery B, 8th Bn, 4th Artillery, USA

(1) On order, displace to Southern Sector Defense Command area, continue general support 1st Marine Division (Rein).

(2) Prepare to provide fires in support of 2d Brigade ROKMC when directed.

k. Battery G (-), 29th Artillery, USA. On order, detach two searchlight sections to 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF.

l. Headquarters Battery, 11th Marines. Assist deploying units within capabilities.

m. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Units deploying to THUA THIEN Province will be prepared to become OPCON 1st Field Artillery Group when directed.

(2) Gunnery, rules of engagement, and fire support coordination procedures remain as established except that units operating in THUA THIEN Province coordinate through FSCC with TF XRAY.

(3) Limited survey information for THUA THIEN Province is contained in Appendix 1. Additional information to be provided when available.

(4) Meteorological data in THUA THIEN Province to be provided by 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF.

D-4

SECRET

SECRET

(5) Observation

- (a) Air Observation. Hq, 11th Marines continues to provide air surveillance in rocket belt. Submit requests for observation in THUA THIEN Province to 1st Field Artillery Group.
 - (b) Ground Observation. Report locations of ground observation posts when established in THUA THIEN Province to 1st Field Artillery Group.
- (6) Conduct a thorough search for mines and booby traps prior to occupation of any position area.
 - (7) Be prepared to move weapons in echelon to ensure the continuous availability of artillery support in both the DA NANG area and in the expanded AO.
 - (8) Counter-mortar radar will be provided as required and as equipment becomes available.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Administrative Order 309-68.
- b. Unit day rates for HE effective at the completion of deployments as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>105H</u>	<u>107M</u>	<u>155H</u>	<u>155G</u>	<u>8"H</u>	<u>175G</u>
Hq 1st FAG			348	54	40	
1/11	480	162	126			
2/11	720					
3/11	1872	243	126			
4/11			540			
B/1/12	240					
Armd Amph Co 120						
3d 155 Gun				54		
3d 8" How					80	
B/8/4 USA						104

D-5

SECRET

SECRET

- c. Utilize transient centers at Headquarters, 11th Marines in DA NANG and Headquarters, 1st Field Artillery Group in THUA THIEN Province for billeting and transportation of personnel enroute in either direction.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics).

- b. Command Posts

- (1) Units remaining in DA NANG TAOR but moving to new positions report closing of old CP and grid of new CP to Headquarters, 11th Marines.
- (2) Units deploying to expanded AO report closing of old CP and grid of new CP by most expeditious means to Headquarters, 11th Marines via Headquarters, 1st Field Artillery Group.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Survey Information, THUA THIEN Province

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Appendix 1 (Survey) to Annex D (Artillery) to Operation Order 309-68

1. Survey points in the littoral of THUA THIEN Province are listed below from North to South. Additional details on specific points are available in the "Interim Trig List, I Corps Tactical Zone" published by the Survey Information Center, I Field Force Vietnam Artillery (Oct 67), to which page references below refer.

<u>MAP SHEET</u>	<u>SURVEY STATION</u>	<u>EASTING</u>	<u>NORTHING</u>	<u>PAGE REF</u>
<u>NORTHERN THUA THIEN PROVINCE AREA</u>				
6442 II	CAU GI**	4730	3413	52.10
6442 II	ARVN BUNKER	6343	4298	52.10
6442 II	DAI LOC*	5915	4546	52.10
<u>HUE AREA</u>				
6542 III	CHO THUA AN #1	8609	3052	53.10
6542 III	CHO THUA AN #2	8374	3191	53.10
6542 III	THAI DUONG HA*	7948	3376	53.10
6541 IV	ON GAI*	7497	0858	46.10
6541 IV	RADAR #1	8916	1318	46.10
6541 IV	LA VIGIE #2	8549	1326	46.10
6541 IV	LA VIGIE #3	8548	1339	46.10
6541 IV	TRI BACH #1	8814	1367	46.11
6541 IV	BORNE #165	8518	1662	46.11
6541 IV	NUI NGU BINH	7767	1928	46.11
<u>PHU LOC AREA</u>				
6541 I	CAO DOI AUX #2	0578	0287	47.10
6541 I	CAO DOI AUX #1	0578	0289	47.10
6541 I	CAO DOI PBM	0578	0288	47.10
6541 I	LUONG DIEN AUX #1	9880	0394	47.10
6541 I	LUONG DIEN AUX #2	9881	0394	47.11
6541 I	LUONG DIEN PBM	9881	0395	47.11
6541 I	DONG NHUT**	1434	0483	47.11
6541 I	PHU AN PBM	1297	0929	47.11
6541 I	THON PHU AN	1132	0943	47.12
6541 I	DIEN LOC*	9517	2413	47.12
<u>PHU GIA AREA</u>				
6441 IV	PHU GIA**	8427	0135	48.10
6441 IV	MUI CHON MAY	8238	0809	48.10

* Indicates first order survey control points
 ** Indicates second order survey control points

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

D-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 309-68

Ref: (a) Annex H (Air Support) to 1st Marine Division Operation
 Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

An air section consisting of a Task Force Air Officer, two air watch officers (air controllers) and appropriate communication personnel will be provided to displace with Task Force XRAY in the expanded area of operations.

2. PROCEDURES

- a. Prior to Task Force XRAY being established in the forward command post location, all tactical air support requests will continue to be submitted to the Division Air Officer utilizing the procedures outlined in reference (a).
- b. Upon completion of TF XRAY displacement into the expanded area of operations, all units under the operational control of TF XRAY will submit their pre-planned air support requests for consolidation and coordination to the TF XRAY Air Officer in accordance with the procedures set forth in reference (a).
- c. The TF XRAY Air Officer will submit a consolidated fixed wing/helicopter air support request for pre-planned missions to the Division Air Officer on a daily basis for further submission to the First Marine Aircraft Wing.
- d. "On call" air support requirements will be forwarded by the requesting unit by land line or radio (TAR Net) to either the TF XRAY Air Officer in the FSCC or the PHU BAI DASC (PLUTO CRAT TWO) in accordance with the "on call" procedures outlined in reference (a).

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Communications-Electronics. Annex F (Communications-Electronics).
- b. Control Agencies

(1) FSCC. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 301-68.

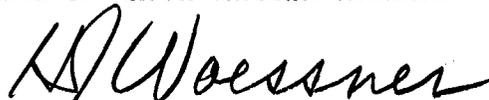
DOWNGRADED AT THREE YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) DASC. The DASC (PLUTOCRAT TWO) now serving the PHU BAI area is located with the Third Marine Division FSEC at PHU BAI. It is not anticipated that this DASC will displace upon re-alignment of operational areas.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 309-68

Ref: (a) Division Order PO2000.2C
 (b) 1st MAW Order PO2000.6A

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.
- (3) The enemy has the capability to monitor, jam, and conduct imitative deception on friendly radio circuits.
- (4) The enemy is capable of interdicting or disrupting metallic circuits, and destroying or damaging communication facilities.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) 1st Marine Division coordinates communications-electronics operational and logistical requirements to higher and adjacent headquarters, and provides entry into world-wide communications systems.
- (3) Force Logistics Command/1st FSR provides electronic supply and maintenance support.
- (4) Naval Supply Activities, DA NANG, provide supply support for fixed plant teletype equipments.
- (5) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing establishes communications for close air support.
- (6) Command Posts
 - (a) Paragraph 5, basic order.
 - (b) All units report command post locations to next higher headquarters when established.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

F -1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION

Communication elements plan, install, operate and maintain continuous reliable communications throughout the realignment phase of the 1st Marine Division and subsequent establishment of combat bases within the Task Force XRAY area of operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications-Electronics Concept

- (1) Phase-out of present communication facilities and reestablishment of combat base facilities within new areas of responsibility will follow along the lines of unit movements. Tactical equipment resources will be utilized during displacement with a high reliance on mobile AM and FM equipments. Subsequent build-up of combat bases communications-electronics systems will be semi-backed up by tactical radio equipment.
- (2) Combat base communication systems must provide an inherent flexibility to facilitate rapid expansion, integration, and support of tactical communications.

b. 7th Communication Battalion (-), FMF

- (1) Provide communications-electronics support for Task Force XRAY.
- (2) Install, operate, and maintain the following Task Force XRAY Headquarters facilities:
 - (a) One AN/TRC-97 system. Provide both ends of 1st MarDiv Task Force XRAY Headquarters link. Make provisions for adequate 400 cycle power sources.
 - (b) Message center.
 - (c) Teletype transmitting and receiving section. (60 wpm TTY, FDUX, ORESTES with 1stMarDiv. Provide 60 wpm TTY, FDUX, ORESTES capability to a minimum of 2 infantry regiments and artillery group. Attached units as directed.)
 - (d) Radio central to include a minimum of 2 HF command circuits.
 - (e) Telephone switching central.
 - (f) COC radio central, switchboard facilities, and teletype terminal. (60 wpm TTY, HDUX, ORESTES to 1stMarDiv COC)
 - (g) Inter-office voice communication system.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Provide one (1) AN/MRC-62 back-up system for AN/TRC-97 system.
 - (4) Provide one (1) AN/MRC-62 system and two (2) AN/TRC-27 systems for employment within Task Force XRAY.
 - (5) Provide an internal and external wire and cable installation, construction and maintenance capability.
 - (6) Provide all VHF/FM equipment not committed in support of present tactical requirements.
 - (7) Provide communications-electronics maintenance support within capabilities.
 - (8) Provide additional support as directed.
- c. Headquarters Battalion (-) (Rein)
- (1) Provide two (2) AN/MRC-62 systems and operating personnel for use within Task Force XRAY.
 - (2) Provide all VHF/FM equipment not committed in support of present tactical requirements.
 - (3) Furnish equipment and personnel for naval gunfire circuits in Task Force XRAY PSCC.
 - (4) Provide personnel and equipment augmentation to Task Force XRAY as directed.
- d. 5th Marines (Rein)
- (1) Plan, install, operate and maintain communications to support sector assigned, and provide communications in support of tactical operations.
 - (2) Be prepared to provide communication guard, courier and/or over-the-counter services to attached units and external units as directed.
 - (3) On order, return AN/MRC-62 detachments at 2d Battalion, 5th Marines and at regimental headquarters to Division Communications Company for further employment within the division.
 - (4) Provide support for AN/TRC-27 detachment from Task Force XRAY Headquarters when assigned.
- e. 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
- (1) Plan, install, operate and maintain communications to support sector assigned, and provide communications in support of tactical operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Be prepared to provide communications guard, courier and/or over-the-counter service to attached units and external units as directed.
- (3) Retain present AN/MRC-62 terminal and team.
- (4) When attached, provide support for one additional AN/MRC-62 terminal and team.
- (5) On order, return AN/TRC-97 terminal and team to Task Force XRAY Headquarters.

f. 11th Marines (-) (Rein)/Artillery Group

- (1) Provide personnel and equipment to establish, operate and maintain Task Force XRAY FSCC to include:
 - (a) Switchboard and telephone instruments.
 - (b) Artillery Command/Fire Direction nets.
 - (c) Artillery Air Spot nets.
 - (d) FSCC net.
 - (e) Other nets as required.

(2) Establish internal circuits as required.

(3) Provide support for AN/TRC-27 detachment from TF XRAY Headquarters when assigned.

g. Naval Gunfire Communications. In accordance with paragraph 3c above and reference (a).

h. Air Support Communications. In accordance with Annex E (Air Support) and references (a) and (b).

i. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Communications procedures in accordance with reference (a), effective ACP's and JANAP's.
- (2) Communication security in accordance with ACP 122.
- (3) Lateral communications as coordinated between adjacent units
- (4) Message Service
 - (a) Courier service will be established as required.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Units not being served by electrical means establish regular scheduled courier service to communication center providing communication guard.

(5) Radio

(a) Radio call signs and tactical radio call signs, reference (a).

(b) Frequencies, Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(c) Headquarters, TF XRAY continuously guards TF XRAY Tac #1 (covered). Regiments and artillery group enter when directed and as required.

(d) Activate TF XRAY Command on order.

(6) Wire

(a) On order submit two copies, line route map and circuit diagrams, to include radio relay.

(b) Installation crews and trouble shooting teams must be constantly alert for ambushes, mines, foot and booby traps. Provide necessary security for trouble shooting teams.

(7) Radio Relay

(a) Frequencies to be issued.

(b) Appendix 2 (Radio Relay Plan).

(8) Visual and Sound. Reference (a).

(9) Communications Center. Torn tape procedures in accordance with current directives.

(10) Cryptographic

(a) On-line and off-line procedures in accordance with current directives.

(b) Authentication and Numeral Code

1. KAC Q Series - Authentication/Numeral Code.

2. KAC 138 - Numeral Code, Joint Use, PAC.

3. KAA 60 - In-country authentication system for joint usage.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Operations Code

1. KAC P Series - Employed within ICTZ, intra-division use.

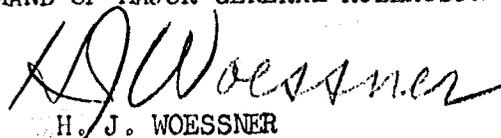
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administrative Order 309-68.

b. Supply and Maintenance

- (1) Insure that correct levels of operating spares are available readily accessible for each piece of equipment.
- (2) Report lost equipment in accordance with reference (a).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Plan (to be issued)
- 2 - Radio Relay Plan (to be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex G (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 309-68

Ref: (a) III MAF Order 3410.1A
 (b) III MAF Order 7200.3A
 (c) Map: HUE, Vietnam, JOG (G) 1501, NE 48-16, 1:250,000 Edition 1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Military -- Local Force VC conduct a pattern of small scale harassments and mining incidents, which are primarily concentrated along National Route #1 and in the coastal areas to the east of HUE.
- (3) Civilian -- THUA THIEN Province has a population of 566,700. Approximately 2.20% of these are irregular force guerrillas. It is estimated that 11.99% of the civilian population live in VC controlled areas.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) The extended AO has been subjected to PSYOPS by USMC, ARVN, CORDS, JUSPAO, VIS and RD teams. PSYOPS conducted in the past has emphasized the following themes:

(a) Towards VC:

1. CHIEU HOI program and emphasis on rewards.
2. Ultimate victory of GVN.
3. Presence of USMC in Vietnam.
4. Report VC activity.

(b) Towards civilians:

1. Rewards program.
2. Ultimate victory of GVN.
3. Presence of USMC in Vietnam.
4. Report VC activity.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

G-1

SECRET

SECRET

(2) 7th PSYOP Battalion, USA, provides PSYOP support for III MAF. Additional PSYOP support can be provided or requested through TF XRAY and 1st MarDiv Psychological Operations Section in accordance with reference (a) as follows:

- (a) FLT "A" 9th ACS, III MAF
- (b) JUSFAO
- (c) 10th ARVN PSYWAR Battalion
- (d) VIS
- (e) Local GVN district, province and regional agencies.

2. MISSION

Task Force XRAY conducts PSYOPS within the TAOR to assist in expanding the influence of local GVN to gain the willing support of the people, to lower the morale and cause defection of VC/NVA forces and infrastructure.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. PSYOPS, to include dissemination of leaflets from the air and on the ground through loudspeakers and broadcasts and face-to-face communications will be conducted to accomplish the following objectives:

- (1) Expand the influence of the GVN to gain the willing support of the people.
- (2) To lower the morale and cause the defection of VC/NVA forces and infrastructure through the CHIEU HOI program.
- (3) Provide an extensive rewards campaign to locate enemy hostile devices and weapons.

b. Phases of Operations.

(1) Phase I. Tactical PSYOPS will commence immediately upon arrival in THUA THIEN Province. Priority will be given to aerial loudspeaker missions and leaflet drops in those areas listed as VC controlled, undergoing securing and neither VC or GVN controlled as shown in Appendix 1 (Overlay, Secured Areas, THUA THIEN Province).

(a) Emphasis during Phase I will be placed on the following themes:

- 1. Rewards for turning in mines and booby traps.

SECRET

2. Rewards directed to defectors for weapons turned in.
3. CHIEU HOI appeals.
4. Don't harbor VC.
5. Inevitable victory of the GVN and her allies.
6. VC hardships.
7. VC terror.

(2) Phase II. Subsequent to securing the TAOR's, psychological operations will continue using primarily hand distributed leaflets and newsletters, ground loudspeaker broadcasts and face to face communication for the people. Aerial missions will continue as needed in isolated VC areas.

(a) Primary themes to be stressed with the people in addition to those listed in Phase I will be:

1. GVN concern for security and welfare of people.
2. Self-defense and self-help programs by the people.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) All requests for leaflet and loudspeaker operations will be coordinated and consolidated by the G-5.
- (2) All commanders will ensure that troops are kept informed of PSYOPS programs, stressing CHIEU HOI program.
- (3) All commanders will be alert for events which can be immediately exploited to good PSYOP advantage.
- (4) All commanders will ensure compliance with the rewards program as set forth in reference (b).
- (5) A continuous analysis of the area and population will be conducted to exploit psychological weaknesses.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 309-68.

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

Annex F (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIX:

1 - Overlay, Secured Areas, THUA THIEN Province

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

Ref: (a) Division Order 5605.1_

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG FMFPac	2	CTF 76	1
COMUSMACV	5	CTF 79	1
COMSEVENTHFLT	2	NCC	1
CG III MAF	10	NAVSPTACT	1
CG 3dMarDiv	5	CO I Corps Adv Grp	4
CG 1stMAW	5	3d Nav Const Bde	3
CG Americal Div	2	CTG 115.1	1
CG FLC	2	CO, Unilat Opns Bn,	
CG TF XRAY	10	149th MI Grp	1
CG 2d Bde ROKMC	2	2d Bn (Rein) 5th Mar	2
CTG 70.8	2	11th MF Bn	2
CTG 70.8.9	1	SSDC	1
1st FSR	2	NSDC	1

E-1,2,3,4,5,5A,6,7A,8,9,10,12,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,23,26,32,35,39,
 40,46,65,(2); 68,72,76,80,(10); 84,85,86,87,88,90,91,92,93,97,98,100,
 101,102,(3).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

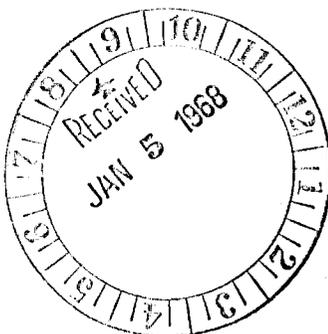
DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602



W	OLL
	ADIC
H	DivO 5080.8
	46/HLB/jah
	31 Dec 1967

DIVISION ORDER 5080.8

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Civic Action and Revolutionary Development Reporting

Ref: (a) CG III MAR 1905487/Dec67
 (b) DivO 5080.3
 (c) CG 1stMarDiv 1905434/Dec67

Encl: (1) Weekly Civic Action Activity and Revolutionary Development Report
 (2) Monthly Civic Action Report

Reports Required: I. Weekly Civic Action Activity and Revolutionary Development Report
 II. Monthly Civic Action Report

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the reporting of data on civic action and revolutionary development by 1st Marine Division units.

2. General. Reference (a) established a requirement for the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, to submit a report on civic action and revolutionary development. Unit Civic Action areas of Responsibility are outlined in reference (b)

3. Action

a. Organizational commanders will submit to this Headquarters (Attn: G-5) the Weekly Civic Action and Revolutionary Development Report and the Monthly Civic Action Report required by reference (c).

b. A separate order outlining procedures for submission of a Pacification Progress Report will be published at a later date.

S. S. Hughes
 S. S. HUGHES
 Acting Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 5080.8
31 Dec 1967

WEEKLY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY AND REVOLUTIONARY
DEVELOPMENT REPORT

1. Purpose of Report. To record weekly, and in detail, each unit's activities in civic action and observations on the RD program.
2. Submission. The Weekly Civic Action Activity and RD Report will be originated at battalion level and submitted via the chain of command to the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force. Weekly reports will reach this Headquarters not later than 1200, Saturday of each week, and will cover the period 0001 on Friday to 2400, Thursday. A separate report will be included by each headquarters showing its participation. When the last day of a month does not fall on a Thursday a separate report will be submitted to cover the period from 0001 Friday to 2400 on the last day of the month. Reports will be due at this Headquarters within 24 hours of the prescribed cut off time.

PART I - INSTRUCTIONS

The following instructions will be adhered to in completing the Weekly Civic Action Activity and RD Report, the format of which constitutes Part II of this enclosure.

1. Medical/Dental Assistance

a. In column "a", enter the name of the hamlet where assistance was rendered. If assistance was rendered at some location outside a hamlet, use the name of the village in which the point is located. Command posts of battalion or higher echelon are acceptable.

b. In column "b", enter "H" if a hamlet has been named in column "a" or "V" if a village has been named therein.

c. In column "c", enter the universal transverse mercator (UTM) area letter designator and the six digit grid coordinates of the location where assistance was rendered.

d. In column "d", enter the totals for persons receiving medical and dental treatments. Identify any cleft palate/harelip operations or other surgery conducted.

e. On line "h", enter the number of Vietnamese health worker(s) and/or nurse(s) working with the medical assistance team(s) operating that day, indicating whether volunteer, health worker, or nurse.

f. On line "i", enter the total number of persons assisted during the week.

g. On line "j", enter the total number of Vietnamese medical workers completing training.

DivO 5080.8
31 Dec 1967

2. Personal Assistance

- a. Column "a" through "c" should be completed in accordance with the instructions contained in sub-paragraphs a, b, and c of paragraph 1, above.
- b. In columns "d" through "g", respectively, enter the amount of each commodity distributed and the number of persons to whom distribution was made.
- c. On line "h", enter the totals for each category of commodities distributed and total number of persons to whom distribution was made.
- d. On line "i", identify the miscellaneous commodities which were distributed.
- e. On line "j", list the amount of any money distributed, to whom it was distributed, and the source of same.

3. Evacuation Assistance

- a. In columns "a" and "b", enter the number of adults or children, respectively, who were evacuated for medical reasons.
- b. In columns "c" and "d", enter the locations where the evacuation originated and terminated, respectively.

4. Public Improvements

- a. Columns "a" through "c" should be completed in accordance with the instructions contained in sub-paragraphs a, b, and c of paragraph 1, above.
- b. In column "d", enter the type of construction involved. When such a project is initiated a complete narrative will be submitted describing what is planned. While the project is underway, it will be reported as being in progress, except that significant events such as completion of a floor or roof will be reported in the narrative. When the project is finished, describe what was done, how many people worked on the project, delays if there were any, and how it will benefit the community. If a ceremony was conducted, for dedication, describe the ceremony to include names of military and Vietnamese notables and military type entertainment or refreshments furnished.
- c. In column "e", indicate the estimated percentage of project completion.

5. English Language Classes

- a. Columns "a" through "c" should be completed in accordance with paragraphs 1a, b, and c, above, respectively.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5080.8
31 Dec 1967

b. In column "d" and "e", enter the number of adults and children, respectively, receiving instruction.

c. In column "f", enter the length of the instructional course in hours.

6. Total number of Persons Undergoing Vocational Training. Enter on this line the total number of persons undergoing vocational training. This should include any training, formal or informal, through which a man will acquire a skill above the level of common laborer or improve already established skills. One category of informal training that should always be considered is on-the-job training of Vietnamese employed by the reporting unit. (Example: an employee, through training is advanced from unskilled laborer to the level of carpenter's helper). The total number of people undergoing training and the type of training must be shown.

7. Contacts with Local Officials. Normally, an official is considered as one who has an official status in the government structure. However, an elder or other notable person might be considered an official because of his particular standing within his community. Teachers and religious leaders should always be considered as officials for purposes of this entry. Record the location and name of the hamlet (including six grid coordinates), the position held by the official, and the particulars surrounding the contact. Record only new contacts, or significant follow-up contacts.

8. Self-Help Projects. For the purpose of this report a self-help project is one in which the local villagers participate. The narrative on initiations, progress, and completion of any self-help project will be the same as that described in paragraph 4.b of this enclosure.

9. Other U.S. Agency Support. Enter on this line any assistance by any U.S. Agency for any civic action projects. This should be in narrative form, relating all particulars in detail.

10. Attitudes of People. Enter on this line a brief description of the attitudes of the people contacted during the week. Of particular importance is any change in attitudes together with the circumstances that could explain the change. Manifestations of changes in attitude should be included. It is permissible to enter the words "No Change" for a week upon which no change was noted.

11. Revolutionary Development. This section is to be filled out upon observation and contact with the RD cadre and persons associated with the RD program. It does not have to be filled out on a scheduled basis, but rather as information becomes available.

12. Narrative Report. A narrative report is requested whenever the above information does not clearly portray the civic action or civil affairs activity of a unit. This report should be attached to the weekly report. However, when the content of the narrative report is particularly significant, it

DivO 5080 S
31 Dec 1967

should be forwarded immediately under separate cover. This report should always be used to describe a particular technique, a newly designed project, a significant contact or meeting. Pictures, sketches or overlays will be used when they can enhance the story. In addition, this report will be used to record the discovery of any United States commodities in unsecured areas. When reporting these findings, a brief summary will be included explaining the circumstances surrounding the findings, together with a description of locality where the commodities were found to include six digit coordinates.

13. Project Status. This form will be used to supplement information contained in the project submittal sheets, required by reference (c), and submitted upon initiation of civic action projects. A Monthly report on the status of unit civic action programs will provide this headquarters and CORDS a better means of evaluating the program and/or the lack of progress and establish justification for appropriate action to be taken. The Project Status Report will be submitted as a supplement to the last weekly report for each month. The following is a sample of this form:

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS PLANNED & UNDERWAY (Project & Location)		PROJECT SUBMITTAL SHEETS (PSS)								MATERIAL SUPPORT STATUS/REMARKS **
		SUBMITTED			STATUS					
		YES	NO	DATE	GVN				USMC	
				H	V	D	P	MYV	PROV	
Ex. 1-School (3 rms) DASON HAMLET AT 943662	X		11/10/67	X	X	X		X	X	No material received to date
1-Market place HOA KANH VILLAGE AT 943662	X		10/4/67	X	X	X	X	X	X	All but 30 bags cement received 35%
2 Wells DASON HAMLET AT 943662		X								All material & Labor provided by villagers--60%

NON-CONSTRUCTION TYPE PROJECTS

PROJECT	LOCATION	BRIEF EXPLANATION OF PROJECT AND STATUS
Bode orphanage	PHUOC MY	Unit supports orphanage w/donations from unit personnel-MEDCAPS/DENTCAPS-volunteer teachers

PROJECTS COMPLETED PERIOD _____ TO _____

PROJECT	LOCATION	COMMENTS
Village council	LOC AN	This bldg was dedicated on 10Nov67 with appropriate ceremony. It will serve as a meeting house for official village functions and ceremonies.

* - These columns to be filled out only if known by unit, otherwise leave blank for Division to fill in.
** - For projects underway include % completion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Divo 5080.8
31 Dec 1967

WEEKLY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY AND REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT REPORT: III MAF 5080

PART II

From: Commanding Officer,
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: G-5)
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-5)

Reporting period _____ To _____

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f.		g.		TOTAL DENT
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	

h. No. Vietnamese medical workers assisting _____ i. TOTAL _____

j. No. Vietnamese completing medical training _____

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC	
			Lbs	Pers	Lbs	Pers	Lbs	Pers	Qty	Pers

h. TOTAL _____

i. Miscellaneous:

j. Money Donated To: _____ Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

a. Adult	b. Child	c. From	d. To (Include Coord

e. Reason: _____

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Construction		e. Est % compl
			Type		

DivO 5080.8
31 Dec 1967

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adult	e. Child	f. Duration

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING: _____

7. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS (INCLUDE COORD):

8. SELF-HELP (INCLUDE COORD):

9. OTHER U. S. AGENCY SUPPORT:

10. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE:

11. REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDE WITH NARRATIVE REPORT):

a. RD CADRE, Team # _____.

(1) Does the Cadre remain in the hamlet overnight? _____.

(2) How effective is the cadre leadership? _____.

(3) Have the cadre been accepted by the people? _____.

b. OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF RD:

(1) US/FWMAF operations:

(2) ARVN/RF/PF Operations:

c. US/FWMAF CIVIC ACTION SUPPORT OF RD:

(1) Technical Assistance:

(2) Logistical Support:

d. OTHER:

12. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)

Signature _____

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 5080.8
31 Dec 1967

MONTHLY CIVIC ACTION REPORT

1. Purpose of Report. To record monthly, each unit's expenditures in man-days, and in Vietnamese currency, the cost of Civic Action in its civic action areas.
2. Submission. The monthly Civic Action Report will be originated at battalion level and submitted via the chain of command to the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force. Monthly reports will be by message, info copy to CORDS (Province), and will reach this Headquarters no later than the 3rd of each month for the previous month's activity. Separate reports will be submitted by Regimental Headquarters showing Headquarters participation.

PART I - INSTRUCTIONS

1. Paragraphs 1 through 8 are self explanatory. It is essential that this report contain the best available information, and that it be accurate and complete.
2. Paragraphs 9 through 12 are narrative portions of this report and must contain sufficient detail to fully describe the subject addressed.

PART II CIVIC ACTION REPORT

COMMAND _____ REPORTING PERIOD _____

1. Total number of man-days personnel of units engaged in civic action activities. _____
2. Cost of supplies contributed from military resources for civic action projects. VN\$ _____
3. Voluntary contributions. VN\$ _____
4. Percent of US military civic action activities conducted jointly with:
 - a. Other FWMAF _____%
 - b. RVNAF _____%
 - c. US civilian voluntary agencies _____%
5. Average percent of self-help contributed by the people _____%
6. For each of the major civic action programs listed below, enter the number of man-days (8 hr. days) and costs of supplies provided from military resources.

ENCLOSURE (2)

Div 5080.8
21 Dec 1957

PROGRAMS

MAN-DAYS VN\$

a. **Economic Development:** Includes all agriculture, fisheries, markets and cottage industries and other activities involving production and distribution of products.

b. **Education:** Includes all activities, involving the increase and improvement of school facilities and classroom or other group instruction. Excludes all technical training reported in programs a, c and d.

c. **Social Welfare:** Includes all assistance to hospitals, refugees, orphanages, religious organizations, and other institutions, groups and individuals. Excludes items reported in programs a, b and d.

d. **Transportation:** Includes all activities that improve or increase methods of transportation, e.g., roads, bridges and waterways.

e. **Refugee Assistance Support:** All assistance to refugees including activities reported in programs a, b, c, and d.

7. **GVN Program Support:** List the specific projects that US/FWMAF supported that were programmed as funded GVN RD Programs. Enter the province and type of assistance - labor, supplies, transportation, etc.

Projects

Province

Type of Assistance

8. Number of separate institutions assisted during the reporting period.

a. Schools _____ Orphanages _____

b. Hospitals/dispensaries _____ Others _____

9. Significant problems encountered which hinder or render less effective the civic action programs conducted within the province, e.g., attitudes of local, district, and province officials and people; availability of commodities and equipment to accomplish projects.

10. Beneficial results of civic action, to include increased cooperation of people with GVN agencies, furnishing of intelligence information by the people and evidence of effective organization of the people in their own behalf in cooperation with GVN and US/FWMAF.

11. Description of specific civic action projects considered to be particularly effective and reasons for success to include methods employed.

12. Selected civic action projects having particular human interest appeal making them suitable for publication.

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

3 DECEMBER 67

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 34-67

RELEASABLE TO FVNAF
AND RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
041200H December 1967

PERINTREP No. 34-67

Period covered: 261200H November - 031200H December 1967

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. There has been no change in the 1st Marine Division's mission

2. Enemy Situationa. Characteristics of the Area of Operation(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 80 and 71 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 85%. Approximately 3.45 inches of rain fell in the Danang area.

The seven day forecast calls for cloudy skies with scattered early morning and evening rain showers. Maximum and minimum temperatures are predicted to average 78 and 69 degrees respectively. The humidity is predicted to average 90% and 3 to 4 inches of rain is expected in the Danang area. Lunar illumination will range from 08% on the 4th to 62% on the 10th.

b. Enemy Military Situation(1) Strength and Composition. See Annex A, PERINTREP No 33-67

(2) Locations. Enemy unit locations are based on the best intelligence information available. For last reported locations of enemy units refer to Annex A, PERINTREP No 33-67. Those enemy units whose last reported locations have changed recently will be reflected below:

Main Force

No change from Annex A PERINTREP No 33-67.

Local Force

No change from Annex A PERINTREP No 33-67

(3) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements. Replacements may be obtained from infiltration groups or by in-country recruiting. Reinforcements may come from elements of the 2nd NVA Division which have the capability of moving north from Quang Tin.

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

The 70th Independent Battalion (Main Force VC), which has been carried in the Barrier Island area south of Hoi An, is suspected to be operating in the 1st Marine Division's AOR in southeast Duy Xuyen District. This intelligence is based on several low-level intelligence reports which locate the 70th Battalion in southeast Duy Xuyen District. Also, the interrogation of a guerrilla hamlet chief named TRAN VAN NHI who was captured by D/1/5 on 24 November 1967 tends to substantiate this low-level intelligence. NHI stated that the 70th Battalion has been operating in southeast Duy Xuyen District and possibly Dai Loc District for the past three months.

(4) Aggregate Strengths. The estimated strengths of enemy forces within the 1st Marine Division's AOR are: Main Forces 2,350, Local Forces 1,735, and approximately 17,500 Irregulars. The increase in the Main Force strength reflects the addition of the 70th Independent Battalion in the Division's AOR in southeast Duy Xuyen District.

(5) Movements and Activities. There were 75 enemy initiated incidents the past week of which 47 were the result of small arms fire, 13 due to mines and booby traps, 9 mortar incidents and 7 incidents due to enemy grenades.

(a) 5th Marines. The 5th Marines area was the scene of several small arms and mine incidents during the past week. CAP units throughout the area were also hit on several occasions.

At 1230H on the 26th, CAP D-3 at (BT 0358) received heavy automatic weapons fire and 6 rounds of 60mm mortar. Marines and PF's conducted artillery on the enemy probably killing 6 VC. No friendly casualties were reported.

Also on 1 December, a CAP D-3 patrol received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 20 enemy at (BT 1058). Marines and PF's returned fire and a squad reaction force was dispatched to the area.

On the 26th, at (BT 0662), a L/3/1 patrol found 7 mines rigged in series approximately 50 meters apart. The devices were rigged for simultaneous command detonation and consisted of 4 105 rounds and 3 box-type mines. All ordnance was destroyed.

At 2140H on the 26th, CAP D-1 at (BT 0462) received 1 round of 81mm mortar and 6 rounds of 60mm mortar. Concurrently, the Thanh Quit Bridge located in the same vicinity was blown by explosives believed to have been floated into position. No friendly casualties were reported.

On the evening of the 26th, at (BT 1657), C/1/5's perimeter defense received 3 rounds of 81 or 82mm mortar.

At 2150H on the 26th, CAP S-1 at (BT 1858), received 13 rounds of 60mm mortar. Spookey arrived on station and the enemy mortar fire ceased. No friendly casualties were taken.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

At 0200H on the 28th, the 14th Coastal Surveillance Group CP at (BT 2057) received small arms, recoilless rifle, and mortar fire from an unknown size enemy force.

Throughout the day on the 28th, AO's observed a total of 35 boats at (BT-1452), (BT 1651), (BT 1652), and (BT 1749). All of the boats were taken under fire by artillery and airstrikes resulting in 3 boats damaged, 22 destroyed, and 1 VC KIA (P).

On the 29th, an A/1/5 patrol found 3200 pounds of rice buried in a village at (BT 1162). The rice was evacuated to Hoi An.

On the evening of the 30th, in the vicinity of (BT 0761), an A/1/5 platoon received small arms fire and 60 rounds of 60mm mortar from an estimated 20 enemy. No friendly casualties were reported.

At 1115H on 2 December, a CAP D-2 patrol at (BT 0560) was ambushed by an unknown number of enemy. A PF CAP member indicated that the enemy may have been wearing PF uniforms. However, this information has not yet been confirmed.

At 0200H on 3 December, CAP D-1 at (BT 0462) received 16 rounds of 82mm mortar.

(b) 2/5. On the afternoon of the 27th, an AO observed approximately 35 boats on the river at (AT 8951). UH-1E Gunships took the targets under fire with rockets destroying 25 boats.

On the 28th, recon patrol Pony Boy observed 12 VC during the day moving north-east in the vicinity of (AT 9847). Artillery was conducted resulting in 2 VC KIA (C) and 8 VC KIA (P).

At (AT 9150) on the evening of the 29th, two H/2/5 ambush patrols observed and counted approximately 240 VC moving in a westerly direction. The Marine patrols opened fire on the flanks and rear of the enemy column. The enemy returned fire and fled to the northwest and a search of the area revealed 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 individual weapon, and indications of 4 NVA KIA (P). There were no friendly casualties reported.

On the 30th, a squad combat patrol from F/2/5 observed 15 to 20 enemy at (AT-9050). Artillery was conducted with unknown results.

(c) 7th Marines. There were several significant contacts and sightings made by ground units in the 7th Marines TAOR and also by units participating in Operation Foster the past week.

On Operation Foster at 1130H on the 26th, at (AT 8752) F/2/7 received a heavy volume of automatic weapons/small arms fire and 8 to 10 rounds of 60mm mortar from

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

an unknown size enemy force in well fortified and camouflaged positions. I/3/7 maneuvered to make contact and they also came under heavy fire. AO Benchmark-15 was on station and directed airstrikes on the enemy position. Enemy losses were unknown. The next morning, at 0655H, in the vicinity of the previous day's contact, F/2/7 received heavy small arms fire and 15 rounds of 60mm mortar. I/3/7 attempting to link up with "F" Company, received small arms fire, M-79 and 60mm mortar fire. At 1040H, I/3/7 and F/2/7 linked up and conducted a search of the area finding 20 VC KIA (C), 2 soviet DPM machine guns, and 2 individual weapons.

On the 26th and 28th, recon patrols Gold Lemon and Texas Pete in support of Foster, observed several groups of enemy totalling approximately 150 at (AT-8248), (AT 8050), and (AT 8252). The majority of the groups were moving north and northeast. Artillery missions were conducted resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) and 20 KIA (P).

On the 29th, recon patrols Texas Pete and Rummage observed 8 groups of enemy moving southwest totalling 45 at (AT 8050), (AT 8247) and (AT 8345). Artillery missions were conducted resulting in 2 VC KIA (C) and 20 KIA (P).

Operation Foster terminated at 1200H on 30 November and enemy losses for the operation were 115 VC KIA (C), 331 VC KIA (P), 10 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P), 72 detainees, 8 VC PW's, 10 IWC, 2 CSWC, and approximately 100 tons of rice captured.

Elsewhere in the 7th Marines area on the 29th, a C/1/7 squad security patrol at the Marshall Bridge in the vicinity of (AT 9159) received heavy small arms fire and an unknown number of 60mm mortar rounds. A squad sized reaction force was dispatched to the scene, but the enemy had broken contact and left the area. The enemy force, numbering between 25 and 30, conducted what appeared to be a well rehearsed and coordinated attack.

At 2115H on the 29th, at (AT 9469), an ARVN patrol received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 20 enemy. A reaction patrol from CAP B-3 was sent to the area to assist. There were no friendly casualties and enemy losses were reported as 3 VC KIA (C) and 1 IWC.

On the 1st and 2nd, recon patrol Air Hose observed 2 groups of enemy totalling approximately 70 in the vicinity of (AT 8250). Fire missions were conducted in each instance with unknown results.

At 1240H on the 2nd, at (AT 8751), a platoon from I/3/7 received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire and 1 round of mortar from an estimated 15 to 20 enemy. There were no friendly casualties and an artillery mission was conducted on the enemy killing 2 VC.

(d) Americal Division: On 2 December at 2330H, the 3rd Battalion, 5th Infantry, and a platoon of the 1/1 Cav while in a night defensive position on

DECLASSIFIED
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of waterways and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields, and logistics installations.

c. To conduct less than regimental size attacks against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The increased requirements for the use of Route #1 will make it an even more likely target.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. Although various potential rocket sites may possibly be eliminated due to flooding and weather conditions, the 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. To date, all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness, and the major threat of large scale attacks by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may be conducted within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The past attacks on District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of the type of target to be hit in the future, however, any isolated unit or installation may expect an attack. The reliance on sapper tactics and the fear of supporting arms causes the enemy to conduct attacks at night.

d. The enemy has the capability to infiltrate additional personnel and units into Quang Nam from Central Laos, North Vietnam, or adjoining provinces.

5. Conclusions

a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment, and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue throughout the TAOR.

b. There are no indications of a decreased rocket threat.

c. The suspected presence of Main Force units south and southwest of Hoi An presents a serious threat to this area.

d. There are indications of a sizeable enemy force located in the Elephant Valley area which poses a threat of possible attacks by fire and/or ground assaults against the Lien Chieu Esso Plant, Namo Bridge, and other logistical installations within the area.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (UNCLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Hill 28 (BT 256234), were attacked by an estimated NVA Battalion reinforced with sapper units. The attack began with 4 rounds of 82mm, 41 rounds of 60mm mortar, and 10 rounds of 57mm RR fire. The enemy ground attack began at 2400H and came from the northwest. The enemy was driven back by friendly fire as he was trying to breach the perimeter wire. Enemy losses were 10 NVA KIA (C), 20 NVA KIA (P), 51 IWC, 2 B40 RL, 2 RPG, 55 grenades, 2 satchel charges, 2 claymore mines, 4 bangalore torpedoes, and 17 bandoleers of AK-47 ammunition.

(e) Other. The interrogation of a VC PW named HUYNH VAN MY, captured by E/2/3 on 21 November indicates that there is a VC hospital located in the vicinity of (AT 8144). The PW says that the hospital is a five room structure well hidden next to tall trees and camouflaged. MY says he was treated at the hospital for heart trouble and that the staff of the hospital is comprised of one doctor, one intern, twelve corpsmen/nurses and that the hospital has a forty bed capacity.

(f) IR, APD, and SLAR Emissions

(1) Infra-red coverage was hampered the past week due to periodic rain showers and low ceiling. There were no significant readouts.

(2) An APD mission flown on 3 December in the Elephant Valley area resulted in particularly heavy emissions at the following locations: (AT 8790), (AT 8786), (AT 8185), (AT 8663), (AT 8568), (AT 8373), (AT 8269), (AT 8260), (AT 7959), and (ZC 2057).

(3) A SLAR mission run on 28 November detected targets at (AT-9451), (BT 1656), and (BT 1745).

(g) Summary. CAP units within the 5th Marines TAOR were harassed frequently during the past week and mining activity within the area increased significantly.

Two H/2/5 ambush patrols observed a large enemy force moving west in the vicinity of (AT 9150). Also, an AO observed heavy boat traffic on the river in the vicinity of (AT 8951).

Units in the 7th Marines area participating in Operation Foster made significant contact on 26 and 27 November in the vicinity of (AT 8752).

Recon patrols in support of Foster had sightings of several groups of enemy throughout the week and the majority of these groups were moving north and northeast.

(6) Operational Capability to Launch Rockets. The enemy's operational capability to launch rockets remains unchanged.

3. Enemy Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the

R. E. Corey

R. E. COREY
COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

ANNEX: A. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

Copy to:	2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
	SA, Quang Tin	(1)
	SA, Quang Ngai	(1)
	SA, QNSS Ade Grp, Hoi An	(1)
	FLC	(1)
	MCB 1	(1)
	MCB 9	(1)
	MCB 128	(1)
	CICV	(1)
	1st Air Cav (3rd Bde)	(2)
	3rd MAW	(2)
	1st Marines	(5)
	5th Marines	(15)
	2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(6)
	7th Marines	(15)
	9th MAB	(4)
	5th MarDiv	(2)
	USMC Rep, USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.	(2)
	Americal Division	(15)
	III MAF	(5)
	1st Recon Bn	(2)
	3rd ITT	(2)
	11th Marines	(5)
	9th ITT	(20)
	1st AT Bn	(2)
	3rd CIT	(5)
	7th CIT	(9)
	CTG 79.5	(5)
	CTG 79.4	(5)
	NSDC	(2)
	SSDC	(2)
	7th Comm Bn	(2)
	MCB 7	(2)
	3rd AmTrac	(2)
	1st Tanks	(2)
	G-3	(2)
	3rd MP Bn	(2)
	C/S 1st MarDiv	(2)

ANNEX A (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) FOR PERINTREP NO 34-67

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMCT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>EECT</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
3 Dec	0637	0700	1814	1837	0834	1956	03
4	0637	0700	1814	1837	0937	2055	08
5	0638	0701	1814	1837	1034	2157	15
6	0638	0701	1814	1837	1123	2256	23
7	0639	0702	1815	1838	1207	2350	33
8	0639	0702	1815	1838	1245	----	43
9	0640	0703	1815	1838	1320	0040	52
10	0641	0704	1816	1839	1353	0128	62
11	0641	0704	1816	1839	1425	0215	71
12	0642	0705	1816	1839	1458	0301	79
13	0643	0706	1817	1840	1534	0348	86
14	0643	0706	1817	1840	1612	0437	92
15	0644	0707	1818	1841	1654	0529	96
16	0644	0707	1818	1841	1740	0622	99
17	0645	0708	1819	1842	1831	0716	100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10 DECEMBER 67

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 35-67

RELEASABLE TO FWMAP
 AND RVNAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
 Danang, Republic of Vietnam
 110900H December 1967

PERINTREP No. 35-67

Period covered: 031200H - 101200H December 1967

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. There has been no change in the 1st Marine Division's mission.
2. Enemy Situation

a. Characteristics of the area of Operation

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 77 and 70 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 90%. Approximately 2.5 inches of rain fell in the Danang area.

The seven day forecast calls for increasing cloudiness with rain showers. Maximum and minimum temperatures are predicted to average 76 and 68 degrees respectively. The humidity is predicted to average 90% and 4 to 5 inches of rain is expected in the Danang area. Lunar illumination will range from 71% on the 11th to 99% on the 18th. There will be 100% illumination on the 17th.

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength and Composition. See Annex A, PERINTREP No 33-67.

(2) Locations. Enemy unit locations are based on the best intelligence information available. For last reported locations of enemy units refer to Annex A, PERINTREP No 33-67. Those enemy units whose last reported locations have changed recently will be reflected below:

Main Force

(Source Legend)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Last Rpted Loc/Date</u>	<u>Source</u>	
2nd NVA Div Hq	(AT 9129)/8 Dec	URS	A- Agent
3rd NVA Regt	(AT 8733)/9 Dec	URS	I- Interrogation
21st NVA Regt	(AT 9940)/9 Dec	URS	D- Document
368B Arty Regt	(ZC 0659)/9 Dec	URS	C- Contact
			URS- Usually reliable source

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Local Force

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Last Rpted Loc/Date</u>	<u>Source</u>
Quang Da P.U.	(ZC 1038)/2 Nov	URS
Quang Nam P.U.	(BT 1616)/6 Oct	URS
Danang City Committee	(AT 9856)/15 Nov	URS
V-25th Bn	(BT 0353)/18 Dec	A
Q-12th Co	(BT 1554)/5 Dec	A
Q-13th Co	(BT 0753)/3 Dec	A
Q-15th Co	(BT 0154)/6 Dec	A
Q-16th Co	(AT 9168)/1 Dec	A

A large number of agent reports over the past year have indicated the possibility that the R-20th Battalion may have moved to east Dai Loc near the Dien Ban District boundary, and that the V-25th Battalion may be in the western portion of Go Noi Island.

(3) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements. Replacements may be obtained from infiltration groups or by in-country recruiting. Reinforcements may come from elements of the 2nd NVA Division which have the capability of moving north from Quang Tin.

(4) Aggregate Strengths. The estimated strengths of enemy forces within the 1st Marine Division's AOR are: Main Forces 2,350, Local forces 1,735, and approximately 17,500 Irregulars.

(5) Movements and Activities. There were 87 enemy incidents the past week of which 52 were the result of small arms fire, 25 due to mines and booby traps, 3 mortar incidents, and 7 incidents due to enemy grenades. 60% of all Marine casualties taken the past week were the result of mines and other explosive devices.

(a) 5th Marines. CAP units in the 5th Marines area were hit on several occasions and there were a considerable number of mining incidents.

On the afternoon of the 3rd, a CAP D-3 patrol received heavy small arms/automatic weapons fire from an unknown number of enemy at (BT 0358). Airstrikes were conducted resulting in 3 VC KIA (P) and 1 secondary explosion.

On the evening of the 3rd, CAP D-1 at (BT 0462) received heavy small arms fire and 5 rounds of 60mm mortar from an unknown number of enemy. No friendly casualties were reported.

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

At 1300H on the 4th, AO Benchmark-17 in support of 3/5 observed two groups of enemy totalling 30 in the vicinity of (AT 9859). Airstrikes were conducted and enemy losses were reported as 2 VC KIA (C) and 4 VC KIA (P).

In the vicinity of (BT 0866), on the evening of the 5th, a platoon from H/2/3 was assaulted on two separate occasions by an estimated 8 enemy each time. The enemy employed grenades, but no small arms were fired.

At 0300H on the morning of the 6th, the Cau Lau bridge at (BT 0955) was blown causing 175 feet of the bridge to collapse.

On the 6th, an I/3/5 squad combat patrol observed 27 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9961). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in 2 VC KIA (P).

In the vicinity of (BT 0458), on the morning of the 9th, CAP D-3 received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 15 enemy. Artillery was conducted and the area was searched with negative results.

(b) 2/5. On the evening of the 4th, a H/2/5 patrol sprang an ambush on an estimated 6 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 8951) resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) and 3 VC KIA (P).

On the 9th and 10th, recon patrol Gold Lemon observed several groups of enemy totalling approximately 120 at (AT 9846) and (AT 9847). AO's were on station and conducted airstrikes and artillery missions resulting in 3 VC KIA (C) and 30 VC KIA (P).

(c) 7th Marines. There were several sightings of enemy forces made by ground units in the 7th Marines TMA the past week.

On the 3rd, recon patrol Air Hose observed 4 groups of enemy totalling approximately 95 in the vicinity of (AT 8250) and (AT 8151). Airstrikes and artillery were conducted and enemy losses were reported as 3 VC KIA (C) and 23 VC KIA (P). The majority of the enemy units were moving in a northeast direction.

During the afternoon of the 3rd, a H/3/7 fire team OP sighted 3 groups of enemy totalling 29 in the vicinity of (AT 8057) and (AT 8156). Artillery missions were conducted in each instance resulting in 8 VC KIA (P).

On the evening of the 4th, a H/3/7 squad ambush patrol observed 8 enemy and took them under fire at (AT 8355) killing 1 VC and probably killing 4 others.

At 1830H on the 6th, I/3/7 perimeter defense observed 14 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 8857). An artillery mission was called resulting in 1 VC KIA (P).

On the evening of the 8th, H/3/7 perimeter defense observed 15 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 8055) moving southeast. Artillery was conducted with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

On the 5th, recon team Panama hat observed 10 VC in the vicinity of (AT 8467). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) and 2 VC KIA (P).

In 1/7's area at 0230H, on the 6th, CAP B-3 at (AT 9469) was attacked by an estimated 15 to 20 enemy. The enemy fired 20 B-40 rockets, employed satchel charges, and delivered heavy small arms. Fire was returned and a reaction force from 1/7 was sent to the area. Enemy losses were reported as 6 VC KIA (C) and 1 detainee.

At 1820H on the 8th, a G/1/7 patrol observed 20 enemy moving east in the vicinity of (AT 8967). Artillery was conducted with unknown results.

(d) Operation Pitt. There was only one contact made with enemy forces on Operation Pitt last week.

At 1930H on the 9th, a G/2/7 patrol ambushed an unknown number of enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9085). Results of the ambush were 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P), and 1 IWC.

(e) Americal Division. On the afternoon of the 5th, elements of the 1st Air Cavalry made contact with an NVA force in the vicinity of (BT 0137) killing 17. Captured documents indicated that one of the enemy KIA was the commanding officer of the 3rd NVA Regiment named TRAN GOC TOAN.

On the 9th at 1000H, elements of the 1st Battalion 35th Infantry made contact with an unknown number of enemy in the vicinity of (BT 0648). Contact was broken at 1920H and enemy losses were reported as 94 NVA KIA (C), 8 VC KIA (C), 7 IWC, and 1 VC PW. Captured documents and the preliminary interrogation of the PW indicated that enemy forces involved were elements of the 3rd NVA Regiment and the 60th VC Battalion.

(f) Other.

(1) The interrogation of a PW named TRAN VAN BA captured by Lucky Lark on 8 December, indicates that he was a member of the R-20th Battalion for eight months during 1965. From January 1966 to January 1967, he was a member of the B-20th Production Unit. In January 1967, he became a member of the A1-Q17 and in April of this year, he became the leader. BA states that the A1-Q17 is responsible for operating a rest camp in the vicinity of (ZC 0866) for wounded and sick VC. At the time of his capture, the PW claims he was returning to the rest camp after purchasing rice in Ha Nha (V) (ZC 2155). BA explained that the Q17 is subordinate to the Quang Da Provincial Committee and consists of 3 units, A1, A2, and A3, each of which is responsible for running a rest camp.

(2) A recently captured document, dated 25 September, 1967, reveals that the Mr-5 Engineer Office has ordered that additional engineer training

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

periods be scheduled for the 4th quarter of 1967. The purpose is to train VC units to destroy RVN and US positions, to occupy critical terrain, interdict LOC's, and to teach troops to repair mines and explosives. Though the training is referred to as engineer training, the subjects are of the sapper type. The emphasis on this type of training indicates there may be an increase in interdiction of lines of communication activity in MR-5 in early 1968. This also indicates a continued emphasis on sapper type training in MR-5.

(3) COMUSMACV's latest figures, including accepted and possible categories show that over 147,000 North Vietnamese entered SVN during the period 1 October 1965 to 1 December 1967 and there have been at least 47,000 infiltrators so far this year. Since many infiltrators are not detected until they have been in country for at least six months, the figure 47,000 does not present a true picture of this year's infiltration rate. In view of the heavy casualties which have been inflicted on the enemy in 1967, MACV estimates that the number of replacements entering SVN this year will approach that of 1966.

(4) COMUSMACV also states that the VC are turning more and more to the use of terrorism to maintain their influence over the Vietnamese people. Some 1,700 civilians were assassinated by the communists in SVN during 1966, compared with 2,790 during the first ten months of this year. In all, it is estimated that at least 15,000 civilians have been killed by the VC since 1958 and this determined enemy campaign has probably had a greater demoralizing effect on individual Vietnamese citizens than any overt communist attack, which at least offers a chance to strike back.

Terrorism has taken many forms over the years in Vietnam ranging from out-and-out murder of local government officials to forced propaganda lectures. It may be directed toward specific objectives such as local elections, and preventing the flow of food from the countryside, or merely designed to create fear and panic. Whatever the motive, the VC have shown a complete disregard for the safety of innocent Vietnamese civilians. The pattern of assassinations seems to include the very worst and the very best officials. By striking down officials who are notoriously corrupt, the VC are able to play the role of champions of the people. By wiping out popular and competent leaders who work effectively to improve the lives of the people, the VC hope to leave them leaderless and demoralized.

(g) IR, AFD, and SLAR Emissions.

- (1) There were no significant IR emissions due to poor weather the past week.
- (2) An AFD mission flown on 4 December in the Elephant Valley area indicated heavy emissions at (ZC 0687), (ZC 1284), and in the vicinity of (AF 8084). Ground fire was taken by the AFD aircraft in the vicinity of (ZC 0685) and (ZC 1184).
- (3) Mohawk aircraft with SLAR equipment, operating on 4 December,

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

obtained readings at (BT 1552), (BT 1350), (BT 1455), and (BT 0455). Additional readings were recorded on 5 December at (BT 1652) and (BT 1750).

(h) Summary. Mining activity continued to increase throughout 5th Marines TAOR as did interdiction of Lines of Communication.

In the 7th Marines TAOR, several sightings of enemy forces were made by Marine ground units at (AT 8057), (AT 8250), (AT 8151), (AT 8355), (AT 8156), and (AT 88-57).

2/5's TAOR was relatively quiet the past week. Of significance was that recon patrol Gold Lemon observed several groups of enemy on the 9th and 10th in the vicinity of (AT 9846) and (AT 9847).

(6) Operational Capability to Launch Rockets. The enemy's operational capability to launch rockets remains unchanged.

3. Enemy Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/PWMAF use of waterways and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields, and logistics installations.

c. To conduct less than regimental size attacks against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The increased requirements for the use of Route #1 will make it an even more likely target.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. Although various potential rocket sites may possibly be eliminated due to flooding and weather conditions, the 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. To date, all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness, and the major threat of large scale attacks by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may be conducted within the 1st Marine TAOR

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Division's AOR. The past attacks on District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of the type of target to be hit in the future, however, any isolated unit or installation may expect an attack. The fear of supporting arms and the vulnerability of being detected during day light hours by allied air and ground forces causes the enemy to conduct attacks at night.

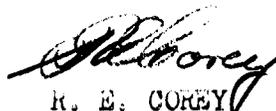
5. Conclusions

a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment, and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue throughout the TAOR.

b. The current threat of attack by fire on the vital areas remains at the same level.

c. The suspected presence of Main Force units south and southwest of Hoi An poses a serious threat to this area.

The recent contacts made by units of the Americal Division with elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the vicinity of (BT 0648) and (BT 0137) south of Hoi An tend to substantiate this conclusion.



R. E. COREY
COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

AMMEX: a. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

Copy To:	2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
	SA, Quang Tin	(1)
	SA, Quang Ngai	(1)
	SA, QASS Ade Grp, Hoi An	(1)
	FLC	(1)
	MCB 1	(1)
	MCB 9	(1)
	MCB 128	(1)
	CICV	(1)
	1st Air Cav (3rd Bde)	(2)
	3rd MAW	(2)
	1st Marines	(15)
	5th Marines	(6)
	2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(15)
	7th Marines	(4)
	9th MAB	(2)
	USMC Rep USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.	(2)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Americal Division
 III MAF
 1st Recon Bn
 3rd ITT
 11th Marines
 9th ITT
 1st AT Bn
 3rd CIT
 7th CIT
 CTG 79.5
 CTG 79.4
 NSDC
 SSSC
 7th Comm Bn
 MCB 7
 3rd AmTrac
 1st Tanks
 G-3
 3rd MP Bn
 C/S 1st MarDiv

(15)
 (5)
 (2)
 (2)
 (5)
 (20)
 (2)
 (5)
 (9)
 (5)
 (5)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 1 (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) FOR PRINTREP NO 35-67

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BHCT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>EPCT</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
10 Dec	0641	0704	1815	1838	1353	0128	62
11	0621	0704	1816	1839	1425	0215	71
12	0642	0705	1816	1839	1458	0301	79
13	0643	0706	1817	1840	1534	0348	86
14	0643	0706	1817	1840	1612	0437	92
15	0644	0707	1818	1841	1654	0529	96
16	0644	0707	1818	1841	1740	0622	99
17	0645	0708	1819	1842	1831	0716	100
18	0645	0708	1819	1842	1926	0811	99
19	0646	0709	1820	1843	2023	0904	96
20	0646	0709	1820	1843	2120	0953	91
21	0647	0710	1821	1844	2217	1039	84
22	0647	0710	1821	1844	2312	1121	75
23	0648	0711	1822	1845	---	1201	66
24	0648	0711	1822	1845	0007	1239	55

CONFIDENTIAL

17 DECEMBER 67

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 36-67

RELEASABLE TO FWMAP
AND RYNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
180900H December 1967

PERINTREP No. 36-67

Period covered: 101200H - 171200H December 1967

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. There has been no change in the 1st Marine Division's mission.

2. Enemy Situation

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 70 and 62 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 83%. Approximately 2.4 inches of rain fall in the Danang area.

The seven day forecast calls for fair to partly cloudy skies. Maximum and minimum temperatures are predicted to average 75 and 63 degrees respectively. The humidity is predicted to average 75% and no more than two inches of rain is expected in the Danang area. Lunar illumination will range from 99% on the 18th to 44% on the 25th.

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength and Composition. See Annex A, PERINTREP No. 33-67.

(2) Locations. Enemy unit locations are based on the best intelligence information available. For last reported locations of enemy units refer to Annex A, PERINTREP No. 33-67. Those enemy units whose last reported locations have changed recently will be reflected below:

Main Force

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Last Rpted Loc/Date</u>	<u>Source</u>
2nd NVA Div Hq	(AT 8515)/17 Dec	URS
3rd NVA Regt	(AT 8637)/16 Dec	URS
21st NVA Regt	(AT 9940)/16 Dec	URS
1st VC Regt	(AT 8026)/16 Dec	URS
40th Bn	(AT 8729)/06 Dec	I
60th Bn	(AT 8729)/06 Dec	I
90th Bn	(AT 8830)/06 Dec	I
368B Arty Regt	(ZC 0560)/17 Dec	URS

(Source Legend)

A - Agent
I - Interrogation
D - Document
C - Contact
URS - Usually Reliable Source

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Local Force

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Last Rpted Loc/Date</u>	<u>Source</u>
Quang Da P.U.	(ZC 1038)/02 Nov	URS
Quang Nam P.U.	(BT 1616)/06 Oct	URS
Danang City Comm.	(AT 9856)/15 Nov	URS
R-20th Bn	(AT 8754)/12 Dec	A
V-25th Bn	(BT 0352)/14 Dec	URS
Q-12th Co	(BT 1454)/12 Dec	A
Q-13th Co	(BT 0753)/03 Dec	A
Q-15th Co	(BT 0154)/06 Dec	A
Q-16th Co	(AT 9168)/01 Dec	A

(3) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements. Replacements may be obtained from infiltration groups or by in-country recruiting. Reinforcements may come from elements of the 2nd NVA Division which have the capability of moving north from Quang Tin.

(4) Aggregate Strengths. The estimated strengths of enemy forces within the 1st Marine Division's AOR are: Main Forces 2,700, Local Forces 1,735, and approximately 17,500 Irregulars. The increase in strength of Main Forces in the 1st Marine Division's AOR is reflected by the movement into the AOR of the 3rd NVA Regimental Headquarters and possibly one battalion (strength 400) located in the vicinity of (AT 8637) and the 1st VC Regimental Headquarters (strength 200) located in the vicinity of (AT 8026). The 2nd NVA Division Headquarters (strength 200), believed to have been located in the AOR in the vicinity of (AT 9031), is believed to have relocated out of the AOR in the vicinity of (AT 8515).

(5) Movements and Activities. There were 100 enemy initiated incidents the past week of which 63 were the result of small arms fire, 24 due to mines and booby traps, 3 mortar incidents, and 10 incidents due to enemy grenades. 61% of all Marine casualties taken the past week were the result of mines and other explosive devices.

(a) 5th Marines. There was an increased number of small arms incidents in the 5th Marines TAOR the past week.

At 1910H on the 10th, OAP D-3 received heavy small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy at (AT 0457). Marines returned small arms fire and artillery killing 1 VC and causing one secondary explosion.

On the morning of the 11th, an E/2/3 patrol was ambushed by 5 VC in the vicinity of (BT 0767). Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact.

At 1800H, a B/1/5 platoon located at (BT 0759) received small arms fire and five

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

rounds of 60mm mortar from an unknown number of enemy.

At (AT 9860) on the 12th, at 1600H, a M/3/5 patrol received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 12 enemy. Artillery and small arms were returned and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (C) and 2 VC KIA (P).

At 1605H, an E/2/3 patrol observed 15 VC at (AT 0863). Artillery was conducted and a search of the area was made with negative results.

At 0830H on the 13th, a M/3/5 patrol received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 5 enemy at (BT 0062). Fire was returned probably killing 2 VC. There were no friendly casualties.

At 1000H and 1645H on the 14th, recon patrol Panama Hat observed 2 separate groups of enemy totalling 60 in the vicinity of (BT 0052). Benchmark-8 and 16 were on station and conducted airstrikes and artillery resulting in 4 VC KIA (C) and 28 VC KIA (P).

On the afternoon of the 14th, an E/2/3 patrol observed 4 enemy swimming in a river in the vicinity of (BT 0562). The patrol fired small arms at the enemy killing all 4 of them.

On the 16th at 1245H, a CAP S-1 patrol fired on 4 VC in a boat at (BT 1958). The patrol subsequently received small arms fire from an estimated 5 to 6 enemy in the same area. Artillery was called probably killing 3 of the enemy. There were no friendly casualties.

(b) 2/5. In 2/5's area on the 11th, recon patrol Panama Hat observed 8 enemy moving east in the vicinity of (BT 0048). Artillery was called resulting in 1 VC KIA (P).

On the 14th and 15th, recon patrol Lunga Point observed 2 groups of enemy totalling 13 in the vicinity of (AT 9039). Artillery missions were conducted in both instances causing three secondary explosions and enemy losses of 2 VC KIA (C) and 2 VC KIA (P).

On the morning of the 17th, Lunga Point observed 9 VC at (AT 8939). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in 2 VC KIA (C) and 3 VC KIA (P).

(c) 7th Marines. Ground units in the 7th Marines TAOR had several contacts with enemy forces and recon patrols, particularly recon patrol Lucky Lark, had several sightings of enemy movement.

At 1410H, on the 11th, a patrol from K/3/7 was ambushed by an estimated 10 enemy at (AT 9560). Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact.

On the evening of the 11th, a L/3/7 ambush patrol observed an estimated 14 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9361). Marines engaged the enemy with small arms fire. The enemy returned fire and broke contact. There were no friendly or enemy casualties reported.

At 1400H, on the 12th, an I/3/7 patrol observed what appeared to be an estimated company of enemy moving into a treeline at (AT 9354). An AO was on station and con-

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ducted Huey gunship strikes. A search of the area was made by ground troops with negative results.

On the 15th, between 0730H and 1800H, a B/1/7 platoon observed 3 groups of enemy totalling 18 in the vicinity of (AT 8753), (AT 8853), and (AT 8855) moving west and southwest. Artillery missions were conducted resulting in 4 VC KIA (P).

At 0925, AO Benchmark-11 observed an estimated 15 to 20 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9053). Airstrikes were conducted resulting in 4 VC KIA (C) and 7 VC KIA (P).

At 1105H, recon patrol Texas Pete observed 11 VC moving southwest in the vicinity of (AT 8149). Artillery was conducted resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) and 7 VC KIA (P).

At 1645H and 1730H, on the 16th, an artillery FO with B/1/7 observed 2 groups of enemy totalling 12 at (AT 8254) and (AT 8554). Artillery missions were conducted resulting in 7 VC KIA (P).

At (AT 8250) on the 16th, Benchmark-15 in support of 3/7 observed 15 to 20 enemy. Airstrikes were conducted resulting in 3 KBA (P).

On Operation Citrus, at 1940H on the 16th, a M/3/7 patrol received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 10 enemy at (AT 8049). Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact. There were no friendly casualties.

Also on Citrus, H&S Company 3/7 perimeter defense received 5 rounds of 60mm mortar on the 16th in the vicinity of (AT 8149). Countermortar fire was conducted and the enemy mortar fire ceased.

On the 14th and 15th, recon patrol Lucky Lark observed several groups of enemy totalling 87 in the vicinity of (AT 7946), (AT 8047), and (AT 8147). Artillery missions were conducted resulting in 8 VC KIA (P).

Throughout the afternoon on the 16th, Lucky Lark once again observed several small groups of enemy suspected to be NVA totalling 21 at (AT 7946), (AT 8245), (AT-8047), and (AT 8248). The enemy carried weapons and heavy packs and were wearing khaki uniforms and pith helmets. All of the enemy were moving in a northwesterly direction. Artillery missions were conducted, but dense vegetation prevented observation of the results.

At 1025 on the 17th, recon patrol Texas Pete observed 5 VC at (AT 8050). An artillery mission was conducted with outstanding coverage resulting in 5 VC KIA (P).

Elsewhere in the 7th Marine area, on the 13th at 0030H, a CAP Q-3 squad ambush patrol received small arms fire and 20 rifle grenades from an unknown number of enemy at (AT 8981). A reaction force was dispatched to the area and the enemy broke contact.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

+ At 0915H, on the 17th, recon patrol Petrify observed 10 VC at (AT 8666) moving west on a trail. Petrify took the enemy under fire with small arms killing 1 VC.

(d) Operation Pitt. Operation Pitt terminated at 0600H on 12 December 1967.

Total enemy losses for the Operation were 2 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P), and 2 IWC.

(e) Americal Division. Americal reported that a total of 22 returnees Chieu Hoi'd at Nui Loc Son at (BT 0229) on 11 December. Two of the returnees were reported to be NVA and the other 20 local guerrillas.

On the 14th, elements of the 5th Battalion, 7th Infantry of the Americal Division made contact with an unknown number of NVA at (BT 2340). The contact began at 1030H and lasted until 1740H with contact varying from moderate to heavy. Huey Gunships were utilized throughout the action with nine taking hits from heavy ground fire and one being shot down. Enemy losses were 58 NVA KIA (C), 1 crew served and 11 individual weapons captured.

(f) Other.

(1) Subsequent interrogation of captive DONG VAN KHAI reveals that he is a member of the 1st Battalion, 68th NVA Artillery Regiment. KHAI states that his battalion infiltrated into Quang Tin Province in August of this year and that the battalion is located in the vicinity of (AT 7922). The first mission of the battalion was to resupply which was supposed to take three months. The PW stated that in September, men from his battalion went to Thua Tien Province, at the southern end of Ashau Valley to pick up 122mm rockets; the captive was not one of the men. KHAI stated that the storage area was known as station 47 and that 54 rockets were brought back to his battalion base camp (AT 7922). He said that targets for his battalion were to be airfields.

(2) Captured documents and several agent reports indicate that a major coordinated effort by enemy forces may take place during the coming week within the 1st Marine Division's AOR.

Reported enemy attack plans indicate the possibility of a rocket attack on the vital areas with diversionary attacks taking place at Hoi An, the various District Headquarters, and isolated military positions.

Dates most frequently reported for the commencement of the planned enemy effort are the 19th, 20th, and 22nd of December. The 19th and 20th of December are of special significance to the enemy in that the 19th is Resistance Day and the 20th is National Liberation Front Day. For further detailed information see page 8, paragraph 5.d. of this PERINTREP.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

(g) IR, APD, and SLAR Emissions

(1) Infra-red coverage flown on the morning of the 16th, detected seven emissions at (ZC 1184); six emissions at (AT 8281); and 11 emissions at (AT 8565).

Coverage flown on the 17th, indicated moderate enemy activity in the vicinity of (ZC 1476), (AT 8377), and (AT 8576).

(2) There was no significant APD coverage the past week.

(3) SLAR coverage flown during the early morning hours of the 16th indicated 10 moving targets between (YC 8063) and (YC 8684). The readout indicated the possibility that the targets may have been trucks on a road.

Coverage flown during the evening hours of the 16th identified targets at (ZC 1798), (AT 9266), and (AT 9957).

SLAR coverage on the evening of the 17th revealed targets at (AT 9453) and (AT 9954).

(h) Summary. There was a significant increase in enemy initiated incidents in the 5th Marines TAOR. Enemy initiated incidents increased from 46 during the week of 3 to 10 December to 77 incidents for the past week. Essentially, incidents were limited to mining activities and contacts with up to squad sized enemy units.

The 2/5 TAOR was relatively quiet and limited to recon sightings of small groups of enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9039).

Ground units in the 7th Marines TAOR had several contacts with enemy forces; and recon patrols, particularly recon patrol Lucky Lark, had several sightings of enemy movement.

The majority of the contacts made by friendly ground forces were in 3/7's area, and sightings by recon teams were principally in the southern portion of the 3/7 TAOR.

On the 14th, 15, and 16th, Lucky Lark observed several enemy groups totalling approximately 108 at (AT 7946), (AT 8047), (AT 8147), (AT 8245), and (AT 8248). The majority of the enemy groups were moving in a northeasterly direction.

There has been light contact on operation Citrus to date with enemy losses of 3 VC KIA (C), 19 VC KIA (P), 10 NVA KIA (C), 10 NVA KIA (P), 26 detainees, and 2 VC PW's.

(6) Operational Capability to Launch Rockets. The enemy's operational capability to launch rockets remains unchanged.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)3. Enemy Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and delaying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of waterways and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields, and logistics installations.

c. To continue less than regimental size attacks against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The increased requirements for the use of Route #1 will make it an even more likely target.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. Although various potential rocket sites may possibly be eliminated due to flooding and weather conditions, the 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. To date, all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness, and the major threat of large scale attacks by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may be conducted within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The past attacks on District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of the type of target to be hit in the future, however, any isolated unit or installation may expect an attack. The fear of supporting arms and the vulnerability of being detected during the day light hours by allied air and ground forces causes the enemy to conduct attacks at night.

5. Conclusions

a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment, and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue throughout the TAOR.

b. The current threat of attack by fire on the vital areas is at a higher than usual level.

c. The suspected presence of Main Force units south and southwest of Hoi An

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

poses a serious threat to this area.

d. Enemy coordinated intensified attacks during the period 181800H through 241800H December may be expected against the following targets listed in probable priority.

(1) Danang Airfield. Indications would include movements of 368B Artillery elements through the areas of 1/7, 3/5, and 2/3. Firing positions on level low lying terrain may be expected in the general area but not necessarily at specific previous sites. These elements would attempt to avoid all contact in reaching fire positions.

(2) Marble Mountain Air Facility and POW Compound. Indications would include possible diversionary attacks on 2/3 and 3rd AmTracs by possible V-25th Battalion.

(3) Esso Plant and FLC. Indications include possible diversionary attacks on 2/7 and Namu Bridges by an element of the 368B Artillery and a local force company.

(4) Southern Sector Navy Fuel Depot. Indications would possibly include attacks on Hoa Cam and 7th Comm Battalion by possible elements of 402nd Sapper Battalion.

(5) Hoi An and 1/5. Indications would be apparent by mortar attacks followed by a ground attack on Hoi An. Heavy mining could be expected between Hoi An and Dien Ban. Possible units involved would be Q-12th Company, Q-13th Company, and possibly the 70th Battalion and/or V-25th Battalion.

(6) Dien Ban and Headquarters, 51st ARVN Regiment. Indications would include a mortar attack on Dien Ban and CAP units by Q-15th Company with a ground assault on 51st ARVN Headquarters by elements of R-20 Battalion and/or V-25th Battalion.

(7) Dai Loc, 3/7 and 1/7. Indications would include increased movements to the northeast from the Arizona area toward Charlie Ridge and movements to the east from Happy Valley toward Tuy Loan. Attacks on Dai Loc and 3/7 made possibly by Q-14th Company and R-20th Battalion. Attacks on 1/7 by R-20th Battalion and elements of 402nd Sapper Battalion.

This enemy plan taken from captured documents and corroborated by interrogation reports does not include details of possible diversionary attacks, therefore the added possibility exists of attacks on regimental and other CP's, CAP units, Peace Hamlets, and artillery positions. The plan may be expected to be executed against one or more of the indicated targets.

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
DECLASSIFIED

R. E. Corey

R. E. COREY
COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

ANNEX: A. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

Copy To:	2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
	SA, Quang Tin	(1)
	SA, Quang Ngai	(1)
	SA, QNSS Ade Grp, Hoi An	(1)
	FLC	(1)
	MCB 1	(1)
	MCB 9	(1)
	MCB 128	(1)
	CICV	(1)
	1st Air Cav (3rd Bde)	(2)
	3rd MAW	(2)
	1st Marines	(15)
	5th Marines	(6)
	2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(15)
	7th Marines	(4)
	9th MAB	(2)
	USMC Rep, USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.	(2)
	Americal Division	(15)
	III MAF	(5)
	1st Recon Bn	(2)
	3rd ITT	(2)
	11th Marines	(5)
	9th ITT	(20)
	1st AT Bn	(2)
	3rd CIT	(5)
	7th CIT	(9)
	CTG 79.5	(5)
	CTG 79.4	(5)
	NSDC	(2)
	SSDC	(2)
	7th Comm Bn	(2)
	MCB 7	(2)
	3rd Amtrac	(2)
	1st Tanks	(2)
	G-2	(2)
	3rd MP Bn	(2)
	MCB 58	(2)
	C/S 1st MarDiv	(2)

ANNEX A (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) FOR PERINTREP NO 36-67

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMCT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>RECT</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
17	0645	0708	1819	1842	1831	0716	100
18	0645	0708	1819	1842	1926	0811	99
19	0646	0709	1820	1843	2023	0904	96
20	0646	0709	1820	1843	2120	0853	91
21	0647	0710	1821	1844	2217	1039	84
22	0647	0710	1821	1844	2312	1121	75
23	0648	0711	1822	1845	---	1201	66
24	0648	0711	1822	1845	0007	1239	55
25	0649	0712	1823	1846	0102	1318	44
26	0649	0712	1823	1846	0158	1359	33
27	0650	0713	1824	1847	0256	1443	22
28	0650	0713	1824	1847	0358	1533	13
29	0651	0714	1825	1848	0504	1628	06
30	0651	0714	1825	1848	0610	1729	02
31	0652	0715	1826	1849	0704	1827	01

CONFIDENTIAL

20 DECEMBER 67

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), F MF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 37-67

RELEASABLE TO FVNAF
AND RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
 Danang, Republic of Vietnam
 250900H December 1967

PERINTREP No. 37-67

Period covered: 171200H - 241200H December 1967.

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. There has been no change in the 1st Marine Division's mission.

2. Enemy Situation :

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 78 and 66 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 78%. Approximately .57 of an inch of rain fell in the Danang area.

The seven day forecast calls for mostly cloudy skies and intermittent rain showers. Maximum and minimum temperatures are predicted to average 76 and 65 degrees respectively. The humidity is to average 78% and no more than one inch of rain is expected in the Danang area. Lunar illumination will range from 44% on the 25th to 01% on January 1, 1968.

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength and Composition. See Annex A, PERINTREP No. 33-67.

(2) Locations. Enemy unit locations are based on the best intelligence information available. For last reported locations of enemy units refer to Annex A, PERINTREP No. 33-67. Those enemy units whose last reported locations have changed recently will be reflected below:

Main Force

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Last Rptd Loc/Date</u>	<u>Source</u>
2nd NVA Div Hq	(AT 8930)/23 Dec	
3rd NVA Regt	(AT 8732)/22 Dec	
21st NVA Regt	(AT 9840)/23 Dec	
1st VC Regt	(AT 8024)/22 Dec	
40th Bn	(AT 8729)/09 Dec	I
60th Bn	(AT 8729)/09 Dec	I
90th Bn	(AT 8830)/09 Dec	I
368B Arty Regt	(ZC 0462)/18 Dec	

(Source Legend)

A - Agent
 I - Interrogation
 D - Document
 C - Contact

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Local Force

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Last Rptd Loc/Date</u>	<u>Source</u>
Quang Da P. U.	(ZC 1038)/02 Nov	
Quang Nam P. U.	(AT 9667)/21 Dec	A
Danang City Comm.	(BT 0052)/23 Dec	
402nd Sapper Bn	(ZC 2161)/22 Dec	
R-20th Bn	(AT 9053)/12 Dec	A
V-25th Bn	(BT 0654)/19 Dec	A
Q-12th Co	(BT 1654)/21 Dec	A
Q-13th Co	(BT 0349)/19 Dec	A
Q-15th Co	(BT 0360)/19 Dec	A
Q-16th Co	(AT 9667)/21 Dec	A

(3) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements. Replacements may be obtained from infiltration groups or by in-country recruiting. Reinforcements may come from elements of the 2nd NVA Division which have the capability of moving north from Quang Tin.

(4) Aggregate Strengths. The estimated strengths of enemy forces within the 1st Marine Division's AOR are: Main Forces 2,150, Local Forces 1,735, and approximately 17,500 Irregulars. The decrease in strength of Main Forces in the 1st Marine Division's AOR over the past week is reflected by the movement of the 1st VC Regimental Headquarters (200) and the 70th Independent Battalion (350) out of the Division's AOR. A number of agent reports have indicated that the 70th Independent Battalion may have moved south from the Duy Xuyen District area and relocated in Northwest Thang Binh District in the vicinity of (BT 1647).

(5) Movements and Activities. There were 90 enemy initiated incidents the past week of which 50 were the result of small arms fire, 31 due to mines and booby traps, 5 mortar incidents and 4 incidents due to enemy grenades. Mines and other explosive devices accounted for 52% of the Marine casualties taken during the past week.

(a) 5th Marines

At 1720H on the 17th, a CAP D-2 squad ambush patrol observed 20 to 30 enemy in the vicinity of (BT 0459) and took them under fire. The enemy returned 16 rounds of 60mm mortar. An artillery mission was fired on the suspected enemy position and contact ceased. There were no friendly casualties and no enemy casualties were reported.

On the morning of the 18th at 0945H, a CAP D-3 patrol fired on an enemy squad moving out of a treeline at (BT 0359). There were indications of 4 VC KIA (P).

On the evening of the 19th at 2000H at (BT 0457), CAP D-3 received heavy automatic weapons fire and 7 rounds of 81mm mortar. Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact. There were no friendly casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

At 0215H on the 21st, the 2/11 CP at (AT 9867) received approximately 50 rounds of 81mm mortar resulting in minor damage to vehicles and equipment. Counter battery fire was employed and Spookey gunships were on station. The enemy mortar fire ceased at 0305H.

At 1200H on the 23rd, a CAP D-2 squad ambush patrol opened fire on 6 enemy in the vicinity of (BT 0559) resulting in 4 VC KIA (P).

(b) 2/5

At 0845H and 1500H on the 17th, recon patrol Lunga Point observed 3 groups of enemy totalling 16 in the vicinity of (AT 8939). Artillery missions were called resulting in 2 VC KIA (C) and 3 VC KIA (P).

At (AT 9250) at 1345H on the 17th, a G/2/5 platoon received small arms and automatic weapons fire from 20 enemy. A reaction force swept the area with negative results.

At 1945H on the 19th, the 2/5 forward CP at (AT 9051) received 11 rounds of unknown type mortar.

At 0030H on the 23rd, 7 rounds of unknown type mortar were received in a village near CAP N-1 at (AT 8236). A reaction force was sent to the area from CAP N-1, but they could not gain contact with the enemy.

(c) 7th Marines

Operation Citrus

On the 17th at 1415H, AO Benchmark-2 observed 50 enemy in the Citrus operation area at (AT 8654). Fixed wing and Huey Gunship airstrikes were conducted resulting in 10 VC KIA (C) and 4 KIA (P).

At 1730H, M/3/7 while making a sweep received small arms fire and four 82mm mortars at (AT 8655). Later, K/3/7 received two 60mm mortar rounds at 1920H at (AT 8654).

At 1250H on the 20th, M/3/7 received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 15 enemy at (AT 8151). Fire was returned killing 1 VC and the enemy broke contact.

At (AT 8554) on the afternoon of the 21st, a med-evac chopper received small arms fire while making a pickup. Upon take off, the chopper caught fire and was forced to land in the vicinity of (AT 8455). The chopper was completely destroyed by fire and there were no friendly casualties.

Recon teams in support of Operation Citrus, particularly War Cloud, had several sightings of enemy movement.

On the afternoon of the 18th, recon patrol War Cloud sighted several groups of enemy totalling 32 in the vicinity of (AT 8352), (AT 8251), and (AT 8151) moving northeast. Artillery missions were conducted with unknown results due to dense vegetation.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Throughout the day on the 19th, War Cloud once again observed several groups of enemy totalling 65 moving north and northeast in the vicinity of (AT 8253), (AT 8252), (AT 8351), and (AT 8152). Artillery missions were conducted, but hill masses in the area prevented observation of the results.

6 On the 20th, War Cloud observed 4 groups of enemy totalling 33 moving south and southwest in the vicinity of (AT 8153), (AT 8250), and (AT 8053). Artillery missions conducted were responsible for 4 VC KIA (C) and 13 VC KIA (P).

Also on the 20th, recon patrol Senator observed 3 groups of enemy totalling 15 moving west in the vicinity of (AT 8245), (AT 8246), and (AT 8346). Fire missions were conducted but the recon team was unable to observe the results as the enemy groups moved into a treeline.

Operation Citrus terminated at 1000H on the 23rd and total enemy losses for the operation were 23 VC KIA (C), 65 VC KIA (P), 10 NVA KIA (C), 10 NVA KIA (P), 2 VC PW's, 47 detainees, and 3 IWC.

Elsewhere in the 7th Marines area, on the afternoon of the 19th, a B/1/7 FO observed three enemy with packs and weapons at (AT 8955) and an unknown number of armed enemy in a treeline at (AT 8153). Artillery was fired in both instances resulting in 4 VC KIA (C) and 4 VC KIA (P). At 1755H, the FO observed an elephant carrying several cylindrical objects at (AT 8555). An artillery mission resulted in one secondary explosion and the possibility that the elephant was killed. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 1855H on the 20th, the FO and 5 Marines observed four armed enemy and two elephants heading southwest in the vicinity of (AT 8954). An artillery mission resulted in good coverage of the target, but heavy canopy prevented further target assessment.

At 0915H on the 20th, B/1/7's OP on hill 65 observed 4 armed enemy at (AT 8351). A fire mission called was responsible for 3 VC KIA (C). At 1155H, five more enemy with weapons were observed at (AT 8555). An artillery mission conducted resulting in 2 VC KIA (C) and 3 VC KIA (P).

On the evening of the 20th at 2300H, D/1/7 patrols thwarted a possible rocket attack when they engaged an estimated 100 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9167). Two 122mm rocket launchers, one of which was complete with tripod and sight, were captured and enemy casualties were 17 VC KIA (C) and 17 VC KIA (P). Upon debrief of the patrol leaders, it was determined that the enemy made extensive use of green star clusters and that one enemy was observed carrying a large radio with a whip antenna.

At 0220H on the 21st, the 1/7 CP on Hill 10 at (AT 9269) received 20 to 25 rounds of mortar fire suspected to be 81mm. The majority of the rounds landed near G/3/11's position. Golf Battery conducted counter mortar fire and the enemy fire ceased.

On the 21st at 1140H, recon patrol Panama Hat observed an estimated 50 VC with packs and rifles and 10 water buffalo in the vicinity of (AT 7956) moving west. An artillery

DECLASSIFIED
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED
(UNRESTRICTED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

mission had good coverage, but a treeline prevented further observation of the target.

In the vicinity of (AT 8766) and (AT 8866), a total of 14 large secondary explosions and 20 smaller secondary explosions were observed by C/1/7 and D/1/7 as a result of H&I fires in the area by G/3/11 on the evening of the 22nd.

At 2050H on the 22nd, a D/1/7 patrol received 10 rounds of 81 or 82mm mortar at (AT 8965). The rounds fell about 100 meters from the patrol's position and there were no casualties.

At 1545H on the 22nd, Benchmark-3 in support of 3/7 observed 15 enemy with packs and weapons. Artillery was conducted with good target coverage resulting in 2 VC KIA (P).

An E/2/7 road sweep team received small arms and automatic weapons fire and B-40 rockets from a unknown number of enemy at 0730H on the 23rd. A 2 1/2 ton vehicle was destroyed by the fire but there were no Marine casualties. A reaction force searched the area, and found that Marine fire had killed 3 VC. One AK-47 and 3 satchel charges were also captured.

(1) (d) Other

(1) The interrogation of a rallier named Vo Thi Think who Chieu Hoi'd to Duc Duc District Headquarters on the 21st, provided the following information.

The rallier stated that she was a member of the Q-57 Company, 1st Battalion, 2nd Regiment. She stated that she had been a cook for the Q-57 Company for the last four months. She also stated that the Q-57 Company consists of 112 people, 70% of which are NVA. Think says that the base area for the Q-57 Company is at a training camp in the vicinity of (AT 793441), at the foot of a mountain about 300 meters from a stream and that the area of operation for the 2nd Regiment is in the vicinity of Da Coi Mountain (AT 798436).

Think stated that the morale of the Q-57 Company was high. The company had just been formed a little over 4 months ago and they have never been in battle.

Think said that before she had left her company, the Company Commander had held a meeting and said that during the days of TET, her battalion (1st Battalion) would attack Dien Ban District Headquarters. She didn't know if other units of the 2nd Regiment would be involved in the attack. Think said the battalion will initially employ mortars and 75mm recoilless rifles followed by a ground attack.

(e) IR, APD, and SLAR Emissions

(1) There were no significant IR readouts within the 1st Marine Division's AOR the past week.

(2) APD coverage flown between 1510H and 1700H on the 18th, resulted in heavy emissions at (AT 8462), (AT 8664), (AT 8666), (AT 8668), (AT 8266), and (AT 8277).

DECLASSIFIED
(UNRESTRICTED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

An APD mission flown on the 20th between 1100H and 1200H over Happy Valley and the eastern part of Elephant Valley revealed significant readings between (AT 8686) and (AT-8985) while other significant activity was noted at (YC 9967), (ZC 0169), (ZC 0271), (ZC-1367), (ZC 1465), and (ZC 1965).

APD coverage flown on the 21st between the hours of 1630H and 1830H indicated heavy emissions at (ZC 1866), (ZC 2060), (ZC 2065), and (ZC 1961).

Additional readings were recorded at (AT 8366), (AT 8869), (AT 9064), (AT 8561).

On the 23rd between 1645H and 1900H, APD coverage indicated enemy activity at (AT 88-80), (AT 8984), (AT 8163), (AT 8167), (AT 8570), (AT 8970), (AT 8961), and (AT 8561).

(3) SLAR was operational between 2300H and 0300H on the 23rd and 24th and enemy targets were identified at (AT 8569), (ZC 0890), (ZC 1294), and (ZC 1870).

(f) Summary. There was an appreciable decrease in enemy activity in the 5th Marines TAOR. There were only 36 enemy initiated incidents during the week of 10 to 17 December.

The majority of the enemy activity occurred in 3/5's area with elements of 3/5 making small unit contacts.

There were several mining incidents in the 2/5 TAOR the past week and on the evening of the 19th, the forward CP of 2/5 at (AT 9051) received 11 mortar rounds.

The majority of enemy activity in the 7th Marines area took place on Operation Citrus in 3/7's TAOR. Also, recon teams in support of Citrus had several sightings of enemy movement primarily in the vicinity of (AT 8253), (AT 8351), and (AT 8250). The majority of the enemy groups were moving east and northeast.

On the evening of the 20th, D/1/7 patrols thwarted a possible rocket attack when they engaged an estimated 100 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9167). Two 122mm rocket launchers were captured and enemy casualties were 17 KIA (C) and 17 KIA (P).

The mortar attacks on the 2/11 CP (AT 9867) and 1/7's CP (AT 9269) on the 21st at 0215H and 0220H respectively were possibly intended to cover the suspected rocket attack by the enemy, and repress counter battery fire by artillery units located at the above positions.

At (AT 8766) and (AT 8866), a total of 14 large secondary explosions and 20 smaller secondary explosions were observed as a result of H&I fires by G/3/11 on the evening of the 22nd.

(6) Logistics. On the 18th, at 0830H, M/3/5 found what appeared to be an enemy foundry and/or mine factory in a structure surrounded by trench lines and fighting holes in the vicinity of (AT 9861). Among the equipment found in the area were assorted metalworkers hand tools, two heavy duty water pumps, batteries, scrap metal, and 400 pounds of charcoal. The removable gear was evacuated, and the heavier equipment destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIEDCONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(7) Operational Capability to Launch Rockets. The enemy's operational capability to launch rockets remains unchanged.

3. Enemy Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of waterways and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields, and logistics installations.

c. To continue less than regimental size attacks against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The increased requirements for the use of Route #1 will make it an even more likely target.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. Although various potential rocket sites may possibly be eliminated due to flooding and weather conditions, the 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. To date, all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness, and the major threat of large scale attacks by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may be conducted within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The past attacks on District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of the type of target to be hit in the future, however, any isolated unit or installation may expect an attack. The fear of supporting arms and the vulnerability of being detected during the day light hours by allied air and ground forces causes the enemy to conduct attacks at night.

5. Conclusions

a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment, and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue throughout the TAOR.

b. The current threat of attack by fire on the vital areas is at a higher than usual level.

CONFIDENTIAL
~~DECLASSIFIED~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

c. The possibility of a coordinated effort by enemy forces against the various District Headquarters, isolated military positions, and attacks by fire on the vital areas, still exists.

d. The recent engagement with possible elements of the 368B Artillery Regiment by D/1/7 on 20 December, combined with the secondary explosions in the Charlie Ridge area on the 22nd and the heavy APD readings in the eastern Happy Valley and Charlie Ridge areas during the past week, indicate that the enemy will continue his effort to attack the vital areas by fire.

e. The presence of the V-25th Battalion and possibly the 70th Independent Battalion south of Hieu Nhon and Dien Ban Districts poses a threat to the Dien Ban District Headquarters, Hoi An and U.S. military positions within the area. Agent reports indicate that the threat to this target complex is higher than usual and that attacks by fire and/or ground assaults could occur at any time.

f. Several recent low level agent reports, as well as past experience indicate that an attack may be directed against the Dai Loc District Headquarters, the various refugee camps, and U. S. military positions within the 3/7 TAOR. Enemy units involved in this course of action would probably be the R-20th Battalion combined with the Q-14 Company and elements of the 402nd Sapper Battalion.

g. The presence of elements of the 2nd NVA Division located to the immediate south and west of 2/5's TAOR poses a threat to the 2/5 CP as well as the industrial complex located in the An Hoa area. Although specific indications that the enemy intends to attack these targets have not yet appeared, the very proximity of 2nd Division elements must in itself be considered a threat.

R. E. Corey

R. E. COREY
 COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

ANNEX: A. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

- Copy To: 2nd ROKMC Bde
- SA, Quang Tin
- SA, Quang Ngai
- SA, QNSS Ade Grp, Hoi An
- FLC
- MCB 1
- MCB 9
- MCB 128
- CICV
- 1st Air Cav (3rd Bde)
- 3rd MAW

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marines	(5)
5th Marines	(15)
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(6)
7th Marines	(15)
9th MAB	(4)
USMC Rep, USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga	(2)
Americal Division	(15)
III MAF	(5)
1st Recon Bn	(2)
3rd ITT	(2)
11th Marines	(5)
9th ITT	(20)
1st At Bn	(2)
3rd CIT	(5)
7th CIT	(9)
CTG 79.5	(5)
CTG 79.4	(5)
NSDC	(2)
SSDC	(2)
7th Comm Bn	(2)
MCB 7	(2)
3rd AmTracs	(2)
1st Tanks	(2)
G-3	(2)
3rd MI Bn	(2)
MCB 53	(2)
C/S 1st MarDiv	(2)
5th MarDiv	(2)

ANNEX A (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) FOR PERINTREP NO 37-67

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMCT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>EECT</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
24 DEC	0636	0711	1822	1845	0007	1239	55
25	0637	0712	1823	1846	0102	1318	44
26	0637	0712	1823	1846	0158	1359	33
27	0638	0713	1824	1847	0256	1443	22
28	0638	0713	1824	1847	0358	1533	13
29	0639	0714	1825	1848	0504	1628	06
30	0639	0714	1825	1848	0610	1729	02
31	0640	0715	1826	1849	0704	1827	01
1 JAN	0640	0715	1826	1849	0817	1937	01
2	0640	0715	1826	1849	0911	2039	05
3	0641	0716	1827	1850	0958	2137	10
4	0641	0716	1828	1851	1039	2230	17
5	0641	0716	1828	1851	1116	2320	26
6	0642	0717	1829	1852	1151	----	37
7	0642	0717	1830	1853	1224	0008	44
8	0642	0717			1257	0055	

CONFIDENTIAL

31 DECEMBER 67

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 38-67

RELEASABLE TO FVNAF
AND RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)1st Marine Division (Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
010900H January 1968

PERINTREP No. 38-67

Period covered: 241200H - 311200H December 1967

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. There has been no change in the 1st Marine Division's mission.2. Enemy Situationa. Characteristics of the Area of Operation(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 77 and 65 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 86%. Approximately 1.20 inches of rain fell in the Danang area.

The seven day forecast calls for mostly cloudy skies and intermittent rain showers. Toward the end of the week, maximum and minimum temperatures are predicted to average 81 and 70 degrees respectively. The humidity is to average 83% and no more than 3 inches of rain is expected in the Danang area. Lunar illumination will range from 01% on the 1st to 33% on January 7, 1968.

b. Enemy Military Situation(1) Strength, Composition and Location. See Annex A, this PERINTREP.

(2) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements. Replacements may be obtained from infiltration groups or by in-country recruiting. Reinforcements may come from elements of the 2nd NVA Division which have the capability of moving north from Quang Tin.

(3) Aggregate Strengths. The estimated strengths of enemy forces within the 1st Marine Division's AOR are: Main Forces 2,150, Local Forces 1,735, and approximately 17,500 Irregulars.

(4) Movements and Activities. There were 86 enemy initiated incidents the past week of which 57 were the result of small arms fire, 17 due to mines and booby traps, 6 mortar incidents and 6 grenade incidents. Mines and other explosive devices accounted for 52% of the Marine casualties taken the past week.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(a) 5th Marines

At 2145H on the 23rd, the 3/5 CP (Rear) at (BT 0162) received 12 satchel charges which were hurled into the CP Area by an unknown number of enemy. All of the charges were duds and no friendly casualties were reported.

At 1000H on the 24th, approximately 100 children and 15 Vietnamese adults held a demonstration in front of 2/3's CP at (BT0765). Some children carried signs saying "Peace for Viet Nam", while others passed out leaflets saying that U. S. soldiers should be home for Christmas. Marines from 2/3's CP started distributing candy; the children left the demonstration to accept the candy and dispersed soon afterwards.

At (BT 1660) C/1/5 observed 10 armed enemy in a rice paddy on the 24th at 1500H. Marines took the enemy under fire with small arms fire and conducted an artillery mission probably killing 6 Viet Cong.

On the 25th at 1100H at (BT 0770), approximately 150 Vietnamese, mostly children, held a demonstration in front of the 3rd AmTrac Bn CP. The Vietnamese held signs and distributed leaflets protesting U. S. presence in Viet Nam. A similar demonstration was held near 3/5's CP (BT 0163) at 1200H.

At 1915H on the 26th, the 3rd AmTrac CP at (BT 0870) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire, one B-40 rocket round and 35 rounds of mixed 60mm and 81mm mortar from an unknown number of enemy in five positions to the west. Artillery and 60mm fire were returned on the suspected enemy positions and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the area was conducted with negative results and enemy casualties were unknown.

At (BT 1157) CAP S-2 observed 3 lights across Cau Lau river at 2000H on the 26th. An artillery mission was fired into the area, causing two secondary explosions.

At 1840H on the 27th, M/3/5 received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 20 enemy at (AT 9962). M/3/5 returned small arms and 60mm mortar fire, and then received 4 rounds of 83mm mortar from the enemy. An artillery mission was called and the enemy broke contact. There were no friendly casualties and enemy casualties were unknown.

At 2100 on the 28th, CAP D-1 received small arms fire and 35 rounds of either 60mm mortar or rifle grenades from an estimated enemy company. The CAP unit returned small arms fire, mortars, and artillery. A reaction force from 3/5 was dispatched to the area and the enemy broke contact. Enemy casualties were unknown.

At 1600H on the 29th, a combined CAP D-3 and ARVN patrol engaged 10 armed enemy in the vicinity of (BT0261). Enemy losses for action were 2 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P), and IWC. No friendly casualties were reported.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

At (BT 0856), CAP D-4 perimeter defense received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 50 enemy at 0045H. Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact. No friendly casualties were reported.

At 0845H on the 30th a PW captured by F/2/3 on the 29th, led a F/2/3 patrol to a cave in the vicinity of (BT 0565). Upon reaching the cave, the patrol received 2 grenades from four VC inside the cave. Grenades were returned by Marines killing two of the enemy. The other two enemy were captured and a search of the cave resulted in the capture of three rifles, an M-79, and a Ghicco pistol.

(b) 2/5

On the 24th at 1315H, an H/2/5 OP received small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy in a tree line at (AT 9151). Marines conducted an artillery mission which caused one secondary explosion and probably killed 1 VC. There were no friendly casualties.

At 1145H on the 25th, approximately 300 Vietnamese held a demonstration outside of a G/2/5 position (AT 9252). The group passed out leaflets and held signs. Most of the Vietnamese were children, although there were approximately 50 old men and women within the group. An interpreter arrived to talk to the demonstrators, who said the VC had forced them to bring the leaflets and that they really wanted to just wish the Marines a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year. The group broke up and dispersed at 1250H.

E/2/5 observed an estimated two squads of enemy at 1745H on the 26th in the vicinity of (AT 8857). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in 4 VC KIA (P).

In the vicinity of (AT 9252) on the 29th at 2105H, an F/2/5 platoon received 3 rounds of 82mm mortar and four additional rounds at 2115H. No friendly casualties were reported.

At 0007H on the 30th, a CAP N-2 patrol at (AT 8847) received harassing small arms fire and eight rounds of 60mm mortar at 0025H. No casualties were reported in either incident.

Also on the 30th, in the vicinity of (AT 9847), Recon Patrol Petrify observed six VC at 1500H, 18 at 1715H and eight at 1930H. All of the enemy carried packs and rifles, and were moving northeast on a trail. Artillery was fired on the enemy groups resulting in 7VC KIA (P).

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)(c) 7th Marines

On the 24th at 1921H, a C/1/7 patrol at (AT 8967) received a heavy volume of small arms and automatic weapons fire from 30-35 enemy who had been moving east near the patrol's position. Marines returned fire and conducted an artillery mission. There were no friendly casualties in the action, while enemy losses were 1VC KIA (C) and 12VC KIA (P).

There were several sightings of enemy activity by Recon Patrols on the 25th.

At 1025H, Recon Patrol Lunga Point observed 60 VC with large packs and rifles moving west in the vicinity of (AT 8146). Benchmark AO-15 directed artillery fire on the enemy, resulting in 4VC KIA(C) and 3VC KIA(P). Also, at (AT 8045) and (AT 8048) Lunga Point observed 100 VC moving North into a treeline in groups of two and three between 1200H and 1415H.

At 1500H the patrol observed 15 armed enemy moving southeast in the vicinity of (AT 8048). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in 4VC KIA (C) and 3 VC KIA (P).

Also on the 25th at 1635H, Recon Patrol West Orange observed 37 VC with packs and rifles moving northeast at (AT 8150). An artillery mission had excellent coverage and probably killed 20 VC.

On the 26th at 0120H, an I/3/7 security patrol heard noises that sounded like boats crossing the Thu Bon river in the vicinity of (AT 8951). The patrol proceeded to the river and observed three enemy on the river bank. Marines took the enemy under fire and later conducted a search of the area finding 1 VC WIA (later died of wounds), 1 boat(boat was destroyed), 582-100 pound bags of rice (29 tons), one 7.62 Russian pistol and assorted 782 gear.

Also on the 26th at 0830H, Recon Patrol Lunga Point observed 12 VC with packs and weapons moving southwest in the vicinity of (AT 8047). A fire mission was called with excellent coverage, resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) and 5 VC KIA (P).

At 1000H on the 26th, Recon Patrol Barkeep received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 25-30 VC at (ZC 1596). The patrol returned small arms fire and utilized artillery resulting in 1 VC KIA (C).

At 1830H, a M/3/7 patrol observed 30 armed enemy moving south in the vicinity of (AT 8057). An artillery mission was fired with unknown results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

At 1740H on the 27th, Recon Patrol Grim Reaper received small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 25-30 NVA at (ZC 2048). The patrol returned fire and was supported throughout the action by UH-1E's and fixed wing. Enemy losses for the action were reported as 10 NVA KIA (P).

Recon patrol Flag Dip, on the 28th at 1250H, opened fire on 15 armed enemy at (AT 8666). Results of the contact were 1 VC KIA (C), 5VC KIA (P) and 1 IWC, while there were no Marine casualties.

At (AT9379), a patrol from 1FLC received small arms fire from an estimated two enemy at 0150H on the 28th. The patrol returned small arms fire and M-79 fire, causing one secondary explosion and resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) and 1VC KIA (P).

On the 28th at 2150H, a CAP H-7 squad patrol observed 30 enemy at (AU 8002) moving toward their position. The CAP unit took the enemy under fire killing two of them.

On the 30th at 1855H, a D/1/7 patrol moving north observed an unknown number of enemy in the vicinity of (AT 9566). The patrol opened fire on the enemy, killing 1 VC.

(d) Operation Auburn. There has been light to moderate contact on Operation Auburn to date (312400) with enemy losses of 34 NVA KIA (C) 11 NVA KIA (P), 2 VC KIA (C), 2 detainees and 5 IWC.

Pending the results of interrogation of PW's captured by ARVN units, the identification of enemy units we are engaged with on Operation Auburn cannot be confirmed at the present time. Initial reports from ARVN sources indicate the enemy force is a battalion designated as the 190th. However, the validity of this report cannot yet be confirmed.

(e) Other.

(1) Danang Special Sector reports that an informer who operated in VC controlled areas stated that a well armed NVA regiment with a strength of 2,000 men is presently located at coordinates (ZC200690) near Ba Nu Mountain and coordinates (ZC160705) near Ta Pheng. The covername for this unit is 213B and code name is Song Hong. Formerly, this unit was located in the DMZ and has just moved into the Quang Da area. Its mission is to reinforce VC local forces. The officers of the regiment and the officers of the T.89 battalion held a meeting at Cao Sung, located at coordinates (AT 880695) to discuss future operations concerning attacks before Tet. (G-2 III MAF comment F-2. Although the reliability of the source cannot be judged at this time, other collateral intelligence indicates that this information is probably true. On 24 or 25 December, three NVA rallied at Thuong

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Duc, and identified themselves as Duong Van Loc, Tran Minh Soan, and Bui Hong Tan. They stated that they were members of the 144th Battalion of an unknown regiment, which included three infantry battalions (the 144th and two others) and one artillery battalion. Each infantry battalion had a strength of 520 men and the artillery battalion had 400 men. The artillery battalion was armed with 40x12.7mm MG. Their unit is located at Dong Cham No. 2 (ZC 054502). Two of the battalions went to Binh Dinh (P). Early in December they had a contact in which they sustained 30 KIA. The reason given for their rallying was sickness, stating that a large number of the men in their unit were sick with malaria (30-50 percent). Their unit infiltrated Quang Nam in November 1967).

G-2, First Mar Div comment: F-2 as to infiltration of new unit. F-3 as to reported location. As noted on III MAF G-2 comment, ralliers reported their unit location on 25 December as vicinity (ZC 0550). In addition, heavy APD readings indicate enemy concentration in Thuong Duc (D) and the extreme western portion of Duc Duc (D) south of Song Vu Gia. Song Hong is a known AKA for 31st Regiment, 341st Division.

(2) Translation of a captured document discloses morale problems in the VC infrastructure of Quang Da Province. An undated letter to the Thang Binh District Current Affairs Committee informed the committee that a third of the cadre in the rural areas had lost confidence in the ability of the VC to achieve "Final Victory". The local populace was demoralized and feared the possibility of a famine. Because of this, many of the people had moved to GVN controlled areas.

(3) On 25 December, an Arolight mission in the vicinity of (AT 9840) resulted in 35 secondary explosions. These explosions reportedly ranged from three to ten times the size of normal secondary explosions. MAC-V reports that the area was probably a major ammunition cache for the 2nd NVA Division.

(4) Third AmTracs reports information obtained from various local sources, including the village chief of Nue Kim Son and villagers. Sources say that the attack on Third AmTracs CP on 26 December was made in order to detect weaknesses in the defensive perimeter and to ascertain how AmTrac personnel are deployed when hit. Another and much larger attack is to take place some time in the future, but no specified dates are known.

(5) Of particular interest the past week was that patrols from FLC received small arms fire from enemy forces on five separate occasions. On the evenings of the 24th and 25th, patrols received fire at (AT9677), and (AT9479) respectively, and on the evening of the 28th fire was received at (AT9579) and (AT9481). On the 30th at 0150H, FLC combat patrol received 3 rounds small arms fire at (AT9379). The patrol returned fire and observed one large secondary explosion. This enemy activity could possibly indicate a testing by the enemy of our night defenses within this area.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED
 (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(f) IR, APD, and SLAR Emissions

(1) There were no significant IR readouts within the 1st Marine Division's AOR the past week.

(2) APD Coverage flown between 1730H and 1800H on the 28th over the Charlie Ridge Area and the eastern entrance to Happy Valley resulted in heavy emissions between (AT 8564) and (AT 9064). In addition, the aircraft received ground fire from the vicinity of (AT 8469).

An APD mission flown on the 27th between 1500H and 1800H over the southern portion of the Thuong Duc TAOR and the northwest portion of Duc Duc District revealed significant emissions at (ZC 2048), (ZC 1548), (ZC 1535), (ZC 2135) and (AT 8042). Additional readings were recorded at (ZC 0034), (ZC 0043), (ZC 0847) and (ZC 1140). The aircraft received small arms fire at (ZC 0237), (ZC 1339), (ZC 1937), (ZC 2141), and (AT 8041). Automatic weapons fire was received at (ZC 1450) and an estimated enemy platoon was observed at (ZC 0237). At (ZC 1842), several large thatch huts were observed beneath the canopy.

(3) No significant targets were recorded by SLAR the past week.

(g) Summary. Action in the 5th Marines area was limited to small unit contacts and mining activity the past week. CAP units in the 5th Marines TAOR were harassed by enemy small arms fire on several occasions and CAP unit patrols made several contacts with small groups of enemy.

Several mining incidents took place in the 2/5 TAOR the past week in the vicinity of (AT 8950), (AT 9050), and (AT 9150). Recon Patrol Petrify had several sightings of enemy groups moving primarily in a northeasterly direction in the vicinity of (AT 9252) and (AT 9847).

Ground units in the 7th Marines TAOR had several contacts with enemy forces and recon patrols, particularly Lunga Point and West Orange, had several sightings of enemy movement in the vicinity of (AT 8045), (AT 8047), (AT 8048), (AT 8146), (AT 8150) and (AT 8152). Direction of movement was primarily to the northeast.

(6) Logistics

The following information is a brief analysis by 9th ITT of the enemy logistical situation (hamlet and village level) within the Arizona Area. The analysis is based on information contained in several interrogation reports submitted during November and December:

(a) Detainees agree in general, that hamlet guerrillas are short of food, ammunition, and weapons. Most village level guerrillas are also said to be short of supplies. However, the village guerrillas are slightly better off logistically than are the hamlet guerrillas.

7 CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(b) Very limited medical aid is available at the hamlet and village level and consists primarily of 1st aid type treatment. Medicine and drugs are also in short supply.

(c) Several of the detainees have heard that there is a hospital in the area, but are unable to give specific information regarding its location.

7. Enemy Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/PWMAF use of waterways and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields, and logistics installations.

c. To continue less than regimental size attacks against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

8. Analysis of enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP programs. The increased requirements for the use of Route #1 will make it an even more likely target.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. Although various potential rocket sites may possibly be eliminated due to flooding and weather conditions, the 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. To date, all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness, and the major threat of large scale attacks by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may be conducted within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The past attacks on District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of the type of target to be hit in the future, however, any isolated unit or installation may expect an attack. The fear of supporting arms and the vulnerability of being detected during the day light hours by allied air and ground forces causes the enemy to conduct attacks at night.

8

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

8. Conclusions.

- a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment, and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue throughout the TAOR.
- b. The current threat of attack by fire on the vital areas is at a higher than usual level.
- c. The presence of the V-25th Battalion and possibly the 70th Independent Battalion south of Hieu Nhon and Dien Ban Districts pose a threat to the Dien Ban District Headquarters, Hoi An and U.S. military positions within the area.
- d. The present disposition of elements of the 368B in the vicinity of (AT 7961) indicates that these forces will continue to attempt to infiltrate and launch rockets into the vital areas.
- e. The presence of elements of the 2nd NVA Division located to the immediate south and west of 2/5's TAOR and the suspected presence of a Regimental size unit in the eastern Thoung Duc area pose an increased threat to the Nong Son/An Hoa complex as well as a threat to friendly units and installations in Dai Loc (D).
- f. The threat to isolated military positions, the Dai Loc District Headquarters and the various refugee camps in 3/7's TAOR still exists based on the continued presence of elements of the R-20th Battalion and the 402nd SAPPER Battalion within the area.

R. E. Cohey
R. E. COHEY

COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

- ANNEX: A. Strength, Composition and Location
- B. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

Copy To:	2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
	SA, Quang Tin	(1)
	SA, Quang Ngai	(1)
	SA, QNSS Ade Grp, Hoi An	(1)
	FLC	(1)
	MCB 7	(1)
	MCB 9	(1)
	MCB 58	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)**

MCB 128	(1)
CICV	(1)
1st Air Cav (3rd Bde)	(2)
3rd MAW	(2)
1st Marines	(5)
5th Marines	(15)
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(6)
7th Marines	(15)
9th MAB	(4)
USMC Rep, USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.	(2)
Americal Division	(15)
III MAF	(5)
1st Recon Bn	(2)
3rd ITT	(2)
11th Marines	(5)
9th ITT	(20)
1st At Bn	(2)
3rd CIT	(5)
7th CIT	(9)
CTG 79.5	(5)
CTG 79.4	(5)
NSDC	(2)
SSDC	(2)
7th Comm Bn	(2)
3rd AmTracs	(2)
1st Tanks	(2)
G-3	(2)
3rd MP Bn	(2)
C/S 1st MarDiv	(2)
5th MarDiv	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ANNEX A (STRENGTH, LOCATION, COMPOSITION) TO 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NO 38-67

SOURCE LEGEND

- A - Agent
- I - Interrogation
- D - Document
- C - Contact

MAIN FORCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EST STR</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>	<u>LAST RPTD LOC/DATE</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOC</u>	<u>ARMS & EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>
2nd NVA Div	5,800					
2nd NVA Div Hqs	200		(AT 8829)/30 Dec	N. E. Hiep Duc (D)		C
RQ-20th Sig Bn	200		(BT 1251)/19 Mar	Hiep Duc (D)	Indiv SA & SMG's, 6x15 watt AN/GRC-9 radios, 5x2 Chicom 71 radios, 12 Chi-com telephones.	C
RQ-24th Engr Bn	140	I	(BT 2244)/20 Oct	Hiep Duc (D)	Indiv SA & SMG's	C
Other Spt Units (3)	1,860			Hiep Duc (D)	Unk 75mm RR, unk 120mm mtr, Unk DKZ's	
3rd NVA Regt (Rein)	1,000					
Hqs & Spt Unit	100		(AT 8731)/29 Dec	Thang Binh/Que Son (D)	12x75mm RR, 18x60mm mtr, unk 82mm mtr, 24 B-40, 12x1MG, unk HMG	C
1st Bn	300	A	(AT 9235)/22 Dec	N.E. Thang Binh (D)	Unk 82,60,RR,MG's	C
2nd Bn	300	I	(AT 9735)/02 Dec	Thang Binh/Que Son (D)	Unk 82,60,RR,B-40	C
3rd Bn (1)	300	I	(AT 8731)/29 Dec	Vic 3rd NVA Regt Hq	5x82mm, 6x60mm mtr, unk B-40	C

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EST STR</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>	<u>LAST RPTD LOC/DATE</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOC</u>	<u>ARMS & EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>
21st NVA Regt (Rein) Hqs & Spt Unit	100	(AT 9939)	30 Dec	S.E. Duy Xuyen/ Que Son (D)	6x82mm mtr, 12x60mm mtr, 10 x81mm mtr, unk 75 & 77mm RR, unk HMG, unk B-40, 412.7 AA MG's, 2 flamethrowers	C
1st Bn	300	A	(AT 9842)	17 Dec	S.E. Duy Xuyen/ Que Son (D)	C
2nd Bn	300	I	(BT 0926)	16 Oct	S.E. Duy Xuyen/ Que Son (D)	C
3rd Bn (1)	300	I	(AT 9939)	30 Dec	Vic 21st Regt Hq	C
1st VC Regt	1,400					
Hqs & Spt Unit	200		(AT8728)	28 Dec	Eastern Duc Duc/ N.E. Hiep Duc (D)	C
40th Bn	400	I	(AT8729)	9Dec	N.E. Hiep Duc (D)	C
60th Bn	400	I	(AT8729)	9Dec	N.E. Hiep Duc (D)	C
90th Bn	400	I	(AT8830)	9Dec	N.E. Hiep Duc (D)	C
3688 Arty Regt	1,250					
Hqs & Spt Unit	100		(AT7961)	30Dec	Happy Valley Area	C
1st Bn	350	I	Happy Valley Area		Happy Valley Area unk 140mm rkt & launchers, 2x71 radies	C

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EST STR SOURCE</u>	<u>LAST RPTED LOC/DATE</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOC</u>	<u>ARMS & EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>
2nd Bn	350	Happy Valley Area	Happy Valley Area	18x122mm rkt launchers	C
3rd Bn (2)	350	I Elephant Valley Area	Elephant Valley Area	18x122mm rkt launchers	C
70th Indep Bn	350	I (BT 2212)/27 Dec	SB Duy Xuyen (D)	3x81mm mtr, 4x60mm mtr, 4x57mm RR, 5xMG, 4xB/40	C
804th Bn	350	I (YC 9397)/18Dec	Phu Loc/Vinh Loc (D)	4x81mm mtr, 8x60mm mtr, 4xAA MG, 4xRR, 8xB/40, 1xB-90	C
K-4B Bn	350	I (ZC 1395)/18Nov	Phu Loc (D)	4x81mm&82mm mtr, 12x60cal MG 2x75mm RR, 3x57mm RR, 6xAA MG 6xB-90	C
<u>LOCAL FORCE</u>					
402nd Bn	400	A (ZC 2161)/22Dec	S. Central Hieu Duc District	16x81mm mtr, 6x60mm mtr, 2x12.7mm MG, 8x82mm mtr, 16xB/40, 4xHMG, 1x20mm Arty	C
R-20th Bn	500	A (AT 8855)/19Dec	Dai Loc (D)	3x81mm mtr, 3x60mm mtr, 1x57mm RR, 2xMG, 54xAR's 6xB/40, 9xM-79, 1x75mm RR	C
V-25th Bn	400	A (BT 9650)/27 Dec	Duy Xuyen/Hieu Nhon (D)	3x81mm mtr, 1xDKZ 57mm RR, 2xM-60MG, 3x60mm mtr, 4x B-40, 4xB4.1, 3xMG, 1x57mm RR 5xM-16 & M-1 & M-14 rifles	C
105th Bn	300	A (BT 0538)/21 Dec	S.E. Que Son (D)	2x81mm mtr, 4x60mm mtr, 2xMG, C 2x57mm RR, 9xAR	C
Q-12th Co.	75	A (BT 1554)/24 Dec	Hieu Nhon (D)	1x60mm mtr, 9xSMG	C

A-3 CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EST STR SOURCE</u>	<u>LAST RPTED LOC/DATE</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOC</u>	<u>ARMS & EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>
Q-13th Co	75	A (BT 0249)/19 Dec	Hieu Nhon (D)	1x60mm mtr, 1x30Cal MG 9xAR's	C
Q-14th Co	75	A (AT 8555)/14 Dec	Western Dai Lee (D)	1x60mm mtr, 1x30Cal MG 4xM-79, 2xClaymore, 9xAR 3xBARs, K-44s, US carbines, CKCs, a few AK-47's	C
Q-15th Co	75	A (BT 6864)/23 Dec	Diem Ban (D)	2x60mm mtr, 1x81mm mtr, 1x57mm RR, 3xLMG	C
Q-16th Co	75	A (AT 9168)/1 Dec	Hieu Due (D)	2x60mm mtr, 1x81mm mtr, 1xLMG, 6xARs	C
K-50th Co	80	A (BT 0745)/13 Sep	Northern Que Son (D)	1x60mm mtr, 1xAA MG, 1x 57mm RR, 2x30Cal MG	C
K-51st Co	80	A (AT 1747)/7 Jun	Northern Thang Binh (D)	2x60mm mtr, 1x57mm RR, 6xMG	C
C-118th Co	60	A (ZC 1498)/10 May	Phu Loc (D)	Unk Small Arms, Unk K-44 Unk K-50	C

FOOTNOTE:

- (1) Selection of 3rd Battalion as security element with Regiment headquarters is arbitrary. Could be another battalion of the regiment.
- (2) Selection of 3rd Battalion as located in Elephant Valley is arbitrary. Could be 1st or 2nd Battalion.
- (3) Total strength of 2nd NVA Division's support units and Hq is estimated at 2,600. Specific breakdown for AA Battalion, RR Battalion and Mortar Battalion are not available. Estimated strength conforms with Americal estimates.

A-4 CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBORDINATION</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>	<u>LBN</u>
2nd NVA Div	MR-V	Ham Tu 2; Nam Hai; Thea An 520; Nong Truong 2; Su Dean 2; 620th Div; Chi Lang; Agricultural Site 2; Tay An Div	CO: Col THACH XO: DAO PO: VIET	20.601MG-20.925GM Tay An; Nam Hai 20.800GM
RQ-20th Sig Bn	2nd NVA Div	RQ-20A; Gk-30; RQ-20B; Ham Tu 2/c	CO: TUNG APO: NGUYEN BA CHU	1803/CH Hai Cang 20; HT 20; 605GM Tay An
RQ-24th Engr Bn	2nd NVA Div	GK-40	CO: Le Hung MANH	GM20.039 Tay An Nam Hai; HT26.309GM Tay An
3rd NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite 3; 64th Regt; 51st Regt; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; Factory 10; Quyet Thang Regt	CO: Lt Col VIET SON XO: Maj TRANH ANH KIEN PO: TRUNG THANH	HT20.801GM An Binh; HT 20; 802GM An Binh; HT 20.03GM An Binh
1st Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K1; Factory #1; 64th Bn	CO: THAO	20.825-20.828GM An Binh
2nd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X2; K2; Binh Da; 74th Bn; Factory #2	CO: Sr Capt THANH	20.837GM An Binh
3rd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X3; K3; Binh Thien; Nguyen Trai; Q-56; Ma Chu; Factory #3; 84th Bn	CO: Sr Capt NGUYEN TIEP	20848 GM An Binh
21st NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 21; A-21; An Long; Cong Truong 7 (?)	CO: Lt Col MINH XO: Maj TU PO: Lt Col TIEN	20756CN An Long; 20769GM Nam Dong; 43910 An Long; 20757 Bach Dang; 5201 Ap Nam 2
1st Bn	21st NVA Regt	11th Bn; 11th Worksite; An Chau; Factory 11; Chau; Dong Mai; 60th Bn	CO: LA XO: MA PO: KHOI	2007HG Bach Dong; 2678GM An Long; 5260-5264 Ap Nam 2; 6604

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

UNIT	SUBORDINATION	AKA	PERSONALITIES	LBN
2nd Bn	21st NVA Regt	22nd Bn; 135th Bn; Long Thanh Dong Hai; 72nd Bn; 70th Bn;	CO: Sr Capt TIEP XO: OAN PO: TA	2019 Bach Dang; 5270-5274 Ap Nam 2; 2010-2014 Bach Dang (?)
3rd Bn	21st NVA Regt	33rd Bn; Long Thang; Dong Bien; Xuong 72; 75th Bn; Phi Trung Long Chau; 80th Bn	CO: Dinh CANH	3039HC Bach Dang; 5280- 5284 Ap Nam 2
1st VC Regt	2nd NVA Div	Cong Trung 1; PS/40; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuc Long Regt; Trung Giang; Steel Regt	CO: Lt Col Chan Khai DICH XO: Lt Col Chu An TAN PO: Lt Col HUYEN	6000-6199; 20.801-20.802 GM An Giang; 20.721-20.723 GM An Giang
40th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 3rd Bn; Phi Dei 2007-2009; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; Bau Bang; Phong Mai	CO: LAUN XO: Pham THANH PO: Dui Due TUNG	2010HQ Bach Dang; 564.5 Quang Trung St.
60th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Ha; T-112; 1stBn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Binh Gia Factory; Bong Trang	CO: Maj PHONG XO: BAC PO: LICH	20735 An Giang
90th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Sen; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Dei 2008; Seng Hong; Thuan Binh; Phong Bien	CO: XANG XO: PHONG PO: Ngo Danh TAN	6034 HD Truong Giang
368B NVA Regt	MR-V	Binh Minh Worksite; 575 In filtration Group	CO: Maj Nguyen Huu CHAU XO: Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO: Maj Xuan KHOAT	6503 Ap Binh; 21382 GM Long Hai
1st Bn	368B NVA Regt	D-99; D.1 Bn; (130 Pass)	CO: Le Ngoc TOAN XO: TRAC PO: CUNG	

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

LBN

PERSONALITIES

AKA

SUBORDINATION

UNIT

3rd Bn	368B NVA Regt	D.3	CO: Phan CAN XO: Sr Lt LONG PO: Capt LIEN (BUONG)
70th Indep Bn	2nd NVA Div	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; 103; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; Bong Trang Tay An; Binh Gia	CO: NAM XO: LY PO: HONG
804th Bn	4th Regt (?)	K-4; VQ-74	CO: CHIEN XO: LANG PO: HAY
K-4B Bn	4th Regt (?)	2/6 (?): 804th Bn(?); 802nd Bn; K-2; Ban Troi Bn; 2nd Bn, C-2, 3rd Bn	CO: KHANH
<u>LOCAL FORCE</u>			
402nd Sapper Bn	Danang City	T.89 Special Engr Bn; YH-9 Bn; K-2 Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn C-2, 3rd Bn	CO: NGON: Sr Capt TOY DI Hai
R-20th Bn	Quang Nam (P)	Q.N Indep Bn; Dec Lap; Bn; Hai Cang 20; Viet Dung; Hung-Gai-Ray; B-20; 1st Bn; 70th Bn	CO: Nguyen Van LAM XO: Dinh Van SA; Nguyen CU PO: Ho Van CHI
V-25th Bn	Quang Nam (P)	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; Q-92 Bn; 2nd Bn; CQC; R-25th Bn; 75th Bn; Hieu Nham Bn	CO: Quang LAM (AKA LUC): Nguyen Van THANH XO: THEU; Nguyen NHI PO: TOAN: Nguyen KHOA

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

UNIT	SUBORDINATION	AKA	PERSONALITIES	LBN
72nd Bn	Quang Tin (P)	H-65; X-72; H-68; 305 Cp; Hai Cang 50; Truong Sen R-13; Hap Dang 300 Ap Bac	CO: Tran CAN: Cao TUC XO: Danh MINH PO: Thanh LECH	21.443GM Ba Hanh; 21.993 Mrs Hanh, 25010, 21, 446M Ba Hanh; 21.445 GM
105th Bn	Que Son (D)	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn	CO: Cao KY (Nguyen Xuan NGU) XO: Nguyen THANH PO: UT	
Q-12th Co	Hoi An City	X-62 Co; Hoi An Co Unit 72; Q-12B; Thi Xa 120	CO: Le Hien NHAN XO Nguyen NGOC	2102
Q-13th Co	Duy Xuyen (D)	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; X-63 Co; 103rd Co; Q-13B Unit 73	CO: Tran Van CAM XO: Nguyen Chi THIEN PO: Vo Ca SON	2103
Q-14th Co	Dai Loc (D)	Dai Loc Co; H-42 Co; X-64th Co; Unit 74; Q-14B	CO: MOI; Le THANH; Nguyen LE XO: Tran TU PO: NAM; TAM	2104
Q-15th Co	Dien Ban (D)	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; H-55; X-65; H-35; Q-15B; Unit 75; 102nd Co; 104	CO: Le HY; Nguyen DIEN XO: Tran TU PO: Nguyen BA	2105; 21.335GM; Ba Ha; BC 203
Q-16th Co	Quang Da (D)	Hoa Vang Co; H-41; H-56; 100 Co; I-16B; X-66; X-17; Hoa Hieu Co; Unit 76	CO: Nguyen DOA	2106; 21.336GM Ba Ha
K-50th Co	Que Son (D)	Que Son Co; 105th Unit; A-7	CO: TUNG	
K-51st Co	Thang Binh (D)	Thang Binh Co; A-10; F-14; D-21; 107	CO: KHOA	
C-118 Co	Phuc Loc (D)	Phuc Loc (D) LF Co; P.19	CO: SON	

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

A-8

ANNEX B (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) FOR PERINTREE NO 38-67

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMOT</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>EBOT</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
1 JAN	0640	0715	1826	1849	0817	1937	01
2	0640	0715	1826	1849	0911	2039	05
3	0641	0716	1827	1850	0958	2137	10
4	0641	0716	1828	1851	1039	2230	17
5	0641	0716	1828	1851	1116	2320	26
6	0642	0717	1828	1851	1151	----	35
7	0642	0717	1830	1852	1224	0008	44
8	0642	0717	1830	1852	1257	0055	54
9	0642	0717	1831	1853	1332	0142	63
10	0643	0718	1831	1853	1408	0230	72
11	0643	0718	1832	1854	1449	0320	80
12	0643	0718	1833	1855	1533	0413	87
13	0643	0718	1833	1855	1623	0507	93
14	0643	0718	1834	1856	1717	0602	97
15	0643	0718	1834	1856	1815	0656	99

B-1

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
181800H DECEMBER 1967

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 309-68

References: (a) Maps 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6341 I; 6440 I; 6441 I, II, III, IV; 6442 I, II, III; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6542 III; 6540 I, III; 6640 I, III, IV; 6641 II, III, IV

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Appendix 1 (Order of Battle).
- (2) Appendix 2 (Current Area Studies).

b. PW interrogations and captured documents indicate that the most probable course of action to be taken by the enemy is the interdiction of Highway 1 by a combination of mining, sapper attacks on bridges and culverts, and ambushes of convoys. The enemy can also be expected to use his capability to conduct attacks of up to reinforced battalion size on isolated friendly units and installations throughout the area, with emphasis on bridge security elements.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Essential Elements of Information

- (1) Determine if the VC/NVA will defend VC/NVA-held or controlled areas against Marine operations. If so, when, where, in what strength, and with what forces?
- (2) Determine if the VC/NVA will reinforce units presently in or near the 1st Marine Division TAOR. If so, when, where, how and with what forces?
- (3) Determine if the VC/NVA will withdraw their forces from the 1st Marine Division TAOR. If so, when, to where, and for what reason?
- (4) Determine if the enemy will or has introduced rocket units into the THUA THIEN area. If so, when, where, how, what armament, strength, composition and primary targets?

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Other Intelligence Requirements

- (1) What defenses do the VC/NVA employ in and around their combat positions? Give special attention to the employment of automatic weapons and supporting arms, weak/strong points in the defensive system, secret exits, hiding places for personnel/material, and tunnel patterns.
- (2) Determine if the VC/NVA will use artillery, heavy mortars or rockets to shell or support an attack upon targets in the vital airfield areas and 1st Marine Division positions/installations. If so, by whom, from what position, when, and on which targets?
- (3) Determine the locations of VC/NVA headquarters, camps, rest areas, training areas, special cultivation areas, supply points, and weapon/ammunition storage areas.
- (4) Determine the VC/NVA defenses and counter-measure against reconnaissance, surveillance, and detection techniques/devices. Give special attention to methods of avoiding detection and contact.
- (5) Determine VC/NVA land and water routes for the infiltration of personnel and material in RVN. Give special attention to routes leading into and through the division's area of operations.
- (6) Determine suitable LZ's in projected areas of operation in the TAOR.
- (7) Determine the methods and techniques employed by the VC/NVA to gain access to friendly positions/installations. Give special attention to infiltration of individuals or units by deceptive or clandestine means to include tunnelling.
- (8) Determine the VC/NVA methods/techniques of communication. Give special attention to the types of radios and telephones utilized and methods of employment; also note signs and signals used for warning; breaking contact; opening fire; and marking minefields, stake traps and booby traps.
- (9) Determine the attitude of the local population toward the Marines and VC/NVA forces in areas defined as pacified, under pacification, cleared, neither GVN nor VC/NVA controlled, and VC controlled. What factors affect these attitudes?

B-2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

- (10) Determine methods employed by the VC/NVA to control the population and to instill and maintain a hostile attitude toward Americans in the minds of the local population. What is the relative effectiveness of these different methods?
- (11) What is the effect of aircraft bombing, artillery, naval gunfire and tank fire on enemy emplacements with regard to material damage, casualties, and the morale of both VC and civilian population?
- (12) What actions or attitudes on the part of the local population are indicative of the presence of the VC/NVA in the immediate and/or general area?
- (13) What effect does friendly aerial broadcasting and leaflet dropping have upon enemy morale?
- (14) What is the enemy's capability of employing and/or defending against NBC warfare?
- (15) What GVN controlled main routes and bridges are of interest to the enemy?
- (16) What are the enemy's intentions on Revolutionary Development teams, CAP units and populated centers including district headquarters?
- (17) What agricultural areas are controlled by the enemy? What areas are actually cultivated by the enemy?
- (18) What is the enemy's anti-vehicular/anti-mechanized capability?
- (19) What is the enemy's capability to employ anti-personnel and antitank mines? Where are these mines manufactured and by whom?
- (20) What is the enemy's capability to defend against an amphibious assault? What counters will the enemy use against amphibious assault vehicles, Swift boats, etc.?
- (21) Determine the current location and disposition of elements of the 6th NVA Regiment.
- (22) Determine the current location and disposition of the K.4B Bn, 802nd Bn, 804th Bn, 810th Bn and the 12th Sapper Bn.
- (23) Determine the current location of the Northern Front Headquarters and its organic element.
- (24) Determine the strength and combat readiness of the 6th NVA Regt., MF and LF battalions in the THUA THIEN area.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

- (25) Determine if the VC/NVA will attack Marine positions in the THUA THIEN AO. If so, when, where, in what strength, with what forces, and from what direction?
- (26) Determine the strategic campaign plan of the TRI THIEN MR and the tasks assigned for execution to the Northern Front Headquarters? Special emphasis on areas of major effort, including forces to be employed and time frames.
- (27) Determine enemy logistics capability? Special emphasis on major supply areas, including location, class of supplies and using units.
- (28) Determine the control headquarters for the K.4B and 804th Bn.
- (29) Determine the identification of subordinate elements of the HUE CITY COMMITTEE. Emphasis on sapper elements, to include organization, strength, training, armament, mission, and location.
- (30) Determine what units of the 9th NVA Regt. are present in the THUA THIEN area. Emphasis on identification, composition, strength, disposition and combat efficiency.
- (31) Determine the extent of the presence of the 4th NVA Regt. in PHU LOC (D). Emphasis on composition, identification, location, strength, combat efficiency.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION

a. Area of Collection Responsibility

- (1) 1st Marine Division is responsible for the overall collection effort in QUANG NAM Province and the THUA THIEN Province.
- (2) All units are responsible for the collection effort within their areas of responsibility.

b. Orders for Subordinate Commands

(1) TF XRAY

- (a) Conduct intelligence operations in area of operation with emphasis on daylight and night patrolling.
- (b) Conduct area, route and point reconnaissance with reconnaissance teams covering all likely infiltration routes into military installations within AO and routes of ingress south into the DA NANG complex.

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) Conduct special intelligence operations with swimmers in checking key bridges to ascertain threat against same.
 - (d) Conduct aerial reconnaissance, IR, SLAR, and APD missions to ascertain enemy locations and threat within AO.
 - (e) Conduct special intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to enemy mechanized and/or anti-mechanized capability.
 - (f) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to enemy amphibious and/or anti-amphibious capability.
 - (g) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to VC infrastructure within AO.
- (2) Headquarters Battalion (-) (Rein)
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations within sector, maintain VR from established OP's.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations in support of contingency/reaction forces as may be assigned.
- (3) 7th Marines (Rein)
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations in TAOR with emphasis on daylight surveillance and night patrolling of the eastern end of the Happy Valley, Elephant Valley, THUONG DUC Valley and coastal area. Special emphasis should be directed toward those areas considered the rocket belt, main and subsidiary avenues of approach, waterways and coastal area.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations in any area thus assigned throughout SVN.
- (4) 11th Marines (-) (Rein)
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations within sector and conduct AO/VR daily coverage of the rocket belt.
 - (b) Conduct VR from established OP's.
 - (c) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations exterior to the division TAOR/RZ in support of tactical units.
- (5) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-)
- (a) Conduct area, route and point reconnaissance throughout the RZ.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Conduct reconnaissance screen for company, battalion and regimental operations as directed.
 - (c) Conduct reconnaissance operations to cover all likely avenues of approach and egress the enemy could use to launch or withdraw from an attack on the vital area.
 - (d) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations with swimmers in checking key bridges to ascertain threat against same.
- (7) 3rd Amphibious Tractor Bn (-), FMF
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to enemy amphibious and/or anti-mechanized capability.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations in support of infantry units assigned contingency tasks.
- (8) 1st Engineer Battalion (-)
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to enemy capability to disrupt travel over major roads and key bridges in AO.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations in support of infantry units assigned contingency tasks.
- (9) 11th Motor Transport Battalion, FMF
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on road and bridge surveillance over main routes in AO.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations in support of infantry units assigned contingency tasks.
- (10) 1st Shore Party Battalion
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations in support of infantry units within AO.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct special intelligence operations in support of infantry units assigned contingency tasks.
- (11) 7th Communications Battalion, FMF
- (a) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to new or unusual VC/NVA communications practices and/or use of communication equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(12) 1st Hospital Company (Rein), FMF

- (a) Conduct intelligence operations with emphasis on acquiring information relative to new and unusual VC/NVA medical practices and/or use of medical supplies and their origin of manufacture.

(13) Aerial Observation Unit

- (a) Conduct aerial reconnaissance flights as directed.
- (b) Report all indications of VC/NVA construction or fixed fortifications.
- (c) Report all VC/NVA early warning devices and measures.
- (d) Report all sightings of VC/NVA.

(14) 3rd, 9th, 13th Interrogation-Translations and 1st and 7th Interpreter Teams. Report all significant information obtained from detainees through interrogations; report significant information obtained from captured documents that have been translated.

- (a) 1st IT - support 1st Mar Div CP with IT support.
- (b) 7th IT - support 1st Marine Regiment with ITT/IT support.
- (c) 3rd ITT - support 1st Mar Div HQ with ITT/IT support.
- (d) 9th ITT - support 7th Marine Regiment with ITT/IT support.
- (e) 13th ITT - support 5th Marine Regiment with ITT/IT support.
- (f) ITT sub-teams will be deployed with battalions. The number in each sub-team to be determined by personnel available.
- (g) TF XRAY HQ will have ITT/IT coordinator to coordinate all activities of ITT/IT personnel, to include OPCON of ARVN interpreters.
- (h) Captured documents will be evaluated through normal channels to be screened by the document translation section of TF XRAY HQ.
- (i) Significant information obtained from captured documents will be reported immediately.

(15) All Units Report Immediately

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) All VC/NVA sightings and contacts.
- (b) The size, direction, and location of all VC/NVA movements.
- (c) All fighting holes, tunnels, bunkers, caves and other fortifications discovered.
- (d) Any sudden increase/decrease in attendance at marketplace.
- (e) Any sudden increase/decrease in attendance at MEDCAP.
- (f) The location and type of all mines and booby traps found.
- (g) Any trails, paths, or areas which VN civilians avoid using.
- (h) All supply and arms caches found.
- (i) All secondary explosions noted.
- (j) All suspicious, or unusual river or road traffic.
- (k) All instances of VC/NVA warning measures and devices.
- (l) Any other information obtained to satisfy the intelligence requirements.

c. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Commands

(1) CG, III MAF

- (a) Provide as obtained, any information to satisfy the intelligence requirements.
- (b) In addition, provide information as obtained on:
 1. Hostile ground forces located in areas contiguous to the 1st MarDiv AO.
 2. Nature and extent of enemy or potential enemy air threat against 1st MarDiv AO.
 3. Movement of additional enemy forces into 1st MarDiv AO.
 4. Enemy supply and infiltration routes into and within 1st MarDiv AO.
 5. Degree of VC/NVA control of population and resources in areas of projected operations.
 6. Beach and surf conditions in objective areas of any projected amphibious operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Suitable helicopter ops for projected operations outside 1st MarDiv AO.

- (c) Provide requested aerial photography in support of current or projected operations as required.
- (d) Provide assistance in special photo intelligence studies and provide targeting information material as acquired.
- (e) Provide additional intelligence specialist support as required.
- (f) Provide on call IR, night/day photography and SLAR as requested.
- (g) Provide daily weather data for QUANG NAM and THUA THIEN provinces.

(2) CG, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Provide observation aircraft for aerial reconnaissance and surveillance.

(3) CO, Unilat Opns Bn., 149th MI Gp. Provide unilateral intelligence coverage.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL

- a. Captured personnel and documents. Detainees and captured documents will be processed in accordance with existing directives.
- b. Commanders are referred to the following directives for guidance:

(1) Division Order 3461.2A

(2) Force Order 3461.2A

(3) CG, 1st MarDiv msg 280251Z Apr 67.

- c. Captured Material. Routine processing of captured material will be effected through normal channels with the exception that units OPCON to Task Force XRAY will evacuate captured material through that headquarters. Special emphasis will be placed on rapid evacuation of material having significant intelligence value. Items of specific intelligence listed below will be forwarded to higher echelons as the tactical situation permits:

(1) All captured material (weapons, ammunition, foodstuffs and medical supplies) that has not been encountered heretofore.

(2) All communications equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) All chemical warfare material.
- (4) VC/NVA uniforms of all types including head gear and accouterments.
- (5) Miscellaneous items such as flags, banners, political propaganda and pictures.

5. MAPS, PHOTOGRAPHS AND AREA STUDIES

a. Maps

- (1) The standard tactical map for operations in VIETNAM is: Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS series L7014. The following sheets are required for the 1st MarDiv TAOR:

6442 - I, II, III
 6542 - III
 6441 - I
 6541 - I, II, III, IV
 6641 - II, III, IV
 6640 - I, III, IV

- (2) Map sheets providing coverage of THUA THIEN and portions of QUANG NAM Provinces with overlap of north, south, and west. L7014 series 1:50,000 scale are as follows:

6442 - I, II, III
 6341 - I
 6441 - I, II, III, IV
 6542 - III
 6541 - I, II, III, IV
 6641 - II, III, IV
 6640 - I, III, IV
 6540 - I, III
 6440 - I

- (3) Requisition and Distribution. Requisition and distribution will be made on an as required basis.

b. Aerial Photographs

- (1) A limited amount of "on hand" aerial photography is maintained at the P/IIU film library for the DA NANG TAOR/RZ. Also, a larger film library is maintained and is available at the III MAF P/IIU. This photo coverage is readily available to subordinate units on a temporary loan basis.
- (2) Photography can be obtained by submitting a photo request (in writing) to ACoFS, G-2 (Attn: P/IIU) in accordance with the 1st Marine Division Intelligence SOP.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Requests for high-performance aerial photography should be submitted at least ten days prior to desired delivery date. Additional delay may be anticipated during periods of inclement weather, particularly during the monsoon season. This factor should be acknowledged, permitting sufficient lead time for processing.
- (4) Task Force XRAY

(a) A limited amount of "on hand" aerial photography will be maintained at the P/IIU, Task Force XRAY for their AO. Also, a large film library is maintained at III MAF P/IIU. This photo coverage is readily available to subordinate units on a temporary loan basis.

(b) Units OPCON to Task Force XRAY will submit photo requests to that headquarters. The following information applies:

1. Task Force XRAY may hold prior coverage that could be used to satisfy requirements.
2. Requests will be screened to ensure that they are within VMCJ's acquisition capabilities. G-2, Task Force XRAY will advise as to the number of prints involved and make recommendations as to scale, type of coverage, vertical obliques, pan, etc.
3. Immediate readout of a small area can be obtained. Submit requests to G-2. The request will be flown by the 245th Surveillance Aviation Co. The receipt of initial readout should be made from four (4) to five (5) hours following initial requests, under normal conditions.
4. In an effort to expedite delivery of prints requested from III MAF, an attempt is being made to utilize the delivery asset of the Army MI Bn, to deliver material to PHU BAI via the S&C courier system. Under the present system a photograph package may take a matter of hours or several days in the delivery system from III MAF to PHU BAI. The S&C courier system should improve the present delivery time.

c. See Appendix 2 for area studies available. They will be issued upon request.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. Counterintelligence coverage of THUA THIEN Province will be provided by the 1st Counterintelligence Team. The DA NANG TAOR is covered by

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

the 3d Counterintelligence Team. Counterintelligence personnel are available upon request submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: G-2) or Commanding General, Task Force XRAY (Attn: G-2).

- b. Counterintelligence personnel are authorized direct liaison for dissemination of counterintelligence information to using units.
- c. Area counterintelligence studies for special operations are available upon request to this Headquarters or Task Force XRAY as appropriate.
- d. Blacklists will be disseminated as published.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Reports

- (1) Spot Reports. All contacts, sightings and other intelligence information of an urgent nature will be immediately reported to this headquarters by spot reports. All such information will be reported through COC channels by the most expeditious means. The spot report will be in the format specified in current directives and will answer the questions who, what, where, when and how. See CG 1stMARDIV msg 291029Z Aug67, title "COC REPORTING PROCEDURES".
- (2) Shell Reports/Mortar Reports (SHELREP/MORTREP)
 - (a) See Division Order P3800.1F
 - (b) VC/NVA use of rockets/artillery/mortars will be reported immediately.
 - (c) Crater analysis will be performed as soon as practicable and the results reported to this headquarters, the 11th Marines and to Task Force XRAY, when appropriate.
- (3) Intelligence Summary (INTSUM). Task Force XRAY, regiments and separate battalions will submit daily INTSUMs covering the period 0800-0800, to reach this headquarters by 1200 daily. The INTSUM will be in the format specified in DivO P3800.1F. Units OPCON to Task Force XRAY will also submit their INTSUM's to that headquarters.

b. Distribution of Intelligence Reports

- (1) INTSUMS. 1st Marine Division INTSUM will be distributed to higher and adjacent headquarters, regiments and separate battalions. Task Force XRAY INTSUM will be distributed to this

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

headquarters, to the 3rd Marine Division, to units OPCON to Task Force XRAY and to the 7th Marines.

- (2) Interrogation - Translation Reports. Information of immediate tactical value will be passed to the units concerned by the most rapid means available. Distribution of final reports will be as follows:

G-2 III MAF	25	DOICC, DIEN BAN	1
G-2 1stMarDiv	5	DOICC, HIEU NHON	1
G-5 1stMarDiv	1	DOICC, DAI LOC	1
G-2 Task Force XRAY	5	DOICC, HIEU DUC	1
SCI, 1stMarDiv	1	S-2 5th Marines	5
SA, QUANG DA SZ, HOI AN	1	S-2 1st Marines	5
DSA, I Corps	1	S-2 7th Marines	5
Cdr, 1st CIT	2	3rd ITT	1
Cdr, 3rd CIT	2	9th ITT	1
Cdr, 5th CIT	1	G-2, 1st MAW	1
DOICC, HOA VANG	1	G-2, FLC	1

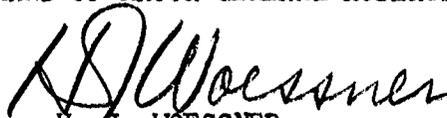
- (3) Periodic Intelligence Report (PERINTREP). This headquarters will publish a weekly PERINTREP which will receive the same distribution as the INTSUM.

- (4) Special Intelligence Reports. When intelligence of special significance or timeliness is available, it will be disseminated by a special intelligence report.

8. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Normal reconnaissance and observation will be carried out by all units in their assigned areas of operations.
- b. Units in contact make maximum effort to capture prisoners.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIXES

- 1 - Order of Battle, THUA THIEN and Southern QUANG TRI Provinces
- 2 - List of Available Area Studies

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam

Change No 1 to Operation Order 309-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Remove and destroy sheets 2 and 7 of Annex C (Operations Overlay) and replace them with Change No 1 sheets 2 and 7 attached.
2. This change reflects the realigned boundaries between the 1st Marine Division and the 2d Brigade ROKMC, the 1st and 5th Marines, and adds the 7th Marines' AO south of the 3d Battalion 7th Marines TAOR.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68 (Operation CHECKERS)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 5044 /ch1
Copy 14 of 220 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

09740

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Appendix 1 (Order of Battle) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 309-68

Time Zone: H VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE - SOUTHERN QUANG TRI (P) AND THUA THIEN (P)
 EST

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST REPORT	DATE
SOUTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE						
9th Regt 2	NVA	PR		Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
Hq & Spt	NVA	PR		Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-16th RR Co (57mm)	NVA	PO	90	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-17th 82mm Mort Co	NVA	PO	90	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-18th Co	NVA	PO	Unk	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-19th Engr Co	NVA	PR	150	Phu Loc (D)	ZC 0798	120ct67
C-20th Med Co	NVA	PO	70	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-21st AA Co	NVA	PO	100	Base Area 101	YD 2340	120ct67
C-22nd Trans Co	NVA	PO	90	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-23rd Recon Co	NVA	PR	50	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	120ct67
C-24th Sapper Co	NVA	PR	90	Phu Loc (D)	ZC 0798	120ct67
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	585	Base Area 101	YD 3939	5Nov67
4th Bn	NVA	PO	Unk	Unk	Base Area 101	120ct67
7th Bn	NVA	PO	Unk	Unk	Base Area 101	120ct67
5th NVA Regt	NVA	C	1030	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	30Sep67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	130	Base Area 101	Base Area 101	30Sep67
808th Bn	MF	C	300	N. E. Hai Lang (D)	YD 3835	10Nov67
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	N. E. Hai Lang (D)	YD 2544	10Nov67
416th Bn	NVA	C	300	Hai Lang (D)	YD 4148	30Sep67
10th Sapper Bn	MF	PR	240	Hai Lang Forest	YD 4148	16Sep67
Trieu Phong Co	IF	C	65	Trieu Phong (D)	YD 2245	2Sep67
H-98th Co	IF	PR	80	YD 4251	YD 4959	10Aug67

B-1-1

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST REPORT	DATE
MR TRI THIEN-HUE	NVA	C	855	Base Area 114	YD 4818	5 Nov 67
MR TH Hq	NVA	C	150	Base Area 114	YD 3540	22 Nov 67
C-11th Recon Co	NVA	C	105	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	25 Jun 67
C-12th Sapper Co	NVA	C	100	Base Area 114		30 Aug 67
C-13th Comm Co	NVA	C	130	Base Area 114	YD 5121	25 Jun 67
C-14th Engr Co	NVA	C	140	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	3 Jul 67
C-15th AA Co	NVA	C	80	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	31 Oct 67
C-16th Mortar Co	NVA	C	70	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	30 Aug 67
C-17th RR Co	NVA	C	90	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	30 Aug 67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1385	Base Area 114	YD 4920	30 Aug 67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	420	Base Area 114	YD 5642	13 Nov 67
800th Bn	MF	C	365	Phong Dien (D)	YD 8600	28 Sep 67
802nd Bn 41	NVA	C	300	Eastern Nam Hoa (D)	YD 5044	16 Oct 67
806th Bn	NVA	C	300	Phong Dien (D)	YD 6912	27 Sep 67
12th Sapper Bn	MF	PR	250	Huong Dien (D)	YD 7602	13 Aug 67
H-1 Bn 3	LF	PR	270	Nam Hoa (D)	YD 7030	22 Nov 67
810th Bn	MF	C	350	Quang Dien (D)	ZC 0297	6 Sep 67
804th Bn 4	MF	C	305	Phu Thu & Phu Loc (D)	ZC 1395	8 Nov 67
K-4B Bn 4	MF	C	350	Phu Loc (D)	YD 5749	18 Nov 67
C-113th Co	LF	C	60	Phong Dien (D)	YD 6530	12 Nov 67
C-114th Co	LF	C	50	Quang Dien (D)	YD 6527	8 Nov 67
C-115th Co	LF	PR	100	Huong Tra (D)	YD 8420	16 Jul 67
C-116th Co	LF	C	50	Phu Thu (D)	YD 9318	6 Sep 67
C-117th Co	LF	C	60	Phu Thu (D)	ZC 1598	23 Sep 67
C-118th Co	LF	C	60	Phu Loc (D)	YD 7111	10 Oct 67
C-119th Co	LF	PR	100	Nam Hoa (D)		5 Oct 67

- 1) PO - POSSIBLE
- PR - PROBABLE
- C - CONFIRMED

2) Evidence of the presence of the 4th and 7th Bn of 9th Regiment in Base Area 101 is inconclusive.

3) HUE City unit - reported to consist of three sapper companies of 50 men each, three special action units (sabotage, assassination, etc) of 15-20 men each, a 30 man security platoon, and 30 man Hq.

4) PW interrogation and captured documents indicate the possibility that these battalions may have become elements of a possible 4th Regiment with Hq vicinity (YD 7402).

B-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
9th NVA Regt	6333; Chua Cao; H.63		9-82mm Mort 9-57mm RR	CO-LtCol Dinh KHAM XO-Maj DE PO-LtCol LeKha PHIEU
2d Bn	K.2	31.487	5-57mmRR; 9-82mmMort Unk-7.62mm MG 4-60mmMort Unk-B40 RL; 3-B-52 Unk-30 Cal MG	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-Jr Capt XOE PO-Jr Capt VU (AKA MONG) PO-Capt TUNG
4th Bn				
7th Bn				
5th Regt		6333	142xK-54 19xRP56 12x75RR 460xCKC 51xB40 5x12.7mm HMG 17x60mm Mort 18x82mm Mort 4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR; 2-Unk MG 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 1-B-40; 2-57mm MG 2-81mmMort; 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort	CO-Van KIEM XO-SAMH
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam; 41.338 EQ 41.346		CO-THANH XO-SAM
814th Bn	K-14; H-14			CO-Sr Capt Le Van A XO-Sr Capt Guy PO-Sr Capt DUC
416th Bn	3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div.; Unit 6333	31.490 DK	4-MG; 134-AK's 109-CKC; 18-B-40 4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR 24-K-54; 6-RP-46 B-40's; AK's	CO-DUC; XO-NHAN
10th Sapper Bn	10th Group			

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist. Force			CO-Nguyen LAM XO-Thi Bong AN CO-Vo BA FO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG 9-AR	CG-MG Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU
MR Tri-Thien-Hue	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41,000 FM 41,300 FM Di Hai H 700Bac Do UNK		CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM CO-SR Lt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG CO-LUAN
C-11 Recon Co	11th Co		74-K-50 18-K-44 UNK K-50	
C-12 Sapper Co	Intell Co 12th Co	Q-72.700 Bac Do UNK		
C-13 Comm Co	13th Co	Q-90,700		
C-14 Engr Co	14th Co	Bac Do		
C-15 AA Co	15th Co Bach Danh PK 12 Ly LC4C	1515 BK	4x12.7mm HMG 5xK-44	CO-Nguyen KIM LUOG XO-SAM FO KHLANH
C-16 Mort Co	16th Co 82mm Mort Co		9x81mm Mort 20xK-50 9xBAR 45xK-44 4x75 RR 3x57 RR	CO-SR Capt LONG FO-Capt QUANG
C-17 RR Co	17th Co			CO-Lt BA FO-Lt BUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
802d	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt;	43.920 FE	2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-LMG Unk Carbines	CO-Capt Nguyen Tu Ty
806th	2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn	41.310 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
12th Sapper Bn			Unk-B-40-RPD, AK	XO-Lt HONG
H.I Bn	Hue City Unit	414.80 PH	Unk-AK, 8-40 2-82mm Mort 2-57mm RR	CO-Lt Than Trong MOT
810th Bn	K.10; 3d Bn (?)	1852 Bac Ha 41.914 FT	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR 2-82mm Mort 18-AR; 3-MG	CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 41.435 FT	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMCs 10-B-40 1-B-B-90	CO-CHIEN XO-LANG PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>IBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.4B Bn	802d Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2d Bn 804B Bn (?)	Q.52.700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns	CO-KHANH
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-IOI
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien IF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra IF Co; P.16; KQ.30		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Truong Van LUA PO-Pham Van MUU
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy IF Co; KQ.40		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu IF Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50 Unk-AR Unk-K-44 Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (D) IF Co; P.19			CO-SON

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C-119 LF Co	Nam Hoa Co D-6	Unk	Unk-60mm Mort	Unk

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner

H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

B-1-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 181800H DECEMBER 1967

Appendix 2 (Current Area Studies) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
 Order 309-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. The following current area studies are available upon request:

2-67	Phu Tu
2-67A	Phu Tu Update
4-67	Route 547E
7-67	My Chank
10-67	New Truoi
12-67	Song Bo
13-67	Phu Loc
15-67	Quang Tri
17-67	Nam Dong
18-67	Street Without Joy
22-67	Base area 101
23-67	Base area 114
Phu Bai Vital Base Area Study	
Bridge Data	

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 05522.1 Ch 1
3/AW/egg
Ser: 0529-67

18 DEC 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION ORDER 05522.1 Ch 1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Inspection of Vital Bridges (U)

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic order.
2. Action. In Enclosure (1), on line 11, insert the grid coordinates 092555 between the letters BT and the words (CAU LAU).



H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION "A" and "B"
copy to: CG III MAF (2)
CG FLC (2)
COMNAVSUPACT (2)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 4912 /ch #1

Copy 25 of 27 copies

820

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

W	OIC
H	ADIC
H	
DivBul 7200	
2/RDR/jbc	
18 Dec 1967	

DIVISION BULLETIN 7200

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rewards; Payment of upon referral by ARVN Forces

Ref: (a) DivO 7000.4A (NOTAL)
(b) ForBul 7200 of 20Nov67
(c) DivO 3460.1

1. Purpose. To publish interim procedures for the payment of rewards to Vietnamese civilians turning in munitions and arms to ARVN forces and to amplify the instructions contained in references (a) and (b).

2. Background

a. Reference (a) established an intensive rewards campaign by units of this Division. Because of this intensification, more of the population are participating in the rewards program. To maintain the impetus and credibility of this campaign, it is imperative that rewards be paid for all arms and munitions presented, whether to U.S. or ARVN units.

b. At present, funds available to ARVN forces are inadequate for full participation in the program. Corrective action to rectify this problem has been initiated. In the interim, procedures must be established for Division units to accept munitions and provide rewards to civilians referred to them by ARVN forces.

3. Action. All units will be prepared to pay rewards for weapons and munitions which may initially be reported to ARVN forces. ARVN units have been instructed that in each instance of a civilian presenting items for a reward for which they are unable to make a suitable reward payment, they will deliver the individual and item(s) for reward to the nearest Marine unit for payment. Items for which rewards are paid will be retained by the paying unit for disposition in accordance with reference (c). Rewards paid will be given directly to the civilian presenting the arms or munitions, not through an intermediary.

4. Self-cancellation. 30 June 1968.

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: 'A' & 'B'

DIV. O. P4000.2D

W	OIC
	AOLC



1ST MARINE DIVISION SOP FOR LOGISTICS



48

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO P4000.2D
4/JPG/lv
18 Dec 1967

DIVISION ORDER P4000.2D

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standard Operating Procedure for Logistics (SOP)

Ref: (a) See list of references, pages IX and X herein

Encl: (1) LOCATOR SHEET

1. Purpose. To prescribe standing operating procedures for the planning and conduct of logistic operations for the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
2. Cancellation. Division Order P4000.2C.
3. Action. Commanding Officers will ensure that their logistic SOPs follow the procedures set forth in this order.
4. Recommendations. Recommendations to increase the effectiveness of this SOP for Logistics are invited. Recommendations will be submitted via the chain of command to this Headquarters (Attn: G-4).
5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Copy to:

CMC (2)	CG 2D MAW
CMCS (3)	CG 3D MARDIV
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	CG 3D MAW
CG FMFLANT (2)	CG 5TH MARDIV
CG III MAF (2)	CG FORTRPSPAC
CG 1ST MAW	CG MCB 29 PALMS
CG 2D MARDIV	CG 1ST MARBRIG
CG MCB CAMPEN	CG FORLOGCMD

DivO P4000.2D
18 Dec 1967

LOCATOR SHEET

Subject: Standing Operating Procedure for Logistics

Location:

(Indicate the location (s) of the copy (ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Received	Date Entered	Signature of Person Entering Change

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
<u>GENERAL</u>		
DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE.....	101	1-1
APPLICABILITY.....	102	1-1
RESPONSIBILITIES.....	103	1-1
COORDINATING AGENCIES.....	104	1-2
Division G-4 Section.....	104.1	1-2
COMBAT PLANS AND ORDERS.....	105	1-3
REPORTS.....	106	1-3
SECTION II		
<u>ENGINEER</u>		
GENERAL.....	201	2-1
ENGINEER RESOURCES AVAILABLE.....	202	2-1
REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEER ASSISTANCE.....	203	2-2
ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION/MAINTENANCE.....	204	2-2
ENGINEER EQUIPMENT.....	205	2-2
CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT PROGRAMS.....	206	2-2
Military Construction (MILCON).....	206.1a	2-2
Public Works Support.....	206.1b	2-2
Tactical Support Functional Component (TSFC).....	206.1c	2-3
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps (O & M MC).....	206.1d	2-3
SECTION III		
<u>SHORE PARTY</u>		
GENERAL.....	301	3-1
ORGANIZATION.....	302	3-1
CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS.....	303	3-2
Shore Party Tasks.....	303.2	3-2
		iii

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
ACTIVATION OF THE SHORE PARTY.....	304	3-3
HELICOPTER SUPPORT TEAM.....	305	3-4
ORGANIZATION.....	306	3-4
CONDUCT OF OPERATION.....	307	3-4
ACTIVATION OF HELICOPTER SUPPORT TEAM.....	308	3-4
LOGISTIC SUPPORT AREA (LSA).....	309	3-4
TACLOG OPERATIONS.....	310	3-5
General.....	310.1	3-5
Mission.....	310.2	3-5
Functioning.....	310.3	3-5
Composition of the Division TACLOG.....	310.4	3-6
TACLOG Communications.....	310.5	3-6
TACLOG Operational Records.....	310.6	3-7
TACLOG Reports.....	310.7	3-7
General.....	310.7a	3-8
Purpose.....	310.7b	3-8
Reports required from subordinate TACLOG's.....	310.7c	3-8
Dissolution of TACLOG.....	310.8	3-9
Miscellaneous.....	310.9	3-9

SECTION IV

MOTOR TRANSPORT

GENERAL.....	401	4-1
ORGANIZATION.....	402	4-1
Organic Support.....	402.1a	4-1
Direct Support.....	402.1b	4-1
General Support.....	402.1c	4-1
RESPONSIBILITY.....	403	4-1
MOTOR MOVEMENT.....	404	4-1
Requests.....	404.1	4-1
Planning and Control.....	404.2	4-2
ACCIDENT PROCEDURES.....	405	4-2

SECTION V

EMBARKATION

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
GENERAL.....	501	5-1
APPLICABILITY.....	502	5-1
RESPONSIBILITY.....	503	5-1
IN-COUNTRY AIR MOVEMENT.....	504	5-1
General.....	504.1	5-1
Passenger Movement.....	504.2	5-2
Organizational/Unit Movement.....	504.3	5-2
Cargo Movement.....	504.4	5-2
Airlift Priorities.....	504.5	5-2
Notification.....	504.6	5-3
OUT OF COUNTRY AIR MOVEMENT.....	505	5-3
WATER MOVEMENT.....	506	5-3
In-Country Coastal Water Movements.....	506.1	5-3
Out of Country Water Movements.....	506.2	5-4
Port of Embarkation Facilities.....	506.3	5-4

SECTION VI

SUPPLY

GENERAL.....	601	6-1
SOURCE OF SUPPLY.....	602	6-1
DETAILED SUPPLY PROCEDURES.....	603	6-1
TACTICAL RESUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS.....	604	6-1
Purpose.....	604.1	6-1
Scope.....	604.2	6-1
Planning Considerations.....	604.3	6-2
Time Frame.....	604.3a	6-2
Scheduling.....	604.3b	6-2
Preemptions.....	604.3c	6-2
Type of Resupply.....	604.3d	6-2
Concept of Operations for Logistic Support Areas....	604.4	6-3
Procedure for Resupply.....	604.5	6-4
DUMP STATUS REPORTS.....	605	6-5
BASIC LOAD.....	606	6-5
General.....	606.1	6-5
Quantities.....	606.2	6-5
Class I.....	606.2a	6-5
Class II.....	606.2b	6-5

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
Class III.....	606.2c	6-5
Class IV.....	606.2d	6-6
Class V.....	606.2e	6-6
Medical.....	606.2f	6-6

SECTION VII

ORDNANCE

GENERAL.....	701	7-1
RESPONSIBILITY.....	702	7-1
MAINTENANCE.....	703	7-1

SECTION VIII

MEDICAL

GENERAL.....	801	8-1
RESPONSIBILITIES.....	802	8-1
ORGANIZATION.....	803	8-1
MEDICAL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.....	804	8-1
MEDICAL SUPPLY.....	805	8-1
MEDICAL SERVICES.....	806	8-2
EVACUATION.....	807	8-2
PREVENTIVE MEDICINE.....	808	8-2

SECTION IX

FOOD SERVICE

GENERAL.....	901	9-1
GUIDANCE.....	902	9-1
STAFF COGNIZANCE.....	903	9-1
CONTROL OF DIVISION MESSES.....	904	9-1

SECTION X

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>DENTAL</u>		
GENERAL.....	1001	10-1
ORGANIZATION.....	1002	10-1
Composition.....	1002.1	10-1
DIVISION DENTAL OFFICER.....	1003	10-1
General.....	1003.1	10-1
DENTAL SERVICE AT THE DENTAL COMPANY LEVEL.....	1004	10-1
Mission.....	1004.1	10-1
Command Relationships.....	1004.2	10-1
Concept of Employment.....	1004.3	10-2
Administration and Logistics.....	1004.4	10-2
DENTAL FACILITIES IN GARRISON.....	1005	10-3

SECTION XI

MAINTENANCE

GENERAL.....	1101	11-1
Policy.....	1101.1	11-1
Concept of Combat Maintenance Support.....	1101.2	11-1
Organizational Commanders.....	1101.3	11-1
MISCELLANEOUS.....	1102	11-1
Evacuation.....	1102.1	11-1
Delivery of Equipment to Force Logistic Command.....	1102.2	11-2
Criteria for Assignment of RDD and Priority Designators.....	1102.3	11-2

SECTION XII

SALVAGE

GENERAL.....	1201	12-1
SALVAGE ORGANIZATION.....	1202	12-1
SALVAGE COLLECTION.....	1203	12-1
Collection of Friendly Material.....	1203.1	12-1
Collection of Enemy Material.....	1203.2	12-2
CAPTURED FOOD STOCKS (RICE CACHES).....	1204	12-2
CAPTURED MEDICAL SUPPLIES.....	1205	12-2

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
COLLECTION OF AMMUNITION.....	1206	12-2
PRIORITY IN EVACUATION.....	1207	12-2
CLASSIFICATION OF SALVAGE MATERIAL.....	1208	12-2
DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE MATERIAL.....	1209	12-3
Scrap Material.....	1209.1	12-3
TRASH AND GARBAGE.....	1210	12-3

	<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>APPENDIX A</u>		
FORMAT FOR AIR TRANSPORTATION REQUEST.....	1	A-1
FORMAT FOR OPERATIONAL SHIPPING REQUEST.....	2	A-2
FORMAT FOR AIR DELIVERY REQUEST.....	3	A-3

<u>APPENDIX B</u>		
FORMAT FOR REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION.....	1	B-1

<u>APPENDIX C</u>		
CLASS I, II, III, IV REPORT FORMAT.....	1	C-1
AMMO REPORT FORMAT.....	2	C-2

<u>APPENDIX D</u>		
TAC-LOG LANDING SERIAL JOURNAL.....	1	D-1
SHIPS SERIAL ABSTRACT.....	2	D-2
CONSOLIDATED CARGO LIST LANDING FORCE SUPPLIES.....	3	D-3

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>DENTAL</u>		
GENERAL.....	1001	10-1
ORGANIZATION.....	1002	10-1
Composition.....	1002.1	10-1
DIVISION DENTAL OFFICER.....	1003	10-1
General.....	1003.1	10-1
DENTAL SERVICE AT THE DENTAL COMPANY LEVEL.....	1004	10-1
Mission.....	1004.1	10-1
Command Relationships.....	1004.2	10-1
Concept of Employment.....	1004.3	10-2
Administration and Logistics.....	1004.4	10-2
DENTAL FACILITIES IN GARRISON.....	1005	10-3

SECTION XI

MAINTENANCE

GENERAL.....	1101	11-1
Policy.....	1101.1	11-1
Concept of Combat Maintenance Support.....	1101.2	11-1
Organizational Commanders.....	1101.3	11-1
MISCELLANEOUS.....	1102	11-1
Evacuation.....	1102.1	11-1
Delivery of Equipment to Force Logistic Command.....	1102.2	11-2
Criteria for Assignment of RDD and Priority Designators.....	1102.3	11-2

SECTION XII

SALVAGE

GENERAL.....	1201	12-1
SALVAGE ORGANIZATION.....	1202	12-1
SALVAGE COLLECTION.....	1203	12-1
Collection of Friendly Material.....	1203.1	12-1
Collection of Enemy Material.....	1203.2	12-2
CAPTURED FOOD STOCKS (RICE CACHES).....	1204	12-2
CAPTURED MEDICAL SUPPLIES.....	1205	12-2

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
COLLECTION OF AMMUNITION.....	1206	12-2
PRIORITY IN EVACUATION.....	1207	12-2
CLASSIFICATION OF SALVAGE MATERIAL.....	1208	12-2
DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE MATERIAL.....	1209	12-3
Scrap Material.....	1209.1	12-3
TRASH AND GARBAGE.....	1210	12-3

	<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>APPENDIX A</u>		
FORMAT FOR AIR TRANSPORTATION REQUEST.....	1	A-1
FORMAT FOR OPERATIONAL SHIPPING REQUEST.....	2	A-2
FORMAT FOR AIR DELIVERY REQUEST.....	3	A-3

<u>APPENDIX B</u>		
FORMAT FOR REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION.....	1	B-1

<u>APPENDIX C</u>		
CLASS I, II, III, IV REPORT FORMAT.....	1	C-1
AMMO REPORT FORMAT.....	2	C-2

<u>APPENDIX D</u>		
TAC-LOG LANDING SERIAL JOURNAL.....	1	D-1
SHIPS SERIAL ABSTRACT.....	2	D-2
CONSOLIDATED CARGO LIST LANDING FORCE SUPPLIES.....	3	D-3

REFERENCES

<u>REFERENCE</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
(a)	FMPM 4-1	Logistic and Personnel Support
(b)	FMPM 4-5	Medical and Dental Support
(c)	FMPM 4-3	Shore Party and Helicopter Support Team Operations
(d)	FMPM 3-1	Command & Staff Action
(e)	MCO 4710.2	Engineer Equipment Repair Criteria
(f)	MCO P10110.14	Food Services Subsistence Manual
(g)	ForO P4000.5	III MAF Logistics SOP
(h)	ForO P10110.4	Administration of III MAF Food Service Program
(i)	DivO P4700.6	SOP for Maintenance of Engineer Equipment
(j)	DivO P4700.8	SOP for Engineer Operations
(k)	DivO 11010.2	Public Works Support for USMC Facilities in I Corps Area
(l)	DivO 3120.15	SOP Helicopter Support Operations
(m)	DivO P11240.30	Motor Transport SOP
(n)	DivO P4600.1	Embarkation Procedures
(o)	DivO P4400.7	Instructions and Procedures for Supply Operations
(p)	DivO P8000.1	SOP for Ordnance
(q)	DivO P6000.1	Medical SOP
(r)	DivO 10110.1	Food Service Procedures
(s)	DivO P6600.1	Dental SOP
(t)	DivO P3040.1	Casualty Reporting & Management
(u)	FMPM 3-3	Helicopterborne Operations

- (v) ForO 11350.1_ Trash Dump Operation III MAF
- (w) FMFPacO 4010.1_ SOP for Salvage
- (x) FMFPacO 001300.13_ WestPac Intra-Theater Unit Rotation

SECTION I

GENERAL101. DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE

1. This standing operating procedure for logistics sets forth instructions covering features for the planning and conduct of logistic operations which lend themselves to standardized procedures in the majority of situations, without loss of effectiveness.
2. The purpose of this SOP is to improve logistic support of the 1st Marine Division through:
 - a. Standardization of instructions and procedures.
 - b. Simplification of logistical plans and orders.
 - c. Improvement of training in logistical support functions.
 - d. Greater understanding of logistical principles.
 - e. Provision of guidance for emergency situations.

102. APPLICABILITY

1. The planning and conduct of logistic support operations within this Division will adhere to the doctrinal guidance contained in reference (a), applicable directives of higher Headquarters, this SOP and supplementary instructions issued by this Headquarters.
2. The provisions of this SOP are applicable to all elements of the Division and all units which are attached to the Division for specific operations. Instructions issued by subordinate commanders for logistic planning and operations will conform to the provisions of this SOP.
3. The procedures and instructions set forth herein are applicable to combat operations, routine operational deployments and training exercises, except as modified by effective SOP's for recurring deployments and by administrative orders for specific combat operations and exercises.

103. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Division Commander is responsible for:
 - a. Logistic support of all elements of the Division and attached units.
 - b. Submitting requirements for material and supplies to higher head-

104.1

quarters or appropriate external support activities.

c. Continuing control of all logistic functions within the Command.

2. The responsibilities of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 are:

a. To make recommendations to the Division Commander concerning all aspects of logistic support of the Division.

b. To plan, organize, and exercise staff supervision of all logistic functions in the Division.

c. To provide current information to the Division combat service support units with regard to logistic support concepts, plans, policies and decisions of the Division Commander.

d. To determine requirements and priorities for, and to coordinate the accomplishment of, service support tasks.

e. To perform other duties as set forth in pertinent staff manuals.

3. Subordinate commanders are responsible for:

a. Logistic support of all elements of their command.

b. Timely submission of logistic requirements to this Headquarters.

c. Conducting a continuing program of economy in the utilization of logistic support means.

d. Effective logistic discipline within their commands to include:

(1) Efficient and effective maintenance, storage, salvage and disposal of supplies and equipment.

(2) Prevention of hoarding, looting and pilferage.

(3) Safety of personnel and equipment.

(4) Training of personnel in the principles and practices of good logistic discipline.

104. COORDINATING AGENCIES. The 1st Force Service Regiment of Force Logistic Command (FLC) is the normal source of supply and central point for all classes of supplies required by the 1st Marine Division.

1. DIVISION G-4. As indicated in paragraph 102 above.

1-2

105. COMBAT PLANS AND ORDERS. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 provides appropriate ~~input~~ to the G-3 for combat plans and orders in accordance with reference (d) and in coordination with other staff sections. This input will, when possible, reference appropriate SOP's. Only items at variance with, or not covered in, SOP's will specifically be covered in the plan or order. The following general provisions will apply to all combat plans and orders unless otherwise specified:

1. Support of other U. S. and Free World Military Assistance Forces will conform to existing III MAF directives and appropriate Inter-Service Support Agreements (ISSA's).
2. Vehicular traffic control will be exercised by unit commanders in assigned tactical areas.
3. Tracked vehicles will not use hard surfaced roads except in emergencies.
4. Inland waterways may be used to extend transport capabilities.
5. Essential combat requirements will limit construction.
6. Units using "Unit Distribution" notify Force Logistic Command of location, nature and amount of salvage for collection. Those on "Supply Point Distribution" deliver salvage to collecting points as announced.
7. Salvage fuel drums and bungs for return and re-issue; re-usable shipping equipment; e.g., conex boxes and aluminum pallets, will be expeditiously returned to appropriate agencies.
8. Report locations of logistic support facilities to this Headquarters (G-4), when established.
9. Units mark and report helicopter zones.
10. Within capabilities, assist indigenous and other allied forces in accomplishing logistics tasks.
11. Maintain current embarkation data for redeployment of forces by either air or amphibious shipping.
12. Logistic details not elsewhere specified will be as directed by subordinate commanders.

106. REPORTS. Reports that are required are set forth in pertinent Division Orders, SOP's and appropriate administrative plans/orders. Formats and time of submission will be as prescribed in these publications. Delivery will be by the most rapid and practicable means available consistent with the time the report is due. Portions of any report that are not applicable will be omitted.

SECTION II

ENGINEER201. GENERAL

1. 1st Marine Division engineer resources are based on the minimum engineer support required in order to accomplish the assigned mission. The engineer capability is relatively balanced as to type and quantity of equipment and skills. Available engineer support will provide close combat support for ground units.

2. It is essential that the limited engineer troops available be employed on work requiring technical skills and special equipment, with priority to support tactical requirements. They will not be regarded as pools of laborers and mechanics to be allotted individually for expedient purposes.

202. ENGINEER RESOURCES AVAILABLE

1. 1st Engineer Battalion is the organic engineer unit of the 1st Marine Division. It is responsible for providing close combat engineer support as required by the Division.

2. 1st Shore Party Battalion has the primary mission of shore party operations. Its inherent secondary engineer capability for general engineer support will be employed as directed by the Division Engineer Officer.

3. 7th and 9th Engineer Battalions, FMF are under OPCON of III Marine Amphibious Force and ADCON of 1st Marine Division. They provide general support to the III Marine Amphibious Force as directed. They:

a. Add depth to and/or reinforce the Division Engineer capability.

b. Provide general engineer support for the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, Force Logistic Command and other Force level units.

4. 1st and 3rd Bridge Companies, FMF are under OPCON of 7th Engineer Battalion. They provide "standard tactical" floating and fixed bridging for installation as authorized or directed by Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force; they perform other engineer tasks as directed by Commanding Officer, 7th Engineer Battalion.

5. The 30th Naval Construction Regiment is under OPCON of the Commander, Naval Forces, Vietnam (COMNAVFORV), who exercises OPCON through the Commander, Third Naval Construction Brigade (COMTHIRD NCB). The 30th Naval Construction Regiment is primarily concerned with Base Development construction in support of III Marine Amphibious Force and Naval Support Activity, Danang. It also provides engineer support to III Marine Amphibious Force on request, as approved by COMNAVFORV.

202.6

6. Public Works Naval Support Activity Danang is responsible for all maintenance and minor construction within the secure combat base area.

203. REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEER ASSISTANCE. Procedures covering engineer assistance requests are set forth in reference (j).

204. ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION/MAINTENANCE

1. Road construction, repair and maintenance, will be assigned engineer units consistent with missions, capabilities, and geographical locations.

2. During dry weather, unpaved roads present a serious dust hazard to health and safety. A continuous effort will be made to suppress this dust hazard with whatever means are available or can be improvised.

3. While primary responsibility for roads is an engineer function, at times it may be impossible for engineers to cope with adverse conditions. This is especially true during the monsoon season. At such times all units will assist in maintaining roads. Under normal conditions, all units will fill potholes and maintain local drainage on roads through or adjacent to their areas of responsibility.

205. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT

1. Successful accomplishment of engineer missions depends upon proper engineer equipment maintenance. Commanders holding items of engineer equipment, including engine generators are responsible for maintenance, record keeping, and submission of required equipment reports. Reference (i) outlines command responsibilities regarding engineer equipment.

2. Experience in the Republic of Vietnam has shown the tendency of commands to retain engineer items which need higher echelon maintenance, or to improvise repair parts in order to keep equipment operating as long as possible. This practice is contrary to regulations. Adherence to proper procedures provides the greatest overall maintenance benefits to the commands concerned. The "Item, Age, Use Cost Card" NAVMC 10332 SD in reference (e) is the single control for mortality and replacement of engineer equipment. This record must be kept current.

206. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT PROGRAMS

1. Within the 1st Marine Division, construction support is provided from one of the following funded sources:

a. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION (MILCON) provides programmed support to the 1st Marine Division. Examples of MILCON support are tin roof structures for office/billeting, messhalls, showers, Butler buildings, medical and dental facilities.

b. PUBLIC WORKS SUPPORT provides maintenance and repair of facilities within the secure combat base area, excluding canvas covered facilities,

2-2

expeditionary utilities systems and transportation equipment organic to combat units. Reference (k) sets forth Public Works support available for 1st Marine Division units.

c. TACTICAL SUPPORT FUNCTIONAL COMPONENT (TSFC) program provides components for upgrading LOC's, culverting, bridging, road surfacing materials, cantonment and bunker materials physically outside of established combat bases.

d. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS (O & M MC) provides maintenance and repair of cantonments and bunkers physically outside of established combat bases, and provides funds for miscellaneous lumber requirements such as boxing, crating and shelving.

SECTION III

SHORE PARTY301. GENERAL

1. The Shore Party Battalion and attached Naval units provide the command, control, administration, equipment, and operational personnel required to form a nucleus for the task organization of a shore party in support of a Marine Force in the Amphibious Assault and in subsequent operations.
2. The 1st Shore Party Battalion (Rein) is organized, equipped and trained to provide minimum essential command and control elements to support the landing of Division units. This Battalion forms the nucleus of the Division Shore Party. The Commanding Officer, 1st Shore Party Battalion is the Division Shore Party Officer.

302. ORGANIZATION

1. The Shore Party when task organized supports the landing force. Regardless of the ultimate size or variety of attachments required for composition, there are certain essential elements which every Shore Party Battalion task organization must contain. These are:

- a. Command
- b. Liaison
- c. Reconnaissance
- d. Communication
- e. Labor
- f. Engineer
- g. Administration
- h. Medical
- i. Motor Transport
- j. Supply Specialists
- k. Traffic Control
- l. Security
- m. POW Control

303

2. The conduct of Shore Party operations is a command function of the landing force. However, both naval and landing forces participate in and contribute to the development of plans for Shore Party organization and employment.

303. CONDUCT OF OPERATION

1. The basic guidance for conduct of Shore Party operations is contained in reference (c).

2. In accomplishing its mission the Shore Party performs tasks inland from the waters edge. These tasks are listed below.

a. SHORE PARTY TASKS

- (1) Mark beach limits.
- (2) Establish and mark beach unloading points.
- (3) Establish and operate temporary beach dumps.
- (4) Assist troop units to land and move across beaches.
- (5) Remove and mark obstacles in the beach support area.
- (6) Construct and maintain lateral and beach exit roads.
- (7) Operate information centers and maintain current situation maps for assistance to the landing troop unit.
- (8) Control traffic in the beach support area.
- (9) Maintain communication with troop commanders and TACLOG Groups for control purposes.
- (10) Establish lateral communications between beaches.
- (11) Mark contaminated or decontaminated section of the beach support area.
- (12) Evacuate casualties and prisoners of war.
- (13) Provide emergency motor maintenance service to vehicles damaged in landing and assist units in dewaterproofing equipment as required.
- (14) Control movements of supply loaded vehicles from beached landing craft and landing ships, and movement of supplies to temporary dumps, logistic support areas or using units.
- (15) Receive all requests for routine supply and maintenance support from Division units.
- (16) Control, coordinate and expedite the provision of routine supply and maintenance services to the Division.

3-2

- (17) Provide supervision and liaison for ships platoons.
- (18) Maintain a continuing record of units, equipment and supplies, by category, which have been landed.
- (19) Provide local security for Shore Party areas coordinating the defense of the beach support areas.
- (20) Initiate, if appropriate, civil affairs activities or Military Government operations in the beach support area.
- (21) Maintain warning systems throughout the beach support area against air, ground, atomic, biological and chemical attack as part of the overall warning system of the landing force.

b. Naval Tasks: The following tasks are performed by elements of the Naval Beach Group in support of Shore Party operations:

- (1) Provide navigational aids and mark hazards to navigation near beaches.
- (2) Determine landing points suitable for landing ships and craft.
- (3) Direct beaching and retraction of landing ships and craft.
- (4) Salvage landing craft and amphibious vehicles.
- (5) Effect emergency repairs to landing craft.
- (6) Remove underwater obstacles in the vicinity of the beach.
- (7) Maintain communication with designated naval commanders.
- (8) Improve beach approach from seaward.
- (9) Control waterborne traffic between beaches.
- (10) Receive and operate pontoon causeways upon beaching, and barges upon taking station at the off-shore transfer line.

304. ACTIVATION OF THE SHORE PARTY

1. The Division Shore Party is activated by the Division Commander through the issuance of an appropriate Division Order. Activation orders contain the following information:

- a. Date activation is effective.
- b. Assignment of units and their reporting dates.

305

- c. Organizational details
- d. Designation of commander.
- e. Authorization for additional equipment required.
- f. Assignment of training areas.

305. HELICOPTER SUPPORT TEAM

1. A Helicopter Support Team (HST) is a task organization formed and equipped for employment in a landing zone to direct and control helicopter operations within the landing zone.
2. The 1st Shore Party Battalion can provide six task organized Helicopter Support Teams in support of Division helicopter operations.

306. ORGANIZATION

1. The Shore Party Battalion Commander will task organize the HST based upon the supported commander's concept of operations.
2. If a Regimental/Division Headquarters conducts a battalion size operation or larger, a Shore Party Liaison Team with a minimum of one officer and two communications personnel will be assigned to the supported headquarters and work with the G-4/S-4 officer.

307. CONDUCT OF OPERATION

1. Guidance for the conduct of HST operations is contained in references (c), (d) and (e).

308. ACTIVATION OF HELICOPTER SUPPORT TEAM

1. Upon receipt of a warning order, the shore party commander will establish liaison with the organization to be supported to determine HST support requirements.
2. When directed, the task organized HST reports to the supported unit and remains with the supported unit during the entire operation.

309. LOGISTIC SUPPORT AREA (LSA) On small operations of a short duration the Shore Party may, if so directed, manage a temporary LSA with Force Logistic Command augmentation, as required, for control of supplies in the LSA.

3-4

310. TACLOG OPERATIONS

1. GENERAL. A Division TACLOG is employed as the central control facility of the Division for the execution of the landing plan. Primary control facilities within the Division are provided by an RLT TACLOG for each colored beach and a TACLOG for helicopter borne elements. RLT/BLT TACLOG's employed on independent operations will conform to the applicable principles contained herein.

2. MISSION. A TACLOG performs the following tasks:

a. Keeps appropriate commanders of the landing force informed as to the progress of the ship-to-shore movement.

b. In coordination with the Navy control agency, expedites the landing of troops, equipment and supplies in accordance with plans and orders, or as requested by the appropriate troop commander.

c. Advises the Navy control officer as to the location of troop units, equipment and supplies.

d. If adjustments are ordered in the sequence of landing, it assists the Navy control officer in making such adjustments.

e. Maintains a detailed account of the status of unloading and landing, including a record of dispatch time and arrival time of each serial at the beach.

3. FUNCTIONING

a. Functioning of the Control System with respect to each Landing Category is as follows:

Landing Category	Cognizant Naval Control Officer	Cognizant Troop Cmdr.	Instructions/requests concerning Originates From	Action To
Scheduled Waves	Central Control Officer	CG Division	Division Commander	Commander Amph Atk Gru
On Call Waves	Primary Control Officer	RLT Commander	RLT-TACLOG	Primary Control Officer
Div unit	Central Control Officer	CG Division	DIV-TACLOG	Central Control Officer
Non Sched Units	Central Control Officer	CG Division	DIV-TACLOG	Central Control Officer
Floating Dumps	Primary Control Officer	RLT/BLT Commander	RLT/BLT-TACLOG	Primary Control Officer
Land Force Supplies	Central Control Officer	CG Division	DIV-TACLOG	Commander Amph Atk Gru

310.3

b. Division TACLOG will coordinate the landing of all non-scheduled units. Requests for the landing of non-scheduled serials received by RLT-TACLOG's will be relayed to Division TACLOG for action.

4. COMPOSITION OF THE DIVISION TACLOG

a. The Division TACLOG will routinely be composed of the following personnel:

Division Embarkation Officer

Assistant Division Embarkation Officer(s)

G-3 Representative

G-4 Representative

Enlisted watchstanders (Division Embarkation Section)

Communication Personnel (JAG Communication Detachment and Division Communications Company)

b. Depending on the needs of a specific operation, one or more of the following personnel may be included in the Division TACLOG as specified in appropriate administrative plan/order.

Shore Party Representative

Representative from major non-division units landing over division beaches

Artillery Representative

Amphibian Vehicle Representative

Tank Representative

Corps, Force Troops and/or MAW Representative(s)

c. The Division Embarkation Officer is designated the Division TACLOG Officer.

5. TACLOG COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Radio Plan of the Communication-Electronics Annex of the pertinent division operation order will prescribe TACLOG communications.

b. All TACLOG parties will guard prescribed radio nets commencing upon activation of such nets and will continue this guard until secured by the Division TACLOG. Division Shore Party elements will enter prescribed radio

3-6

310.5

nets as soon as practicable, consistent with their times of landing. When established ashore, appropriate shore party headquarters will exercise net control of Shore Party Command and Control nets utilized by Division/RLT TACLOG parties. Until that time the Division TACLOG will act as net control. Radio relay will be used where feasible.

c. In addition to the Shore Party Command and Control Nets, the Division TACLOG will include the capability of guarding the Division Tactical Net(s) and the HST Logistics Net. Unit representatives will normally have with them the necessary personnel and equipment to establish radio communications with their parent units.

d. When MSTTS ships are involved in the landing, communications between each such ship and Division TACLOG will be established. Equipment, if required, will be provided by the Division.

6. TACLOG OPERATIONAL RECORDS

a. The Division TACLOG will maintain the following records provided by the indicated section representatives:

- (1) TACLOG Landing Serial Journal (Embark) (Figure 1) Appendix D
- (2) TACLOG Landing Serial Chart (Embark)
- (3) Ships Serial Abstract (Embark) (Figure 2) Appendix D
- (4) Consolidated Cargo List (G-4) (Figure 3) Appendix D
- (5) Serial Assignment Table Check Off List (G-3)
- (6) Landing Sequence Table Check Off List (G-3)
- (7) Assault Schedule Chart (G-3)
- (8) Landing Diagram Chart (G-3)
- (9) HEALTH Check Off List (G-3)
- (10) Tactical Situation Map (G-3)
- (11) Task Organization Status Chart (G-3)

b. In addition the Division TACLOG will have on hand for ready reference copies of all pertinent plans and orders and all ships loading plans.

c. RLT/BLT TACLOGS will maintain similar records and references as stated in paragraphs a. and b. above applicable at their level.

7. TACLOG REPORTS

3-7

310.7

a. GENERAL. In order for the TAGLOG to be able to fully advise the Commanding General and to effectively assist the control officer in the dispatch of troops, supplies and materiel to the beach, it must know when waves and serials:

- (1) Are called.
- (2) Report to LOD/PCS or helicopter control points.
- (3) Are dispatched from LOD/PCS to designated beach or from helicopter control points to designated landing zones.
- (4) Land on designated beach or in designated landing zone.

b. PURPOSE. The foregoing must be known in order for the Division Commander to be able to adjust or change the landing sequence. Further, the foregoing must be related to amphibious vehicle, landing craft and helicopter availability so that a determination can be made as to whether contemplated changes in the landing plan can be supported by the means available.

c. REPORTS REQUIRED FROM SUBORDINATE TAGLOG'S. These reports will be submitted to the TAGLOG at the next higher echelon as soon after the occurrence of the events as possible.

(1) SCHEDULED WAVES

- (a) Time 1st wave crosses LOD or helicopter control point.
- (b) Time 1st wave lands.
- (c) Time that the landing of all scheduled waves is completed.

(2) ON CALL WAVES

- (a) Time of arrival of each at PCS.
- (b) Time each landed.

(3) FLOATING DUMPS (BY SERIAL)

- (a) Time of arrival at PCS.
- (b) Time landed.

(4) HOURLY LANDING SUMMARY (LANSUM) REPORT

(a) This report concerns non-scheduled serials only and will be submitted hourly on the half-hour by the TAGLOG of the RLIT/BLIT landing

310.7

on the right and by the helicopterborne force. It will be submitted on the hour by the TACLOG of the RLT/BLT landing on the left.

(b) Format of report will be as follows:

A. LANSUM NO. _____.

B. PRD _____ TO _____.

C. (Report non-scheduled serials that have landed during the period covered.)

(c) An example of the Landing Summary Report is set forth below:

A. LANSUM NO. 1

B. PERIOD 0930 TO 1030.

C. SERIALS 75-79; 106-110; 125-131.

d. Report deviations from landing plan and/or inability to maintain schedule, as the situation occurs.

8. DISSOLUTION OF TACLOG

a. The Division and RLT TACLOG's will be dissolved on order of this Headquarters. BLT TACLOG's will be dissolved on order of their parent regiments.

b. Normally, the Division TACLOG continues operations until general unloading is completed. Individual members of the TACLOG may be released by the TACLOG Officer when their services are no longer required. In tightly controlled landings, or when early reembarkation is envisioned, TACLOG's may be kept in continuous operation.

9. MISCELLANEOUS

a. The Division Reserve will be prepared to send a representative with appropriate plans/orders and communication means to the TACLOG party on the primary control ship of the colored beach over which it will land.

b. The TACLOG Officer at each echelon must maintain close contact and coordination with the parallel Navy control officer to ensure a continuous and timely exchange of information.

c. The Division TACLOG Officer must be thoroughly familiar with all elements of the loading of the amphibious ships and the landing plan. In addition, he should be fully instructed in the intentions of the

3-9

310.9

Division Commander relative to the planned execution of the landing. He should be prepared to act aggressively in accordance with those instructions, to ensure that the momentum of the landing is maintained despite any communication failures or casualties to control elements.

SECTION IV

MOTOR TRANSPORT

401. GENERAL. The operations, maintenance, and administration of motor transport items of equipment will be in accordance with reference (m), and other orders and directives of the 11240 series, in addition to other technical and field manuals appropriate for the equipment.

402. ORGANIZATION

1. Motor Transport support for 1st Marine Division units is established at three support levels to meet motor transport requirements.

a. ORGANIC SUPPORT is provided by vehicles assigned to a unit by a Table of Equipment. The mission of the unit determines the density of personnel and equipment required.

b. DIRECT SUPPORT is provided by vehicles assigned to the motor transport battalion organic to the Division. The Division Motor Transport Battalion consists of three Truck Companies of 31 2½ ton trucks each. The battalion provides general motor transport support to give the Division limited tactical mobility and an organic logistic support capability.

c. GENERAL SUPPORT. Force Motor Transport Battalions provide medium and heavy transportation support in reinforcing and augmenting the organic land transport capabilities of a Marine Amphibious Force in the amphibious assault and subsequent operations ashore. Each battalion consists of three medium truck companies of 31 5 ton trucks each, one transport company of 30 5 ton tractor trailers and one marginal terrain company of 45 tracked cargo carriers. The battalion may be placed under the operational control of a Marine Division.

403. RESPONSIBILITY. Responsibilities of commanders and motor transport officers are stated in reference (m). Considering the extensive utilization of vehicles, extremes in operating conditions, long lead time for parts procurement, and requirements for maximum availability of vehicles to support combat operations, unit commanders will give personal attention to this important segment of command responsibility. Adequate time will be allowed for the performance of preventive maintenance services when due and for MOS training of motor transport personnel.

404. MOTOR MOVEMENT

1. Requests for motor transport (Appendix B) in support of both tactical and administrative troop movements will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: Motor Transport Officer).

404.2

2. PLANNING AND CONTROL

a. Planning for motor movements includes the following considerations based on the requests for support submitted. Instructions to units providing the transportation will include this information:

(1) Determination of types and numbers of vehicles required, and unit to provide them.

(2) Designation of origin and destination of movement.

(3) Establishment of time and place of loading.

(4) Designation of required time of arrival at destination.

(5) Information on condition of roads and bridges.

(6) Provisions for security and escort.

(7) Development of movement schedules.

(8) Provisions for shuttle movements, if required, halts and required turn arounds.

b. Movement control measures are those actions taken to ensure the expeditious movement of vehicles in convoy and the coordination required between two or more convoys. These measures include:

(1) Route selection.

(2) Communications and traffic control.

(3) Movement orders and instructions.

c. Motor movement planning and control will be centralized at this Headquarters. The Division Motor Transport Officer will normally be the detailed planner, and will maintain the necessary maps and transportation status charts.

405. ACCIDENT PROCEDURES. Drivers will carry on their person an incident card bearing their name and unit, which will be delivered to any Vietnamese who is injured or whose property is damaged as a result of an accident in which the driver is involved. The incident card will be in the following form:

Tôi tên là _____
Thuộc đơn vị _____
Nếu Ông hoặc Bà bị thương tôi có thể
chở vào nhà thương hoặc về nhà tuy
y. Xin tu' thông báo hoặc cho người
khác báo cho Văn Phòng Quân Cảnh Mỹ
hay văn phòng Khiếu Nại Hoa-Kỳ gần
nhất.

My name is _____

My unit is _____

If you are injured I will assist
you to the hospital or to your home.
Report this accident to the nearest U.S.
Military Police or U. S. Claims Office.

SECTION V

EMBARKATION

501. GENERAL. This section discusses the coordination and control of personnel, equipment, and supplies during air and sea movements.

502. APPLICABILITY. These policies and procedures are applicable to all commands under operational control of the 1st Marine Division.

503. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The responsibilities of the below listed staff officers, commanding officers and unit commanders regarding the policies and procedures set forth in this chapter are contained in reference (n).

- a. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
- b. Division Embarkation Officer
- c. Division Communication-Electronics Officer
- d. Division Motor Transport Officer
- e. Division Provost Marshal
- f. Commanding Officer, Shore Party Battalion
- g. Unit Commanding Officer

504. IN-COUNTRY AIR MOVEMENT

1. GENERAL. In-country air movement is conducted by Marine organic aircraft and MACV Transportation Management Agency (TMA) common user aircraft.

a. Marine organic airlift will be used primarily for intra-ICTZ movement.

b. TMA airlift is used primarily for:

(1) RVN and intra-zone movement

(2) Supplementing intra-ICTZ movement into fields not compatible with organic Marine aircraft.

(3) Supplementing intra-ICTZ movement when airlift requirements exceed the capability of organic Marine aircraft.

504.2

2. PASSENGER MOVEMENT. Passengers traveling on routine business will report directly to the Marine Air Freight Passenger Terminal or 15th Aerial Port Passenger Terminal, as directed. Orders must be presented to establish priority and manifesting. When the required travel date is known in advance, passengers should request booking prior to reporting to the appropriate passenger terminal.

a. As defined by paragraph 408 of reference (g), passenger priorities are as follows:

- (1) Priority I: Emergency air evacuation of medical patients.
- (2) Priority II:
 - (a) Emergency Leave
 - (b) Temporary Additional Duty
 - (c) Permanent Change of Station Orders
- (3) Priority III: Permissive Type Travel Orders
- (4) Priority IV: Leave and all others

3. ORGANIZATIONAL/UNIT MOVEMENT. Fixed wing air requirements for organizational/unit lifts involving organizational and unit cargo, must reach this Headquarters (Attn: Division Embarkation Officer) not less than three days prior to the desired staging date (emergencies excepted). Requests will be submitted in the format of Figure 1, Pg A-1.

4. CARGO MOVEMENT. Except for airdrop resupply, requests will be submitted to this Headquarters within the time frame above and using the format contained in Figure 1, Pg A-1. Requests will include information necessary for completion of DD Form 1384 (TCMD) and will be submitted to III Marine Amphibious Force by the Division Embarkation Officer. Airdrop resupply requests will be submitted in the format of Figure 3, Pg A-3, three days prior to the desired staging date.

5. AIRLIFT PRIORITIES

A. Units will assign one of the following priorities to airlift request as set forth in paragraph 408 of reference (g).

(1) TAC Emergency. The highest priority; it is reserved for the tactical movement into combat, to include emergency evacuation.

(2) Emergency Resupply. Reserved for the resupply of primary materials essential to accomplish the operational mission of forces in combat.

5-2

506.1

(3) Combat Essential. This priority is reserved for unplanned movement of units or supplies not meeting the criteria of a higher priority, to support combat operations. Required delivery time is twelve hours.

(4) "I". Reserved for primary weapons, equipment and supplies essential to operational mission accomplishment.

(5) "II". Reserved for auxiliary equipment, supplies and personnel, the lack of which impairs performance of the operational mission.

(6) "III". Reserved for administrative troop movement; supply of essential material for administrative equipment; and other than routine resupply.

(7) "IV". Reserved for routine resupply.

(8) "V". Training flights.

(9) "VI". Space available or opportune lift.

6. NOTIFICATION: Units will be notified by the Division Embarkation Officer of approval or disapproval of requests and staging dates, times, and locations.

505. OUT OF COUNTRY AIR MOVEMENT. Out of country air movement will be coordinated by this Headquarters on an as required basis.

506. WATER MOVEMENT

1. IN-COUNTRY COASTAL WATER MOVEMENTS

a. Depending on the nature of the request and availability of shipping, in-country organizational/unit water movement may be made on MSTs fleet shipping, or ships/craft under the operational control of the Commander, Naval Support Activity Danang.

b. Requests for in-country organizational/unit water movements will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: Division Embarkation Officer) in the format as described in Figure 2, Pg A-2 as much in advance as practicable. In the event MSTs assets are assigned, requests will include information necessary for completion of DD Form 1384 (TCMD) which will be completed and submitted to III Marine Amphibious Force by the Division Embarkation Officer.

c. ROUTINE CARGO REQUEST. All routine cargo requests will be submitted to Shipping and Receiving, Force Logistic Command. Force Logistic Command will offer the cargo to the Commander, Naval Support Activity, Danang or his designated area representative for shipment.

506.1

2. OUT OF COUNTRY WATER MOVEMENTS. Out of country water movements will be coordinated by this Headquarters on an as required basis in accordance with reference (g) and reference (n).

3. PORT OF EMBARKATION FACILITIES. The locations and descriptions of port facilities are contained in reference (n).

SECTION VI

SUPPLY601. GENERAL

1. The Division Supply Officer is responsible to the Commanding General for the procurement and management of supplies within the Division, technical supply inspections and the employment of the Division Supply Inspection-Instruction Team.

2. The Division Supply Officer performs such duties as the Commanding General may direct with respect to the managerial and technical aspects of supply. His staff responsibilities include:

a. Planning, coordinating and supervising the acquisition, storage, control, security, issue, recovery and redistribution of all supplies and equipment.

b. Furnishing advice and information relative to supply procedures, including property accounting, property responsibility and standardization of material, and supply discipline.

602. SOURCE OF SUPPLY. Units of the Division are limited in the procurement of supplies and equipment to items appearing in allowance type publications; i.e. Table of Allowance (T/A), Table of Equipment (T/E) and the Marine Corps Stock List (MCSL). The 1st Force Service Regiment is the normal source of supply and central control point for all classes of supplies for 1st Marine Division units in RVN. Stocks located at various Force Logistics Support Groups (FLSG's) are recorded in the computer inventory record maintained at the central control point. All supply transactions will be accumulated through the appropriate FLSG or Logistic Support Activity (LSA) and processed against the central record. Units will submit requisitions to the nearest collection point (FLSG, LSA) for forwarding to the central control point. Regardless of the collection point used, the local supply source is 1st Force Service Regiment (routing identifier code MCI). Exception to this would be in the area of clothing where the routing identifier used is RIC M24 clothing outlet.

603. DETAILED SUPPLY PROCEDURES. Detailed supply procedures are contained in reference (c).

604. TACTICAL RESUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS

1. PURPOSE. To provide 1st Marine Division units information in regard to the utilization of helicopters for tactical resupply purposes.

2. SCOPE. The helicopter, when utilized properly in its logistical role, provides the commander with expeditious response to his needs. To obtain maximum utilization from this valuable tool requires the utmost in coordinating, timely planning and a full comprehension of the considerations necessary

604.3

to attain maximum effectiveness.

3. PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS. The following principles must be considered when planning logistical lifts in support of tactical operations.

a. TIME FRAME. Ideally, resupply should be accomplished after tactical movements have ceased and a secure landing zone has been provided. This most often occurs towards late afternoon as final defensive positions are realized. However, the scheduling of resupply for a period too late in the day often precludes completion of the mission because of darkness. Through the use of foresight, tactical commanders should consider the days operations and logistical needs and attempt to coordinate tactical plans with necessary resupply.

b. SCHEDULING. The successful accomplishment of tactical missions relies to a great degree on logistical support. In view of this, the prudent commander must plan on positioning himself to receive resupply at his earliest possible convenience. His Air Liaison Officer can be of great assistance to him in the scheduling of helicopters.

c. PREEMPTIONS. The practice of requesting resupply at first light, prior to jumping off in the attack, violates scheduling principles. It places the commander in the position of complete reliance on the early morning resupply to accomplish his mission, and does not allow for unforeseen circumstances. Weather and mechanical difficulties may very well preclude the arrival of necessary supplies. This technique further allows no safety factor. Utilizing an afternoon resupply provides alternatives in which to complete the assigned mission. Should circumstances either negate or not permit completion of the resupply in the afternoon, it could be completed the following morning. Should early morning resupply be necessary, however, the practice of requesting arrival of helicopters by using the phrase "at first light" must be discontinued. This terminology is subject to interpretation and consequently results in variances in arrival time. The commander should specify a definite time for the resupply. When choosing a time, aircraft preflight checks, loading time, and flight time must be borne in mind. Evaluation of these factors will allow selection of a realistic delivery time. By First Marine Aircraft Wing directive, helicopters will not fly resupply missions during the hours of darkness except in cases of an extreme emergency. Such combat emergency must be so declared by the Commander.

d. TYPE OF RESUPPLY. Resupply missions are classified as routine, priority, or emergency. By definition, these classifications are as follows:

Routine: Administrative or tactical transport of personnel, material or equipment, where time is not a critical factor and delay will not endanger lives or loss of material.

6-2

Priority: Tactical movement of personnel, material or equipment where excessive delay will jeopardize successful accomplishment of the mission. It includes cargo operations where delays will result in excessive material loss through spoilage or seizure by the enemy.

Emergency: Mission involves safety of human lives or requires immediate transport of vital supplies or equipment. Medical evacuation of wounded personnel and air support of units under attack, including resupply of ammunition or medical supplies are examples of emergency missions.

Routine resupply requests, for units in a static situation, must, by necessity receive a low priority when total helicopter assets as well as availability are evaluated. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing is charged with the mission of supporting all III MAF forces. Total helicopter assets must, therefore, be evaluated against missions to be accomplished. Units conducting tactical operations, dependent on resupply for continuation, should properly request resupply on a priority basis. The air request for resupply should include sufficient justification to enable this Headquarters to evaluate priorities.

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT ALSA (LSA)

a. Reference (a) provides the basic tenets of Marine Corps logistic and personnel support.

b. The concept of employment of LSA's ashore is based on the principle of providing supply of Classes I, III and V support to using units and for the provisions of a third echelon maintenance capability. Doctrine further prescribes the maintaining of supplies of Class II items of high usage for direct and immediate replacement and selected high usage Class IV items. Force Logistic Command is the source for all classes of supply, service support and third echelon maintenance support.

c. Provisioning of an LSA, however, does not relieve using units of the responsibility of utilizing their resources and logistical capabilities to the fullest before drawing on external agencies. An LSA is merely a forward extension of certain FLC elements to provide the equipment and supplies by specific quantities for specific periods of time, to support a military plan or operation.

d. The logistic support system provides that using units hold certain specified amounts of supply. (Class II type 1, 30 days operating level and 15 days lead time). Prior to the commencement of an operation units should ensure that adequate stocks are on hand and that these stocks are positioned in the LSA in order to effect resupply to the field. Resupply of depleted blocks is then accomplished through the LSA, or by direct submission of requisitions through the LSA which processes them to FLC.

604.5

e. The LSA is not, however, a primary supply source vice FLC. The requirements for stockage of an LSA are dictated by the tactical plan, the time element of an operation, the weapons and troop densities to be supported and experience factors of both the supported unit and FLC.

f. The request for establishment of an LSA is the responsibility of the operational or participating unit. The ACoFS, G-4 in coordination with FLC when arranges for the stockage of the requested classes of supply to support the operational scheme of maneuver.

FORLOGCMD then organizes a logistic support unit generally consisting of a command and control group, ammunition technicians, bulk fuel and ration breakdown personnel (usually from the first FSR).

Currently, LSA's are normally found at fixed type installations versus field (temporary) type LSA's. An LSA so organized functions as a supply point. It is prepared to provide: Classes I, III, and V, selected Class II and IV, contact teams for maintenance support, and to pass requisitions as requested.

An HST is normally employed to facilitate the landing and delivery of helicopterborne troops, equipment and supplies at the LSA. In a well developed LSA, the HST is relatively larger than at a temporary LSA, because of its fixed location.

g. In situations where it has been determined that a temporary LSA is needed and the LSA will be operated for a short time (10 to 15 days or less), an HST organized by the Shore Party Battalion will be formed to manage the LSA. Supply/technical personnel of the participating unit and augmentation from FLC, as required and requested, will be attached to the LSA. The HST normally consists of a helicopter control element, a logistic support element, an advance party and a headquarters component.

The logistic support element includes personnel to perform supply and pioneer functions. Medical support is provided by the headquarters component, augmented as required. If contact teams for maintenance support are required, they must be requested from FLC if maintenance support is to be expeditiously provided.

5. PROCEDURE FOR RESUPPLY

a. The following is the sequence of events which takes place in the conduct of resupply:

(1) The Helicopter Support Section transmits the supported company request over the HST Local Net to the Headquarters of the HST.

(2) The approved requests are transmitted to the LSA over the HST Logistical Net by the HST Headquarters and the S-4 informs the Air Officer of the helicopter requirements to lift the supplies.

6-4

(3) The Air Officer then requests the required helicopters from the HDC of the DASC.

(4) The LSA informs the HST that the supplies have been pulled from stocks and are being delivered to the landing zone.

(5) When the HST receives the information that the requesting unit is ready for delivery, the Air Officer is notified.

(6) The DASC will assign helicopters and mission numbers and notifies the Air Officer when the helicopters are on the way.

(7) The Air Officer then notifies the HST who prepares to receive, load and dispatch the helicopters.

(8) On operations when the HDC is not functioning, helicopters will normally be assigned directly to the senior operating headquarters, with the Air Officer performing the functions of the HDC. The procedures outlined above are then modified accordingly.

605. DUMP STATUS REPORTS. Units conducting operations supported by an LSA will submit dump status reports to the Assistant Chief of Staff G-4 in accordance with the format of Appendix C, at times as specified in Administrative Orders.

606. BASIC LOAD

1. GENERAL. The Basic Load consists of those items of equipment and supplies which will be required for operations. The quantities listed below are mandatory minimums and will be carried by all units as part of their prescribed load. Additional items may also be prescribed by subordinate unit commanders.

2. QUANTITIES

a. CLASS I

(1) Rations - - One day MCI w/fuel, Trioxane.

(2) Water

(a) Two full canteens plus 5 days halazone/iodine tablets and 3 days salt tablets

(b) One gallon per individual carried in water trailers/cans.

b. CLASS II. Essential T/E and special allowance items, as prescribed by unit commanders.

c. CLASS III

(1) Fuel

606.2

(a) All vehicle tanks full.

(b) Five gallon cans filled.

(c) Vehicle tanks $3/4$ full for airlift and sealift movements.

(2) Lubricants. Packaged lubricants as required.

d. CLASS IV. None except as deemed absolutely essential by organizational commander.

e. CLASS V. Basic allowance, as modified by unit commanders and/or by this Headquarters for specific operations.

f. MEDICAL. Initial outfitting list, (IOL), as modified by unit commanders.

SECTION VII

ORDNANCE

701. GENERAL. This SOP establishes policy and provides guidance to units of this Command in the management and control of ordnance equipment and material. Reference (p) outlines command responsibilities regarding ordnance equipment.

702. RESPONSIBILITY

1. Commanders at every level are responsible for the safety of operation, serviceability and proper care and maintenance of ordnance material, including ammunition, under their control.
2. The Division Ordnance Officer is the Commanding General's principal assistant in ordnance and ammunition matters. In this role he is responsible for:
 - a. Advising the commander and staff on ordnance matters and exercising technical supervision over ordnance activities throughout the Command.
 - b. Coordinating and supervising technical inspections of ordnance equipment and ammunition.
 - c. Monitoring ammunition assets and expenditures within this Command.
3. All commanders will conduct periodic ordnance inspections to determine the condition of ordnance equipment and related supplies, including ammunition.

703. MAINTENANCE. Maintenance is necessary to retain material in or restore material to a serviceable condition. Ensuring that ordnance material is maintained ready to effectively perform designated functions is a command responsibility. Third echelon ordnance maintenance support is provided to this Command by 1st Force Service Regiment. Units of this Command will make direct liaison with the Ordnance Maintenance Company, 1st Force Service Regiment concerning ordnance maintenance matters. Maintenance by cannibalization (the removal of serviceable parts from one ordnance item of equipment for use in repairing another item of ordnance equipment) is prohibited.

SECTION VIII

MEDICAL801. GENERAL

1. The Medical Service within the 1st Marine Division will conserve its effective manpower by providing early effective care of the sick and injured, prompt and orderly evacuation of casualties from the forward areas, and utilization of proper preventive medicine measures.

2. All medical matters arising within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force, will be governed by Naval Regulations, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, Marine Corps Personnel Manual, Manual of the Medical Department, directives published by the Navy Department, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific; Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force and reference (q), supplemented by other directives which may be promulgated from time to time by this Headquarters.

802. RESPONSIBILITIES. Operation of medical service is a command function. Commands are provided adequate medical personnel and equipment to fulfill this responsibility. The Division Surgeon is responsible to the Commanding General for the technical control of medical personnel and medical material within the Division.

803. ORGANIZATION. The organization of medical service within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force is based on outlines contained in reference (b).

804. MEDICAL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

1. The term medical personnel includes all officers of the Medical Corps, Medical Service Corps, Medical Service Warrants, and Group X enlisted Hospital Corpsmen.

2. The procedures governing the distribution, employment, and accountability for Medical Personnel is outlined in reference (q).

805. MEDICAL SUPPLY

1. The Division Surgeon is assigned as Program Administrator for Project 10 OPBUD authorizations issued to the Division by the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

2. Detailed procedures pertaining to the procurement, expenditure, and accountability of medical supplies and equipment are outlined in reference (q).

806

806. MEDICAL SERVICES. The procedures for providing medical services to this Division and other U. S. Armed Forces personnel, Free World Military Assistance Forces (FWMAF) and Prisoners of War are outlined in reference (q).

807. EVACUATION

1. The evacuation of U. S. Armed Forces and FWMAF personnel will be from Battalion Aid Stations (BAS) to the Clearing Platoon (-) located within an LSA when such a unit is employed in support of an operation. Otherwise, evacuation will be from the BAS to a Collecting and Clearing Company (C&C Co) of a medical battalion. Seriously wounded, injured, or ill patients may be evacuated directly to a Collecting and Clearing Company, or Navy vessel when circumstances make this route the most expeditious one. Evacuation may be by land, water, or air, as appropriate, depending on the means available, and utilizing the most expeditious means available under the circumstances.

2. Policies, procedures, evacuation priorities, and hospitalization of U. S. Armed Forces personnel, FWMAF, Vietnamese personnel (military and civilian), are outlined in reference (q).

808. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

1. The Division Preventive Medicine Officer, as an assistant to the Division Surgeon, is responsible for recommending measures required for environmental sanitation within the areas occupied by elements of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force.

2. Sanitation inspections of all organizations are conducted at least once monthly by the Preventive Medicine Section (PMS). Each commander shall require assigned Medical Department Personnel to conduct sanitation inspections at least once each week.

3. The PMS will also provide technical assistance, advice and specialized laboratory services to units on request. Such assistance will not replace the routine weekly inspections.

4. Specific responsibilities and preventive medicine programs are outlined in reference (q).

8-2

SECTION IX

FOOD SERVICE

901. GENERAL. The mission of the Food Service Section is to provide technical advice and assistance to unit commanding officer in messhall operation and to advise the Commanding General of unit requirements and capabilities.

902. GUIDANCE. The Food Service Section will be guided by instructions contained in reference (f), reference (h), and reference (r).

903. STAFF COGNIZANCE. The Food Service Section will function under the general staff cognizance of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

904. CONTROL OF DIVISION MESSSES

1. Management Control of all general messes of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force is exercised by the Commanding General through the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and the Division Food Service Officer.

2. Operational Control of each general mess is exercised by the commanding officer in each case.

SECTION X

DENTAL

1001. GENERAL. Dental matters arising within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF will be governed by Navy Regulations, Manual of the Medical Department, Marine Corps Personnel Manual, directives published by the Navy Department, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, and reference (s).

1002. ORGANIZATION1. COMPOSITION

a. The Division Dental Service of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF consists of a Staff Dental Officer and the 1st Dental Company.

b. The 1st Dental Company T/O provides dental officers and dental technicians in sufficient strength to support the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

c. Detachments of the 1st Dental Company will be assigned to elements of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF as recommended by the Staff Dental Officer and approved by the Commanding General.

1003. DIVISION DENTAL OFFICER

1. GENERAL. The Staff Dental Officer acts as an advisor, planner, supervisor and coordinator for dentistry. He provides the Commanding General of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF with the information and recommendations pertaining to the dental support of the Division.

1004. DENTAL SERVICE AT THE DENTAL COMPANY LEVEL

1. MISSION. To maintain the dental health of all elements of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF; to provide specialized care for injuries involving the face and mouth; to train dental personnel in the support of Marine field operations and to assist the medical services in the event of mass casualties and mass evacuation.

2. COMMAND RELATIONSHIP

a. Force Dental companies are organic to the Fleet Marine Force and are subject to directives of the Force Commander. The 1st Dental Company is assigned to the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, and is under the military command of the Division Commander.

1004.3

b. The Commanding Officer, 1st Dental Company exercises centralized operational control in order to preserve the flexibility and mobility of dental service and to maintain a high state of readiness for deployment of elements. This organization permits maximum dental support for available FMF units.

c. Detachments of the 1st Dental Company, task organized with units to be deployed, will be under the military command of the commander of the FMF unit with which deployed. The senior dental officer of the detachment is designated Detachment Commander and will serve on the Special Staff, and be responsible to the unit commander.

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT

a. IN GARRISON. The 1st Dental Company, as a unit, is capable of providing dental support for the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF. When elements of the Division are deployed for billeting, training, or exercises, suitable dental detachments will be attached to provide adequate dental support.

b. IN COMBAT. The 1st Dental Company, as a unit, normally will not take an active part in the initial landing or in the early phases of combat operations. Maximum dental effort will be directed where needed as soon as possible after a beachhead has been established, or when reserve, supporting, replacement or other units are free from combat operations. The company is organized to permit a considerable degree of flexibility and mobility. To meet situation requirements, mobile teams will be sent to a unit in need of support. When necessary, detachments of specialized personnel will be provided for the care and evacuation of casualties requiring specialized treatment due to traumatic injuries to the mouth and jaw. Every effort shall be made to place dental personnel and facilities in areas where security conditions permit the uninterrupted administration of treatment.

c. SPECIAL LANDING FORCES. Dental support for Special Landing Forces will be provided in accordance with reference (x).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. The 1st Dental Company is capable of performing dental administration, dental technical requirements, and custody and maintenance of personnel records.

b. The 1st Dental Company and its detachments are not self-sustaining logistically. The unit to which the company is attached, by order of the Commanding General, shall provide logistic and administrative support in accordance with reference (s).

10-2

1005

1005. DENTAL FACILITIES IN GARRISON. The 1st Dental Company and/or detachment will be provided with dental facilities and equipment by the unit or base/camp to which attached or designated for its support.

10-3

SECTION XI

MAINTENANCE1101. GENERAL

1. POLICY. Maintenance of equipment, including preventive maintenance, is a command responsibility. Organic equipment must be maintained at maximum combat readiness. Maintenance will be performed at the lowest echelon possessing the capability. Training and supervision of maintenance will be emphasized at all echelons to ensure the highest possible degree of combat readiness.

2. CONCEPT OF COMBAT MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. The standard doctrinal concept of maintenance support will be followed in this Division; i.e., units perform first and second echelon maintenance on their organic equipment. 1st Force Service Regiment (1st FSR) of Force Logistic Command (FLC) performs third echelon maintenance on the equipment of the Division and attached units not possessing a third echelon capability. Overflow third echelon and all fourth echelon maintenance, if accomplished in the objective area, is performed by elements of 1st Force Service Regiment, attached to or in support of the Division.

3. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS. Unit commanders are responsible for organizational maintenance of the equipment under their control. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- a. Proper preventive maintenance.
- b. Repairs, adjustments and modifications as authorized and required by pertinent publications.
- c. Complete and up-to-date records as required for various items of equipment. These include vehicle jackets, generator records, unsatisfactory equipment reports, and maintenance history cards.

1102. MISCELLANEOUS

1. EVACUATION. As a general policy, equipment may be evacuated for third echelon maintenance during the same period that second echelon spare parts are required to complete second echelon maintenance under the following conditions:

- a. The TERO (Tactical Equipment Repair Order) must clearly state that second echelon maintenance has not been completed due to lack of second echelon parts.
- b. The TERO notes parts on order to complete second echelon maintenance, by nomenclature and FSN.

1102.2

c. In the instances cited above, the third echelon maintenance facility completes second echelon maintenance for the unit, if spare parts required are immediately available.

2. DELIVERY OF EQUIPMENT TO FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND. Equipment delivered to FLC for repair must be intact. All organizational maintenance should be performed and the equipment climatized when required. Accessories, tools, etc, which could easily be lost, will not accompany such items to be repaired, unless they too need repair, in which case they will be noted on the work request form. Fragile components will be properly padded and protected when delivery or pick up is made.

3. CRITERIA FOR ASSIGNMENT OF RDD AND PRIORITY DESIGNATORS. To facilitate repair of equipment and return to Division units, particularly when the equipment is required for an operational commitment, a required delivery date (RDD) will be shown in the remarks portion of the TERO. Normally an RDD is not assigned unless the time limit for repair is unacceptable and would not provide the equipment when needed. In conjunction with the RDD, priority designators may be assigned by the commander. Priority designators express the importance and urgency of need of the repair parts required to repair the equipment. Priority designators fall into the following categories:

- a. Priority Designator 02. Used to requisition critical repair parts which are deadlining combat essential equipment.
- b. Priority Designator 05. Used for essential items, the lack of which impairs the operational capability or combat readiness of the organization.
- c. Priority Designator 12. Used to provide continuing support.
- d. Priority Designator 17. Used for routine requisitions.

11-2

SECTION XII

SALVAGE1201. GENERAL

1. Reference (w) provides salvage guidelines. Salvage includes all material that has become unserviceable and property that has been lost, abandoned or discarded and recovered by a salvage organization. It includes captured enemy equipment.
2. Salvage operations involve the collection, security, evacuation, classification and disposition of salvage material.
3. Prompt and efficient salvage operations will render equipment and supplies available for reissue.
4. Organizational unit commanders are responsible for salvage collection and evacuation within local unit areas.
5. If enemy capture of salvage is imminent, such material will be destroyed.

1202. SALVAGE ORGANIZATION

1. In carrying out responsibilities for salvage operations, unit commanders will:
 - a. Designate an officer to supervise salvage functions.
 - b. Designate salvage teams for the collection, inventory and security of abandoned and captured property in local areas.
 - c. Establish salvage collection points and report locations of such points to the 1st Force Service Regiment/Force Logistic Command.
2. 1st Force Service Regiment/Force Logistic Command will act as a collecting point for Division salvage functions.

1203. SALVAGE COLLECTION1. COLLECTION OF FRIENDLY MATERIAL

- a. Unit salvage collection points will be established as near the line of contact with the enemy as tactical conditions permit, and in locations favorable for transportation to the rear.
- b. Division salvage collection points will be established by the 1st Force Service Regiment to receive and process salvage from collection points of subordinate units. The location of Division collection points will be disseminated in current administrative orders.

1203.2

c. Arms and equipment accompanying the sick and wounded will be tagged and collected at aid stations and evacuation stations by parent units in accordance with reference (t).

d. In addition to the collection of salvage from subordinate units, collections task salvage teams may be employed to search for salvage areas through which combat units have passed.

2. COLLECTION OF ENEMY MATERIAL. See Operation Order 301-Yr, and Admin Order 301-Yr.

1204. CAPTURED FOOD STOCKS (RICE CACHES). See Operation Order 301-Yr, and Admin Order 301-Yr.

1205. CAPTURED MEDICAL SUPPLIES. See operation Order 301-Yr, and Admin Order 301-Yr.

1206. COLLECTION OF AMMUNITION

1. Salvage teams will not collect ammunition (other than small arms) and explosives unless specifically directed to prevent such supplies from falling into enemy hands.

2. Stocks of ammunition (other than small arms) and explosives will be reported to the cognizant ordnance officer, who will provide instructions for disposition.

1207. PRIORITY IN EVACUATION. Priority in evacuation of salvage is as follows:

1. Items known to be in short supply, regardless of condition.
2. Serviceable items.
3. Repairable items.
4. Other salvage.

1208. CLASSIFICATION OF SALVAGE

1. Salvage material will be sorted and classified by collection point personnel according to condition, as follows:

- a. SERVICEABLE. Suitable for immediate reissue.
- b. UNSERVICEABLE AND REPAIRABLE. Needs repair, maintenance or parts.
- c. SCRAP. Cannot be economically repaired.

d. DANGEROUS ITEMS. Booby traps, mines, explosives, duds or questionable ammunition.

1209. DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE MATERIAL. Serviceable material will be cleaned, recorded and returned to supply stocks either at the using level or at the Division level.

1. SCRAP MATERIAL. Items of equipment determined by qualified maintenance personnel to be beyond repair may be interchanged by a control program with close supervision by authorized personnel.

1210. TRASH AND GARBAGE. Trash and garbage dumps will be operated in accordance with reference (v).

APPENDIX A

FORMAT FOR AIR TRANSPORTATION REQUEST

- A. UNIT REQUEST
- B. AIRLIFT POINT OF ORIGIN/LOAD AREA
- C. AIRLIFT DESTINATION/UNLOADING AREA
- D. DATE AND TIME OF LOAD AVAILABILITY
- E. DATE REQUIRED AT DESTINATION
- F. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION (IF MISSION IS CLASSIFIED)
- G. PRIORITY AND JUSTIFICATION
- *H. PASSENGERS; WEIGHT AND NUMBER
- I. BAGGAGE; WEIGHT AND CUBE
- J. MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT LESS VEHICLES; DESCRIPTION WEIGHT AND CUBE
- K. VEHICLES; NOMENCLATURE, DIMENSION IN INCHES (L X W X H), WEIGHT AND CUBE
- L. EXCESSIVE DIMENSION ITEMS: NOMENCLATURE DIMENSION IN INCHES (L X W X H) AND WEIGHT OF ANY ITEM OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN VEHICLES WHICH MEASURES IN EXCESS OF 60 INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION
- M. TOTAL AIRLIFT REQUIREMENT - WEIGHT AND CUBE
- N. SPECIAL INSTRUCTION: INDICATE IF CARGO IS CLASSIFIED, PROHIBITED, OR RESTRICTED AND WHETHER SPECIAL HANDLING OR SAFEGUARDING IS REQUIRED
- O. CONTACT OFFICERS: NAME, ORGANIZATION, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CONTACTS AT BASES OF ORIGIN AND DESTINATION

UNIT REQUEST NUMBER _____

* A ROSTER OF PERSONNEL TO INCLUDE NAME, RANK AND SERVICE NUMBER OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE MOVED MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH EACH REQUEST.

Figure 1. Format for Air Transportation Request

FORMAT FOR OPERATIONAL SHIPPING REQUEST

- A. REQUESTING UNIT
- B. PORT OF EMBARKATION
- C. PORT OF DEBARKATION
- D. REQUIRED DELIVERY DATE
- *E. NUMBER OF OFFICERS
- *F. NUMBER OF ENLISTED
- G. TOTAL DRUMS OF POL
- H. TOTAL GALLONS OF POL BY TYPE (III OR IIIA)
- I. TOTAL AMMUNITION BY CUBIC FEET AND S/T
- J. VEHICLES: QTY BY TYPE, DIMENSIONS (L X W X H), SQ FT, CU FT, WEIGHT
- K. TOTAL NUMBER OF PIECES, CUBIC FEET AND S/T OF REMAINING BULK CARGO (DO NOT INCLUDE IN THIS TOTAL CUBE OF POL, AMMUNITION, VEHICLES, OR SUPPLIES PRELOADED ON VEHICLES)
- L. NAME AND PHONE NUMBER OF PERSONS TO BE CONTACTED
- M. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

UNIT REQUEST NUMBER _____

* A ROSTER OF PERSONNEL TO INCLUDE NAME, RANK AND SERVICE NUMBER OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE MOVED MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH EACH REQUEST

Figure 2. Format of Operational Shipping Request

FORMAT FOR AIR DELIVERY REQUEST

- A. UNIT
- B. PICK-UP-POINT
- C. PICK-UP-DATE
- D. DROP TIME
- E. DROP ZONE CHART
- F. DROP ZONE COORDINATES
- G. CONTROLLER FREQUENCIES: PRIMARY/ALTERNATE
- H. CALL SIGNS: AIRCRAFT/CONTROLLER
- I. CARGO, TYPE AND WEIGHT
- J. DROP ZONE MARKING, SMOKE, PANELS, ETC.
- K. CONTACT ORIGIN AND PHONE NUMBER
- L. CONTACT PICK-UP POINT AND PHONE NUMBER
- M. REMARKS

UNIT REQUEST NUMBER _____

Figure 3. Format for Air Delivery Request

APPENDIX B

FORMAT FOR REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION

- Alpha (A) - Call sign of requester.
- Bravo (B) - Date and time to report for pickup.
- Charlie (C) - Call sign of individual to whom to report at pickup point.
- Delta (D) - Map coordinates of pickup point.
- Echo (E) - Cubic feet of cargo.
- Foxtrot (F) - Weight (lbs) of cargo.
- Golf (G) - Number of personnel to be moved.
- Hotel (H) - Date and time to arrive at destination.
- India (I) - Map coordinates of destination.
- Juliatt (J) - Yes/No (Security for transportation required).
- Kilo (K) - Yes/No (Security arrangement made by requester).
- Lima (L) - Map coordinates of pickup point for security personnel.
- Mike (M) - Remarks (i.e.: known enemy locations, detours, road blocks, road/bridge conditions, guide location etc.).

Figure 1. Format for Request for Transportation

APPENDIX C

CLASS I, II, III, IV REPORT FORMAT

<u>LINE # ON HAND ITEM</u>	<u>LINE # ON HAND ITEM</u>
<u>CLASS I</u>	<u>CLASS III (DRUM)</u>
1 _____ MCI	16 _____ AVGAS
2 _____ B	17 _____ JP-4
3 _____ A	18 _____ MOGAS
4 _____ SUNDRIES	19 _____ DIESEL
5 _____ HEAT	<u>CLASS IV</u>
<u>CLASS II (BATTERIES)</u>	20 _____ SANDBAGS
6 _____ BA 279	21 _____ CONCERTINA
7 _____ BA 270	21a _____ BARBED WR 330'
8 _____ BA 386	22 _____ BARBED WIRE (100')
9 _____ BA 414	23 _____ BARBED WIRE (50')
10 _____ BA 30	24 _____ METAL STAKES (24")
11 _____ BA 200	25 _____ METAL STAKES (32")
11a _____ BA 1389	26 _____ METAL STAKES (5')
<u>CLASS III (GALLONS)</u>	27 _____ METAL STAKES (8')
12 _____ AVGAS	27a _____ RICE BAGS
13 _____ JP-4	
14 _____ MOGAS	
15 _____ DIESEL	

Figure 1 - Class I, II, III, IV Report Format

AMMO REPORT FORMAT

LINE NO.	DODAC	ITEM
1	A011	12ga. 00 buckshot
2	A066	5.56 ball
3	A068	5.56 tracer
4	A124	7.62 tracer
5	A127/A131	7.62 linked
6	A130/A122	7.62 ball
7	A136	7.62 ctg ball match
8	A209/A218	Ctg cal 30 linked
9	A400	Ctg ball cal 38
10	A475	Ctg ball cal 45
11	A574	Ctg cal 50 spotter tracer
12	A576	Ctg linked cal 50
13	B568	Ctg 40mm HE
14	B610	35mm launcher 16 tube CS-1
15	B626/B632	Ctg 60mm HE
16	B627	Ctg 60mm illum
17	B630	Ctg 60mm Smk W.P.
18	G222/G223/G225/G232/G246	Ctg 81mm HE
19	G226	Ctg 81mm illum
20	G235	Ctg 81mm leaflet
21	G249	Ctg 81mm Smk W.P.
22	G273	Ctg 90mm Smk W.P.
23	G275	Ctg 90mm Beehive
24	G280/G286/G287	Ctg 90mm HE-T
25	G294	Ctg 90mm HEAT
26	G444/G445	Ctg 105mm HE
27	G448	Ctg 105mm HEP-T
28	G449	Ctg 105mm illum
29	G451	Ctg 105mm smk green
30	G452	Ctg 105mm smk HC
31	G453	Ctg 105mm smk red
32	G454	Ctg 105mm smk WP
33	G455	Ctg 105mm smk yellow
34	G513	Ctg 105mm Beehive
35	G650	Ctg 106mm HEAT
36	G651	Ctg 106mm HEP-T
37	G660	Ctg 106mm Beehive
38	G704	Ctg 4.2" HE
39	G706	Ctg 4.2" illum
40	G708	Ctg 4.2" smk WP
41	D480	Chg prop M19, 155 gun
42	D485	Proj 155 gun HE
43	D487	Proj 155 Gun smk WP
44	D490	Reducer, flash M-1
45	D540	Chg, prop, green bag 155 H
46	D 541	Chg, prop, white bag 155 H

Figure 2 - Ammo Report Format

LINE NO.	DODAC	ITEM
47	D544	Proj. 155mm HE
48	D545/D505	Proj. 155mm illum
49	D550	Proj. 155mm smk WP
50	D675	Chg. prop. green bag 8"
51	D676	Chg. prop. white bag 8"
52	D680	Proj. 8" HE
53	D681	Reducer, flash, M-3
54	G800	Adapter, grenade M-1
55	G805	Adapter, grenade, chemical M-2
56	G839	Ctg. grenade, rifle M64
57	G890	Grenade, hand, frag, M26
58	G895	Grenade, hand, illum
59	G900	Grenade, hand, incend.
60	G924	Grenade, hand, riot M25
61	G930	Grenade, hand, smk HC
62	G937/G935	Grenade, hand/rifle WP
63	G940	Grenade, hand, smk green
64	G945	Grenade, hand, smk yellow
65	G950	Grenade, hand, smk red
66	G963	Grenade, hand, sear M7
67	H030	Grenade, rifle, smk, WP
68	H555	Rocket 66mm HEAT
69	H600	Rocket, 3.5", HEAT
70	H602	Rocket, 3.5" smk WP
71	J144	Rocket, motor, Mk 22
72	K092/K090	Mine AP
73	K143/K141/K098	Mine AP
74	K180	Mine AT M-15
75	K181	Mine AT HE M21
76	K250	Mine AT M-19
77	K764	Chemical agent CS-1
78	K867	Smk pot, floating
79	K910	Thickener M-1
80	K922	Thickener, M-2
81	L225	Signal, A/C AN-M37A1
82	L226	Signal, A/C AN-M38A1
83	L227	Signal A/C AN-M39A1
84	L275	Signal, smk and illum
85	L306	Signal, illum RSC
86	L307	Signal, illum WSC
87	L211	Signal, illum RSP
88	L312	Signal, grd WSP
89	L314	Signal, grd GSC
90	L323	Signal, smk RP
91	L324	Signal, smk GP
92	L495	Flare, surface, M49
93	M025	Chg, demo, HE
94	M026	Demo kit, bangalore

Figure 2 - Ammo Report Format (Cont'd)

LINE NO.	DODAG	ITEM
95	M032	Chg. block 1-lb TNT
96	M039	Chg. demo. cratering
97	M130	Cap. blasting, electric
98	M131	Cap. blasting, non-electric
99	M420	Chg. demo. 15-lb
100	M421	Chg. demo. 40-lb
101	M456	Cord. detonating
102	M591/M587	Dynamite, mil. M-1
103	M624	Firing device, Mk 1
104	M627	Firing device, M 5
105	M670	Fuze, blasting, time
106	M680	Igniter, cylinder
107	M756	Chg. demo. assy M37
108	M766	Igniter, fuze, M2
109	N200	Fuze PD CP M78
110	N278	Fuze MTSQ M564
111	N276/N248	Fuze MTSQ M501A1
112	N319	Fuze PD M51A5
113	N411	Fuze VT M514
114	N412	Fuze VT M513
115	N417	Fuze VT M517
116	N535	Primer, P&E, Mk 15
117	N335	Fuze PD M557

Figure 2 - Ammo Report Format (Cont'd)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

W	OIC
	ADIC
IK	
DivO 5560.1	
35/LVB/pjf	
20 Dec 1967	

DIVISION ORDER 5560.1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Highway Traffic Regulations

Ref: (a) ICCI 5560.4
(b) Div AdminO 301-68
(c) DivO 11200.1 (NOTAL)
(d) ICCI 8400.1
(e) ICCI 5560.6

1. Purpose. To establish highway traffic regulations within this Division's TAOR.
2. Applicability. All organizations located and operating within the 1st Marine Division's Tactical Area of Responsibility will comply with the provisions of this Order and references (a) through (e).
3. Definitions
 - a. Highway Traffic Regulations. The coordination of the use of the road net to meet military requirements.
 - b. Traffic Control. The on the spot direction of traffic by military or civilian police at specific locations in order to facilitate the flow of traffic.
 - c. Convoy. A group of ten or more military vehicles organized for the purpose of control and traveling to the same destination over a common route.
 - d. Outsize and Overweight Movements. A vehicle loaded or empty, or a track-laying vehicle on its tracks exceeding any of the following:
 - (1) Heights: 12 feet 3 inches.
 - (2) Widths: 8 feet 3 inches.
 - (3) Lengths: 50 feet.

DivO 5560.1
20 Dec 1967

(4) Gross Weight: 40 short tons.

e. Supervised Route. A controlled roadway on which convoys or overweight/oversize vehicles require prior clearance for use. This includes all roadways used by US Forces in I Corps.

f. Route Security Conditions

(1) Open (Amber): Traveled by US/ARVN/FWMAF employing thorough security measures. Frequent incidents may occur. Rough Rider (Road Runner) convoy required.

(2) Secure (Green): Controlled by US/ARVN/FWMAF during daylight hours with minimum security measures. Isolated incidents may occur.

(3) Closed (Red): Closed either by VC/NVA military control of the area or by extensive physical interdiction. Requires major operation or engineer effort to open.

g. Types of Control-Highway Traffic Regulations

(1) Organizational. Control is the responsibility of the commander of the organization using the road. Includes observance of rules of the road, traffic regulations, speeds, spacing, routing, discipline enroute and at halts, schedules and local security measures.

(2) Area. A responsibility of the commander having area jurisdiction. Area control is superimposed on organizational control.

h. Critical Point. Any point along a route where interference with a movement may occur.

i. Movement Number. Number of the operation.

4. General. The extent of highway control exercised will depend on the amount of movement expected, capacity of the road network and required security conditions. Organizational control may suffice; however, if roadway capacity becomes saturated and conflicts in movement are experienced, road security restrictions will become more stringent and area control will be superimposed.

5. Action. Responsibility for the implementation of traffic regulations are outlined below.

a. Highway traffic regulations within this Division's TAOR will be

DivO 5560.1
20 Dec 1967

supervised by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, coordinated by the Division Motor Transport Officer, and enforced by the Provost Marshal. The Communication-Electronics Officer and Engineer Officer provide assistance.

b. Within their respective TAOR's, organizational commanders will assume the responsibilities for traffic control, regulation, and enforcement listed in paragraph 3a of reference (a); and responsibilities for security requirements contained in Appendix 3 of Annex F to reference (b).

c. Coordination

(1) Highway regulations outside the 1st Marine Division TAOR will be coordinated with other US commanders, GVN and/or ARVN authorities.

(2) Coordination of highway movements with adjacent forces for movements outside of this Division's TAOR will be accomplished by communicating convoy or movement orders and changes to:

- (a) HQ III MAF - CG, III MAF
- (b) ARVN Forces - G-3 Advisor I Corps
- (c) ROKV Forces - Senior Advisors
- (d) US Forces - Appropriate Unit Commanders

(3) In the event of conflict in the use of the road net, I Corps Headquarters will establish the following priorities, for movement of traffic.

- (a) Operational
- (b) Logistical
- (c) Non-military

(4) Organizational areas of conflict which cannot be resolved will be referred to this Headquarters.

(5) Proper march discipline and convoy control will be enforced by the commander responsible for executing the movement.

(6) Emergency routing and scheduling will often be necessitated by changes in the tactical situation, damage to roads, or weather. Movements must not be delayed awaiting orders from higher Headquarters. The decision must be made by the convoy or column commander.

(7) Requirements for communications support and frequency assign-

DivO 5560.1
20 Dec 1967

ments will be submitted to the Division Communication-Electronics Officer.

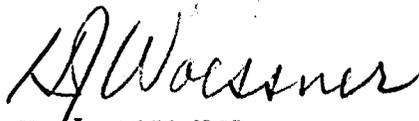
(8) Information and responsibilities concerning the classification of bridges and vehicles will be in accordance with reference (c).

(9) Highway and bridge clearance for oversize and overweight vehicles, and traversing of tracked vehicles over asphalt roads will be submitted to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 for approval.

(10) Requirements for convoy movements and requests for assistance in the coordination of convoy execution will be submitted to the Division Motor Transport Officer.

(11) Assistance for traffic control will be requested from the Division Provost Marshal.

(12) Clearances and assistance required by paragraphs 5.e. (9), (10), and (11) above require a minimum of 40 hours advance notice to permit proper coordination. Direct liaison is authorized with appropriate Division Special Staff Officers.


H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/HJW/mas
22 Dec 1967
Ser # 0534-67

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF MEMORANDUM 193

From: Chief of Staff
To: Distribution List

Subj: Briefing, Fact Sheets and Briefing Scripts for Commandant of the Marine Corps' Visit

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF ltr 38/pal Ser 0401367 of 20Dec67

Encl: ✓(1) Preparation of Material for Distinguished Visitors

1. The Commandant of the Marine Corps will visit III Marine Amphibious Force during the period 9 to 13 January 1968. Reference (a) and this Memorandum contain instructions on preparation of the subject material for his visit.

2. Fact Sheets. The following Division staff officers will prepare Fact Sheets on the below topics:

a. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3:

- (1) Summary of Current and Projected Operations.
- (2) Requirements for Helicopters.
- (3) Requirements for VMO.
- (4) Air Control and Coordination Problems.

b. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4:

- (1) Logistics - M109 155 SP.
- (2) Logistics - Multi-Fuel Vehicle.
- (3) Logistics - Engineer Equipment.
- (4) Logistics - Initial Provisioning Problems.
- (5) Logistics - Monsoon Requirements and Preparations.

B & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 5099

Copy 26 of 68 copied

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

50

CONFIDENTIAL

5/HJW/mas
22 Dec 1967

c. Communication-Electronics Officer - Air-Ground Communications.

3. Briefing. The Commandant will receive a briefing in the Division conference room at 0900, 10 January 1968.

a. The sequence of the briefing and time allocation will be:

AC/S, G-2	8 minutes
AC/S, G-3	8 minutes
AC/S, G-5	8 minutes
AC/S, G-4	8 minutes
AC/S, G-1	8 minutes

Questions and discussion 20 minutes

b. Rehearsals. A preliminary rehearsal will be conducted in the conference room at 1400 on 6 January, with a final rehearsal at 1400 on 8 January. Insofar as practicable, the same briefing will be given to the Secretary of the Navy at 1345 on 9 January. Particular emphasis should be placed on simple, clear and self-explanatory training aids that fully complement the text of the briefing.

c. Scripts. In order to provide the Commandant with a consolidated visit report upon his departure, Briefing Scripts and a Summary of Questions and Answers will be required from each of the officers in paragraph 3a above.

d. In addition to the General Staff Officers presenting the briefing, and the Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller, all primary Special Staff Officers will be present for the actual briefing and should have a fact book with them in order to respond readily to any questions by the Commandant.

4. Preparation of Material. Fact Sheets, Briefing Scripts and Summaries of Questions and Answers will be prepared in accordance with the instructions contained in enclosure (1). A multilith mat, or six (6) legible copies, prepared on bond paper, are required. Fact Sheets are to be forwarded to the Staff Secretary prior to 1200, 27 December 1967, and Briefing Scripts prior to 0800, 8 January 1968. Summaries of Questions and Answers will be forwarded prior to 0800, 11 January.


H. J. WOESSNER

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Preparation of Material for Distinguished Visitors

1. Material to be provided to distinguished visitors will be prepared in one of three formats, briefing (with copies of illustrative slides), fact sheets, or summaries of questions and answers. To promote consistency, the instructions below will be followed when preparing material.

2. All material will be reviewed thoroughly to ensure that format and phrasing are appropriate. Details of internal procedures will be eliminated unless they are essential as a foundation to the topic presented. References to various operations will be correctly titled. Security classification determination will be consistent with those established for various projects and operations in the command.

3. Grammar, spelling and neatness will be carefully checked. Maps, diagrams, pictures and other material used as enclosures must be clean and legible. Copies must be legible. Continuity in paragraphing, margins, security classification markings, page numbering and enclosure listing are all essential to a neat presentation.

4. The following specific instructions apply:

a. As mentioned in paragraph 1 above, formats will be either briefing, fact sheet, or summaries of questions and answers. See tabs for specific instructions for each format.

b. Classification markings will be larger than type normally used on the page but should not exceed 5/16 of an inch in height.

c. In the space between the margin and the title of the tab (upper left hand corner) enter the abbreviation 1st MarDiv, and the functional area of the information, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-3, etc.

TABS:

- ✓ A. Fact Sheet
- ✓ B. Supplemental Data Sheet Format
- ✓ C. Briefing Format
- ✓ D. Summary of Questions and Answers

Enclosure (1)

CLASSIFICATION

6 lines

FACT SHEET

Date: (submitted)

SUBJECT: Fact Sheet Format

I. GENERAL:

Describe the subject program, project or activity including only essential information and background necessary to understand the facts presented. Single spacing within paragraphs and double spacing between paragraphs. Normally one page should be sufficient. Details consisting of graphs, charts, explanation of specific actions or items and other amplifying data will be entered on supplemental data sheets and will be appropriately referenced in the Fact Sheet.

II. CURRENT STATUS/FORECAST:

- A. Briefly describe current status indication "as of" date.
- B. Indicate progress or problems (including comparison of current and past performance or date, if appropriate).
- C. Outline programmed or planned actions.
- D. Forecast trends or developments based on future plans.

NOTE: This sample format is a guide. Omit items not applicable.

III. RECOMMENDATIONS:

This paragraph will be used when submitting a command position.

15

Spaces

(To allow for binding)

12

Spaces

Prepared by:

Supplemental Data Sheets	(List all Sup
A - Preparation of Data	Data Sheets
B - Others as Required	Required)

7-1/2 lines

CLASSIFICATION

TAB (A) to Enclosure (1)

CLASSIFICATION

6 lines



SUPPLEMENTAL DATA SHEET Date: (submitted)

SUBJECT: Fact Sheet Format - A

PREPARATION OF SUPPLEMENTAL DATA SHEETS

I. PURPOSE: To provide information which amplifies, or is essential for understanding material contained in a Fact Sheet.

II. EXPLANATION/DATA:

A. The use of graphs, charts, diagrams, etc., for presentation of supplemental data is preferred to additional narrative.

B. The subject of the supplemental sheet will be the same as the fact sheet it amplifies, followed by a letter signifying the sequence (A, B, C, etc.). The title of the supplemental data sheet will be centered over the material presented as shown above.

C. Data should be presented in such a manner as to show relationships between past performance or actions and current data. Where appropriate, indicate "as of" data.

D. Space margins prescribed for a fact sheet will be used in preparation of supplemental data sheets, whether the data is presented horizontally or vertically on the page.

15

Spaces

(To allow for binding)

12

spaces

Prepared by:

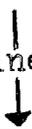
7-1/2 lines



CLASSIFICATION

TAB (B) to Enclosure (1)

6 lines



..... BRIEFING

Date: (of Briefing)

SUBJECT: Briefing (Title of Briefing)

I. PURPOSE: Provide sufficient information for reader to understand why this briefing is necessary.

II. SCRIPT:

Prepare script on 8 x 10½ paper in block form paragraphs, single spaced. If slides or charts are normally used in oral presentation then attach at the end of the script. All attachments will be lettered, A, B, etc., and referred to as such in the script. When referring to slides in the text identify as follows: ---"this slide (A) or (A3)," as appropriate.

Vugraph material utilizing flips will be reproduced in such a manner to depict the screen portrayal as seen by the audience. The basic slide will be labeled A, B, etc. Flips attached will be labeled A1, A2, B1, etc.

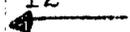
All attached material must be clear and legible. When 8 x 10, or smaller photos are used, they should be pasted to 8 x 10½ paper and typed identification inserted at the bottom of the page. If Ozalid process is used for reproducing slides, paper will be correctly sized.

15



Spaces
(To allow for binding)

12



Spaces

All vugraph and other illustrative material must be viewable without turning the book for observation. Use fold-outs as necessary. Fifteen spaces will be provided on the left side of the paper to permit binding.

Briefer:

- A - Title of Enclosure
- B - Others as Required

Place on last page of text

7½ lines

CLASSIFICATION TAB (C) to Enclosure (1)

CLASSIFICATION

6 lines



BRIEFING

Date: (of Briefing)

SUBJECT: (Title of Briefing)

SUMMARY OF QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES

1. QUESTION (Mr. (Last name only)): (Summarize Question)

ANSWER ((ol (last name only))): (Summarize Answer)

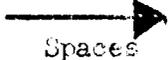
2. QUESTION (): Summarize Question)

ANSWER (): Sir, we'll have to provide that information to you in a fact sheet (see fact sheet subject:)

3. etc

NOTE: Single space within paragraph, double space between Question and Answer as well as paragraphs.

15



(To allow for binding)

12



7-1/2 lines



CLASSIFICATION

TAB (D) to Enclosure (1)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPC, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5510.12

24 Dec 1967

DIVISION ORDER 5510.12

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List
 Subj: Security Indoctrination

ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5510.1
 (b) MACV Directive 381-3 (NOTAL)
 (c) I Corps Coordinator Instruction 5510.3

Encl: (1) List of Topics to be Covered in a Security Briefing

W	OIC
	AOIC
4	

1. Purpose: To amplify the instructions concerning security orientation contained in references (a), (b) and (c).

2. Background

a. The enemy places great emphasis on espionage, sabotage and subversion. Captured documents and interrogation of captives reveal that he uses every available means to obtain information concerning the capabilities, limitations, vulnerabilities and probable courses of action of U.S. and Free World Military Forces.

b. The security posture of this command can be jeopardized by the disclosure of pending operations to unauthorized persons, the lack of personal censorship in letters, the indiscriminate personal photography of vital Marine Corps installations and laxity in handling classified information within commands. However, the success of any security program depends primarily upon each individual's awareness of his responsibilities where security is concerned.

3. Action

a. Unit Commanders. Security orientation will be included in all unit training programs. A security briefing will be conducted for all newly arrived personnel. This indoctrination will be repeated at the end of 12 months in country for any personnel who have extended their tours. appropriate records will be maintained to assure that all personnel receive the security indoctrination. Areas to be covered are shown in enclosure (1).

b. Reporting Responsibility. It is the responsibility of each individual to report immediately any knowledge of actual or suspected enemy intelligence activities to his immediate superior. When in a travel status, on leave, or R&R all such information will be reported to the Officer-In-Charge of the R&R Center. If no R&R Center exists within the country in which travel is being performed, or if directed by the OIC of the R&R Center to do so, the individual will report known or

DivO 5510.12
24 Dec 1967

suspected foreign intelligence activity immediately to the nearest US Military Attache, Embassy or Consulate. In any event, upon return to the Republic of Vietnam a second report will be rendered to the individual's immediate Commanding Officer.


H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 5510.12
24 Dec 1967LIST OF TOPICS TO BE COVERED IN A SECURITY BRIEFING

1. Safeguarding of classified information. (Include: clearances, access, limited access areas, where to and where not to discuss classified material, proper destruction procedures).
2. Transmission of classified material.
3. Communications security.
4. VC methods of gathering material. (Include: agents, loose talk, use of civilians on military installations, printed matter in trash areas, POWs, women).
5. Subversion.
6. Espionage and sabotage.
7. R&K countries. (Include information covered in this directive).
8. Personal censoring of mail. (Include: classified information, troop movements, unit intentions, exaggerations, lies).
9. Photography. (Include restrictions on subjects to be photographed and where film should be developed).
10. Subversive literature. (Include action to be taken upon receipt).
11. Questioning by outside personnel not authorized access to classified material.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

N	OIC
	ADIC
H	DivO 4030.1
	4/JFM/oag
	25 Dec 1967

DIVISION ORDER 4030.1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Control and Utilization of CONEX Containers

Ref: (a) ForO 4030.1A (NOTAL)
(b) CG, 1st MarDiv msg 180747Z Oct 1967
(c) Force Logistic Command Order 4030.1 (NOTAL)

Encl: (1) Format and Instructions for Monthly CONEX Inventory Report
(2) Serial Numbers USMC CONEX Containers

Report Required: CONEX Inventory Report (refer to para. 8 of the text)

1. Purpose. To establish policy and procedure for the turn-in and return of U. S. Army/U. S. Air Force and USMC CONEX containers.

2. Cancellation. CG, 1st MarDiv msg 132254Z Aug 67 and CG, 1st MarDiv msg 110430Z Nov 67.

3. Definitions

a. CONEX. An abbreviation used for "Container Express".

b. CONEX Containers. A reusable shipping container designed for worldwide surface and air movement.

c. Activity CONEX Control Officer. The designated representative of each regiment and separate battalion within the Division.

4. Description

a. Type I - Half Size

Serial Numbers	80,000-89,999/100,000-199,999
Outside Length	4 feet 3 inches
Inside Length	3 feet 10 5/8 inches
Outside Width	6 feet 3 inches
Inside Width	5 feet 11 3/4 inches
Outside Height	6 feet 10 1/2 inches
Inside Height	6 feet 3/8 inches

DivO 4030.1
25 Dec 1967

Maximum permitted cargo weight	9,000 pounds
Weight of empty transporter	950 pounds
Bale Capacity	135 cubic feet
Gross Cube	184 cubic feet

b. Type II - Standard Size

Serial Numbers	1-79,999/200,000-299,999
Outside Length	8 feet 6 inches
Inside Length	8 feet 1 5/8 inches
Outside Width	6 feet 3 inches
Inside Width	5 feet 11 3/4 inches
Outside Height	6 feet 10 1/2 inches
Inside Height	6 feet 3/8 inches
Maximum permitted cargo weight	9,000 pounds
Weight of empty transporter	1,500 pounds
Bale Capacity	295 cubic feet
Gross Cube	365 cubic feet

c. Type II - Controlled Humidity (CH)

Serial Numbers	90,001-99,999
Outside Length	8 feet 6 inches
Outside Width	6 feet 3 inches
Outside Height	6 feet 10 1/2 inches
Maximum permitted cargo weight	9,000 pounds
Weight of empty transporter	1,970 pounds
Bale Capacity	295 cubic feet
Gross Cube	365 cubic feet

d. USMC CONEX Containers. USMC CONEX containers will not be retained by units of this Division for any purpose. Some of these containers do not have distinctive USMC markings; therefore, close surveillance is necessary. Reference (c) refers. Enclosure (2) is furnished to assist Division units in identification of USMC CONEX containers. Units receiving USMC CONEX containers will return them to the transportation system as indicated in paragraph 8.a.(2)(d) below.

5. Policy

a. The fundamental purpose of CONEX containers is to consolidate small package shipments into homogeneous unit loads of optimum size for the direct application of materials handling equipment, increasing the speed, security, accuracy, flexibility and economy of supply and transportation operations.

b. The critical shortage of covered storage space in Vietnam has frequently required the temporary use of CONEX containers for essential storage of supplies. These requirements will be continuously reviewed and CONEX containers released to the transportation system as soon as covered

DivO 4030.1

25 Dec 1967

space becomes available.

c. Serviceable CONEX containers will not be used as offices, living quarters, tool sheds, laundries or other purposes not in keeping with good supply and transportation practice.

6. Essential Storage. This Headquarters will allocate CONEX containers for storage use based on requests from Activity CONEX Control Officers as approved by higher headquarters. Requests will contain a statement that supplies require covered storage and that no other suitable storage can be obtained by requester. The estimated date on which containers will be returned to the transportation system will also be indicated.

7. Maintenance. Maintenance of CONEX containers will not be accomplished except as arranged with FLC by the Division CONEX Control Officer (G-4).

8. Action

a. Addressees will:

(1) Appoint Activity CONEX Control Officers and provide name, rank and phone number to this Headquarters (Attn: G-4).

(2) Require the activity CONEX Control Officer to accomplish the following:

(a) Submit a monthly report, as outlined in enclosure (1), to this Headquarters (Attn: G-4) by the 10th of each month for consolidation and further submission as required by reference (a).

(b) Assure that only those CONEX containers allocated for essential storage by reference (b) and subsequent modifications thereto are retained.

(c) Cause periodic area inspections to be made to locate and return to the transportation system CONEX containers which are being utilized for purposes contrary to the policies stated in this directive.

(d) Ensure that CONEX containers, when received with supplies, are emptied of contents; that trash, packing material and dunnage are removed from empty CONEX containers; that CONEX containers are sprayed, dusted, cleaned and returned to the transportation system as expeditiously as possible (normally one week).



H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 4030.1

25 Dec 1967

Format and Instructions for Monthly CONEX Inventory Report

HEADING

From: Reporting Activity
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-4)
 Subj: CONEX Inventory Report
 Ref: (a) DivO 4030.1

1. Reporting activity _____

2. Reporting period _____

3. CONEX	<u>Type I</u>	<u>Type II</u>	<u>Type II (CH)</u>	<u>USMC</u>
a. O/H last report	_____	_____	_____	_____
b. Received	_____	_____	_____	_____
c. Shipped	_____	_____	_____	_____
d. O/H this report	_____	_____	_____	_____

4. Status of O/H CONEX	<u>Type I</u>	<u>Type II</u>	<u>Type II (CH)</u>	<u>USMC</u>
a. Empty	_____	_____	_____	_____
b. Waiting discharge	_____	_____	_____	_____
c. Essential storage	_____	_____	_____	_____
d. Unserviceable	_____	_____	_____	_____

5. Remarks:

DivO 4030.1

25 Dec 1967

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING CONEX INVENTORY REPORT

1. Title of reporting activity. Reports will be submitted by each activity to which CONEX containers were allocated by reference (b).
2. Sixth day of the previous month to fifth day of the current month; i.e., 6 Dec 1967 - 5 Jan. 1968.
3. a. Total number of CONEX containers on hand at each activity at the time last report was submitted.
b. Total number received since last report.
c. Total number shipped since last report.
d. Total number on hand on last day of reporting period.
4. a. Total number of empty CONEX containers on hand.
b. Total number of filled CONEX containers received during reporting period which have not yet been emptied.
c. Total number of CONEX containers used for essential storage of supplies.
d. Unservicable, uneconomically repairable CONEX on hand for which disposition instructions have not been received.
5. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 4030.1

25 Dec 1967

SERIAL NUMBERS USMC CONEX CONTAINERS

1957	50883	264121	264848	265065	265125	265187	265277
2095	52789	264124	264873	265066	265126	265188	265278
3187	52888	264152	264880	265067	265127	265192	265279
3989	53975	264160	264881	265068	265128	265193	265280
6694	54211	264161	264913	265069	265129	265195	265281
9055	58269	264165	264914	265071	265130	265196	265282
10203	58293	264168	264930	265072	265131	265197	265283
10794	58390	264169	264936	265074	265132	265198	265284
12596	58407	264171	264946	265075	265134	265199	265285
12720	58408	264172	264947	265078	265135	265200	265286
12833	58586	264183	264951	265079	265136	265201	265287
17402	59364	264189	264952	265080	265137	265202	265288
17451	61305	264193	264953	265081	265138	265204	265289
17660	62787	264954	264954	265082	265142	265205	265294
20107	62884	264197	264957	265083	265143	265208	265295
26599	63173	264203	264958	265084	265144	265209	265296
27405	63355	264206	264960	265085	265145	265210	265297
27492	63362	264209	264961	265086	265146	265211	265298
27657	63363	264223	264962	265087	265147	265212	265299
28137	63396	264226	264963	265090	265148	265213	265300
28270	63593	264245	264964	265091	265149	265214	265301
28624	63622	264331	264965	265092	265150	265215	265302
29741	63634	264361	264966	265093	265151	265216	265303
29796	63641	264367	264967	265094	265152	265217	265304
30344	63646	264370	264968	265096	265153	265218	265305
30874	63647	264372	264970	265097	265154	265219	265306
31826	63648	264375	264972	265099	265155	265220	265307
31935	63652	264495	264973	265100	265156	265221	265308
33577	63660	264560	264974	265103	265157	265222	265309
34264	63661	264563	264976	265104	265158	265223	265310
34697	63664	264630	264977	265105	265159	265224	265312
34762	63668	264631	264978	265106	265160	265225	265313
34989	63678	264632	264980	265107	265161	265231	265314
36067	63689	264633	264981	265108	265162	265235	265315
36388	63699	264634	264982	265109	265163	265237	265316
36663	63704	264635	264984	265110	265164	265239	265317
37164	63707	264636	264987	265111	265165	265241	265319
38177	63708	264787	264992	265113	265166	265242	265321
39672	63710	264790	265007	265114	265167	265246	265322
39727	63716	264791	265032	265115	265168	265248	265325
40281	63719	264792	265033	265116	265169	265249	265326
42601	63812	264793	265034	265117	265170	265250	265327
43226	65347	264794	265035	265118	265171	265251	265328
43482	65842	264795	265052	265119	265176	265263	265329
44176	69058	264796	265056	265120	265177	265267	265330
45250	70027	264797	265057	265121	265178	265268	265331
47628	73134	264807	265060	265122	265179	265272	265332
49274	87218	264835	265062	265123	265181	265273	265333
49671	214095	264840	265063	265124	265182	265274	265336
50271	215663	264847	265064	265185	265184	265275	265337
					265276	265338	265345

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

SECRET

Administrative Order 309-68 to Accompany Operation Order 309-68

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6342 I, II; 6441 I, III, IV; 6642 I, II, III, IV; 6540 I, II; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6640 I, III, IV; 6641 II, III, IV

(b) 1stMarDiv AdminO 301-68

(c) III MAF 141342Z Dec 67

(d) ForO 4440.1B

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 5145

CLASSIFIED

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY

a. General. The Force Logistic Command is responsible for providing sustained logistical support to all First Marine Division units. The Force Logistic Command is the source of supply for all classes of supply, service support, and third and limited fourth echelon maintenance.

(1) Supply Sources

(a) First Marine Division (-)(Rein) (less TF XRAY) no change.

(b) TF XRAY organizations no change until arrival new TAOR, then Force Logistic Group Alpha in PHU BAI.

(c) Force Logistic Command/Force Logistic Support Group ALPHA may establish/designate Force Logistic Support Units (FLSU) and/or Logistic Support Areas (LSA) as designated supply points for units of Task Force XRAY, as primary/secondary supply sources.

(2) Prescribed Load

(a) 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) (less TF XRAY) in accordance with reference (b).

(b) Task Force XRAY

1 From commencement of movement until directed otherwise.

a Class I - Three days MCI w/fuel trioxane.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

b Class II - Combat essential T/E and special allowance as prescribed by unit commanders.

c Class III - Vehicle tanks full, five gallon cans filled; vehicle tanks three quarters full for airlift and sealift movements.

d Class IV - As determined essential by unit commanders.

e Class V - Basic allowance plus two days of ammunition.

f Water - Two full canteens plus five days halazone/iodine tablets and three days salt tablets. One gallon per individual in cans and water trailers.

2 When directed, in accordance with reference (b).

b. Unit Levels of Supply

(1) 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) (less TF XRAY) in accordance with reference (b).

(2) TF XRAY build up to maintain following levels on position:

(a) Units at PHU BAI, GIA LE, and CAMP EVANS in accordance with reference (b).

(b) Units at PHU LOC:

1 Classes I, II, IV and medical in accordance with reference (b).

2 Class III

Package 4 days

Oil and lubricants 5 days

3 Class V BA plus 5 DOA plus 5 DOA 105MM illum

c. Control and Distribution

(1) 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein)(less Task Force XRAY) no change.

(2) TF XRAY as currently in effect until displacement. Then:

SECRET

SECRET

(a) Units at PHU BAI, GIA LE, and PHU LOC, supply point distribution for all classes.

(b) Units at CAMP EVANS, supply point distribution for class III, IV, and V from CAMP EVANS LSA. Supply point distribution from FLSG-ALPHA for classes I and II.

d. Resupply

(1) Surface

(a) 1st Marine Division ~~(-)~~(Rein) (less TF XRAY) in accordance with reference (b).

(b) TF XRAY

1 Units at PHU BAI, GIA LE, and PHU LOC:

a Class I - Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA. Units will submit ration memorandums to Division Food Services Officer via TF XRAY Food Services Representative.

b Class II and III - Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA.

c Class IV and V - Submit requisitions via TF XRAY Headquarters to FLSG-ALPHA.

2 Units at CAMP EVANS:

a Class I - Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA. Units will submit ration memorandums to Division Food Services Officer via TF XRAY Food Services Representative.

b Class II - Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA.

c Class III - Submit requisitions to LSA, CAMP EVANS.

d Class IV - Submit requisitions via TF XRAY Headquarters to LSA, CAMP EVANS.

e Class V - Submit requisitions to LSA, CAMP EVANS copy to TF XRAY Headquarters.

(c) Water - Water points will be established by engineer units as required.

(d) Replenishment of all classes of supply will be phased to maintain the levels prescribed in paragraph b. above.

SECRET

SECRET

(2) Air Resupply

(a) 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) (less TF XRAY) in accordance with reference (b).

(b) TF XRAY units on request to FLSG-ALPHA via TF XRAY Headquarters.

e. Captured Materials. In accordance with reference (b).

f. Excess Equipment. In accordance with reference (b).

g. Supply Instructions

(1) Formal and informal property accounting will be maintained by parent commands for property on charge to their detachments, in accordance with MCO P4400.7__.

(2) Property for companies/batteries separated from their respective battalions will remain on the records of the parent unit, and accounted for by use of the Equipment Custody Record Card (ECR).

(3) Requisitioning procedures will be followed as outlined below:

(a) 1st Marine Division units (less Task Force XRAY), no change.

(b) Task Force XRAY units will submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA. All requisitions will be processed on a "fill or pass" basis regardless of priority. Partially "filled" requisitions will be passed to Force Logistic Command for remaining supply action.

(c) All priority O2 and O3 requisitions will be screened by Task Force XRAY Supply Officer prior to submission to supply source.

(d) Force Logistic Command will forward supplies to the designated supply point for completed supply actions on passed/partially filled requisitions.

(e) Units (companies/batteries) detached from their parent unit should requisition supplies as outlined in Paragraph 4001.4 MCO P4400.15C with the following additional information shown on DD-1348.

Block 10 - Utilize parent units activity address code (AC)

Block 12 - Utilize preassigned block of serial numbers from parent unit.

Block 15 - Utilize detached units activity address code (AC)

SECRET

SECRET

Block 16 - Utilize "J" Signal Code

(f) Cost codes remain the same for all Task Force XRAY units.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. Annex E (Medical).

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) (less TF XRAY) in accordance with reference (b).

b. TF XRAY will move to assigned TAOR by echelon utilizing motor vehicle, air, and sea mode when, and as, directed. Units will be prepared to move advance party, main body, and administrative follow-on echelons by either mode. Assignment of transport mode to the various echelons will be based on availability at the time of movement.

(1) All movements will include combat essential equipment only until directed otherwise by this headquarters.

(a) Combat essential equipment includes minimum essential tents for required operational and administrative facilities.

(b) Combat essential excludes personal property, sea bags, locker boxes, all garrison property, and T/E encampment garrison items.

(2) When facilities at new locations can accommodate combat non-essential items, commanders will request authority to move these items forward. Commanders will establish priorities for moving combat non-essential items.

(3) On arrival in assigned TAOR, TF XRAY will utilize transportation in accordance with reference (b).

4. SERVICE

a. Maintenance

(1) 1st Marine Division units (less Task Force XRAY), no change.

(2) Task Force XRAY units will provide organizational first and second echelon maintenance on all vehicles and equipment. Third echelon maintenance is available through Force Logistic Support Group - ALPHA at PHU BAI. Maintenance Contact Teams will be made available to Task Force XRAY units upon request to Force Logistic Support Group - ALPHA.

b. Engineer. Annex C (Engineer Support).c. Salvage. In accordance with reference (b).

SECRET

SECRET

d. Explosive Ordnance Disposal. EOD assistance available from Force Logistic Command and FLSG-ALPHA on request.

e. Assignment of Responsibilities

(1) 1st Engineer Battalion

- (a) General support.
- (b) Provide one company D/S TF XRAY.
- (c) Provide one company (Rein) D/S 7th Marines.
- (d) Annex C (Engineer).

(2) 1st Shore Party Battalion

- (a) General support.
- (b) Provide one company D/S TF XRAY.
- (c) Annex D (Shore Party Support).

(3) 1st Motor Transport Battalion (-)(Rein)

- (a) General support TF XRAY.
- (b) Provide one platoon (Rein) D/S 5th Marines.

(4) 11th Motor Transport Battalion (-), FMF. General support.

(5) 1st Medical Battalion (-)

- (a) General support TF XRAY.
- (b) Provide one clearing platoon (-) D/S 5th Marines.
- (c) Annex E (Medical).

(6) 1st Hospital Company (Rein), FMF

(a) Displace on order to occupy present facilities of 1st Medical Battalion (-).

- (b) General support.
- (c) Annex E (Medical).

5. PERSONNEL. Annex B (Personnel).

SECRET

SECRET

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Cantonments

(1) The re-deployment of TF XRAY units will result in some cantonments being vacated, some partially vacated, and others, re-occupied by new tenants. Units vacating camps will follow these instructions:

(a) 5th Marine Headquarters

1 Do not relocate any building or permanent structure, or portion thereof, regardless of method by which funded or constructed. Included are all facilities approved and funded for construction at a specific location regardless of construction status.

2 Do not remove equipment which is part of a building including plumbing, electric wiring, cabinets, paneling, shelving, and collateral equipment which is permanently connected to the building, such as electric fixtures.

3 Remove all garrison property messhall equipment..

4 Remove non-T/E generators, water system equipment including pumps and storage tanks. Do not remove well pipes.

(b) 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. Same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(a) except that sinks, ceiling fans, and picnic type messhall tables will be left in the messhall.

(c) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(a) except that all garrison property messhall equipment will be left intact. Disposition instructions for the non-T/E generators and the water system will be promulgated at a later date. At NONG SON remove all supplies and equipment. Instructions for the disposition of defensive positions and structures at NONG SON will be provided later.

(d) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. Same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(a) except that all garrison property messhall equipment, non-T/E generators, and the water system will be left intact.

(e) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

1 After movement of certain elements to the 3d Battalion, 5th Marines cantonment, consolidation of the present 2/3 cantonment may be desirable. Determine excess structures and engineer requirements to reorganize the cantonment to better accommodate a reduced population. Report excess structures and engineer requirements to G-4.

SECRET

SECRET

2 Survey the 3/5 cantonment to determine excess structures and engineer requirements to reorganize that cantonment to better accommodate certain 2/3 elements. Report excess structures and engineer requirements to G-4. Make liaison with 3/5 to determine items of garrison property, including messhall equipment, for retention in the cantonment. Submit request for transfer of garrison property via G-4. Arrange transfer of on-position class I, III, IV, and V supplies in excess to needs of 3d Battalion, 5th Marines.

(f) 2d Battalion, 11th Marines

1 Headquarters Battery and Battery F same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(a).

2 Batteries in infantry cantonment will follow guidelines prescribed for host battalion.

(g) 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. Same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(b).

(h) 1st Motor Transport Battalion. Same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(d).

(i) 1st Medical Battalion. Same as paragraph 6.a.(1)(d).

(2) In new cantonment and fire bases, initial construction will be limited to required operational and administrative facilities. Tents will be used for billeting, storage, and other requirements until further construction is authorized by this headquarters.

b. Supply Levels. Segregate prescribed load and commence gradual draw down of Class I, III, IV, and V levels on-position to preclude large excess for turn-in or redistribution prior to movement. (The term "M-Day" employed below is the day of movement of the main body from present cantonment.).

(1) On M-Day minus 5 days, units hold five days class I, III, and V on position in excess of prescribed load.

(2) Report to G-4 excess levels at M-Day minus ten days and minus five days to allow time for retrograde and/or redistribution.

(3) Excess supplies for turn in must be segregated by serviceable and unserviceable. Class I and V supplies must be packed or re-packed in original containers. Be especially careful in inspecting class V for serviceability and proper re-pack. The identifying data on the class V container, including the lot number, must properly identify the contents.

(4) Segregate and deliver grade three ammunition to the ASP separately and promptly.

SECRET

SECRET

c. Movement of Garrison Property

(1) Reference (c) authorizes the movement of garrison property to new locations. Report to Commanding General, Force Logistic Command (Attn: Garrison Property Control Officer) an itemized list of garrison property moved to new location.

(2) Reference (c) authorizes the transfer of garrison property to a relieving unit. Procedures for transfer of garrison property to a relieving unit will be in accordance with reference (d).

d. Rear Echelon

(1) TF XRAY units will move all administrative functions forward at the earliest practicable time.

(2) Combat non-essential equipment and personal property will be stored temporarily in the DANANG TAOR. Parent units remaining in DANANG will provide storage for battalions, companies, and detachments supporting TF XRAY.

(3) Rear echelon personnel will be the minimum essential for security and supervision of rear area storage.

e. Civil Affairs. Annex A (Civil Affairs)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

- JA - Civil Affairs
- JB - Personnel
- JC - Engineer
- JD - Shore Party Support
- JE - Medical

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

Annex A (Civil Affairs) to Administrative Order 309-68

Ref: (a) DivO 5080.1 Civil Affairs SOP

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 309-68.
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 309-68.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 309-68
- d. Area Intelligence. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 309-68.
 - (1) Anticipated attitude of the Vietnamese toward U. S. troops as follows:
 - (a) In or around HUE, the attitude is expected to be favorable.
 - (b) In settled areas other than HUE, the attitude is expected to be submissive indifference, improving as civil affairs activities begin to make an impact.
 - (c) In the less settled area, presently under VC influence, the attitude will probably initially be one of covert hostility.
 - (2) Civil Food Situation. Having a small refugee population as compared to that of QUANG NAM, the food situation can be expected to be comparatively better. Maximum use should continue to be made, however, of food commodities captured during major operations.
 - (3) Health and Sanitation. This will create a major problem initially within THUA THIEN Province, in that mass inoculations have been restricted to the areas immediately around military headquarters installations. MEDCAP service must be extended to the populace as soon as the military situation permits, and immediately in the relatively secure areas.
 - (4) Civil Affairs Contacts. The following officials are considered to be influential Province political figures and important as contacts:
 - (a) Lieutenant Colonel Phan Van KHOA, ARVN, Mayor of HUE, Commander of THUA THIEN Sector, and Province Chief of THUA THIEN Province.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- (b) Mr. Ve Huu THU, HUE representative to the National Constituent Assembly.
- (c) Mr. Nguyen The ANH, Rector of the University of HUE. An especially well educated professor - speaks excellent english.
- (d) Chief Doan Cong LAP, Chief of National Police in THUA THIEN Province.

2. MISSION

To support Task Force XRAY by conducting civic action directed at projects useful to the local population at all levels in such fields as education, training, public works, agriculture, transportation, communications, health, sanitation and others contributing to economic and social development which will also serve to improve the standing of the military forces with the population.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. When directed, Task Force XRay will assume civic action responsibilities in THUA THIEN Province. Civic Action programs will be self help programs geared to the needs and desires of the people, using U. S. materials and technical know how, coupled with labor provided by the Vietnamese. The goal of the civic action program is to foster the political, economic, and social aspects of hamlet and village life, to demonstrate to the people that life under the GVN is practical, prosperous, and desirable.
- b. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Civic Action projects will be conducted to meet the immediate needs of the people without detracting from the military effort.
 - (2) Each civic action project should answer affirmatively the Six Significant Questions:
 - (a) Do the people want it?
 - (b) Will it benefit the community?
 - (c) Can and will the people provide the necessary manpower?
 - (d) Will Vietnamese Government Officials; i.e. hamlet, village and district chiefs support it?
 - (e) Can the Marines provide the required material and technical assistance?
 - (f) If additional assistance is required, can it be provided by CORDS or province chief?

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

- (3) If feasible, conduct prior liaison with GVN district and village officials within the area to be occupied.
- (4) MACV advisors at district level should be contacted as soon as possible to obtain an evaluation of the area and to coordinate planned programs. See Appendix 1 (U. S. Team THUA THIEN Province).
- (5) Conduct extensive psychological operations to inform the Vietnamese people of the nature of FVMAF mission and the desire to work with them as friends.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Civil affairs reports required by current directives will be submitted via the Commanding General, Task Force XRAY.
- b. Displacing units will turn-over complete files of civic action activities performed in this TAOR.
- c. In areas where division units will be occupying areas now assigned to 3d Marine Division units, every effort will be made to obtain records of all civic action projects completed or underway in those areas.
- d. A positive effort will be made, through coordination with GVN officials, to employ refugees as a matter of preference whenever local labor is required.
- e. It is most important that combat claims arising as a result of displacement, be handled as expeditiously as possible. Unit civic action officers will offer immediate assistance in preparing these claims.
- f. Civic action materials will be requested through Division via the Commanding General, Task Force XRAY.
 - (1) A separate FVMAF fund will be requested for Task Force XRAY. An imprest fund cashier will be appointed and notification will be sent to COMUSMACV (Attn: Comptroller) and Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: Comptroller) and Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: Comptroller) in accordance with instructions contained in MACV Directive 37-13. The imprest fund cashier will be guided in his administration of the fund by Division Order 5080.4A.
- g. Appendix 1 (U. S. Team THUA THIEN Province).
- h. Appendix 2 (THUA THIEN Statistics).

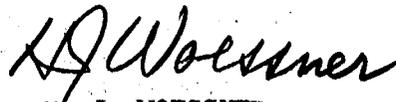
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 309-68

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDICES:

- 1 - U. S. Team, THUA THIEN Province
- 2 - THUA THIEN Statistics

DISTRIBUTION: Annex II (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

Annex B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 309-68

Ref: (a) DivO 5300.2
 (b) DivO P5300.1__
 (c) DivO 5800.2
 (d) DivO 5720.4
 (e) DivO 5101.1
 (f) DivO 3461.2
 (g) ForO 3461.2
 (h) DivO P3040.1__
 (i) ForO 5360.2__
 (j) FLCO 3040.4__
 (k) DivO P5510.1
 (l) DivO P2700.4__
 (m) ForO 4050.1B
 (n) ~~FLCO P3040.6~~

Time Zone: H

1. STRENGTHS. Units will move at on-board strength with the exception that personnel due to rotate within 10 days of movement will remain in the Division Rear.

2. REPLACEMENTS

a. 1st Marines and 5th Marines. Replacements will be provided directly to these units from III MAF Transient Facility. They will not be processed in the Division Rear.

b. Supporting Units. Replacements will be provided by parent units.

3. REPORTS. Reports required by reference (a) will be submitted directly to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1), info copy to CG TF XRAY (Attn: G-1).

4. DISCIPLINE, LAW, AND ORDER

a. In accordance with references (b) and (c).

b. SIR's will be reported in accordance with reference (d).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

- c. Accidental discharges will be reported in accordance with reference (e).
- d. Organizations will be responsible for control of stragglers in the area of operations.
- e. A detention facility will be operated by the 3rd Division Provost Marshal.
- f. Detainees will be handled in accordance with reference (f) and reports made in accordance with references (f) and (g).

5. CASUALTY REPORTING

- a. In accordance with reference (h).
- b. Graves Registration. The disposition of human remains will be handled in accordance with references (i) and (j).

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

- a. Normal leave policy in effect.
- b. Normal R & R policy in effect.
- c. Postal Service. Postal branch remains DANANG TAOR to coordinate Marine mail movement to operate and control master directory. A forward mail section will provide all postal services and operate mail distribution terminal. All mail and postal services will be operated in accordance with reference (l).
- d. Exchange Service. Branch exchanges will be established as requested and as soon as the tactical situation permits. Mobile exchange service will be provided to units until branch exchanges are established.
- e. Pay. Pay service will be established in the TF XRAY area of operations.

7. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Guard Mail. Procedures as established by Division Adjutant.
- b. Registered Publications. RPS Officer, 1st MarDiv will coordinate with 3d MarDiv to pick up RPS shipments at ARFCOS Sub-Station DANANG. Upon notification by 3d MarDiv RPS Custodian, units will pick up from him.
- c. S&C. Units will forward and receive S&C material by III MAF courier through the 3d Marine Division. Units will establish periodic guard mail runs to the 3d Marine Division S&C.

B-2

SECRET

SECRET

d. Personal Effects

(1) Personal effects of KIA/MIA personnel will be handled in accordance with reference (m).

(2) Personal effects of WIA personnel will be handled in accordance with reference (n).

(3) Units in the DONG HA area will forward personal effects on KIA/MIA/WIA personnel to FLSU-1 DONG HA. Personal effects are delivered from FLSU-1 to NSA, DANANG by courier.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

Appendix 1 (U. S. Team, THUA THIEN) to Annex A (Civil Affairs) to Administrative Order 309-68

Time Zone: H

1. The U. S. Team in THUA THIEN Province is composed of the following personnel:

a. U. S. Team

CORDS

1. Robert J. KELLY	CORDS Province Representative
2. John W. KEY	Administrative Assistant
3. David R. BEECHER	Deputy Province Representative
4. Thomas M. GOMPERTZ	Assistant Province Rep - NLD
5. Jack L. SANDERS	Assistant Province Rep - PSD
6. John O'KEEFE	Assistant Province Rep - SB
7. Daniel L. TRAUB	Assistant Province Rep - PsyOps
8. Mr. MELTER	Assistant Province Rep - RD
9. Allen COTLER	NLD Province Officer
10. Richard L. STEVENS	Staff Member - Refugees
11. Clifford F. KAISER	Staff Member - Education
12. Juan ARTAJA	Staff Member - Chieu Hoi
13. Alyce YABUTANI	Staff Member - PHD
14. Eulalio B. DORIA	Staff Member - Self-Help
15. Rita M. SHERRY	Nursing Advisor
16. Charles B. THOMSON	Nursing Advisor
17. Thomas MC PAUL	RD Assistant
18. Charles WILLIS	VOA Representative

MACV

1. Col Pete E. KELLEY	Sector Advisor (1stDiv., ARVN)
2. LtCol Howell M. LANDERS	Sector Advisor (Thua Thien)
3. LtCol George J. VANHAZEL	Dep Sector Advisor (1stDiv)
4. LtCol Wilson L. LYON	Chaplain
5. Major Leo D. LACKIE	Dep Sector Advisor (Thua Thien)
6. Major Don H. NOAKLEY	G-1 Advisor
7. Major J. SANCHES	G-2 Advisor
8. Major Edward S. FRANK, Sr.	G-3 Advisor
9. Major Carl W. HANCE	G-4 Advisor
10. Major Peter J. BADGOE	S-3 Advisor
11. Major Jaan KURGVEL	S-4 Advisor
12. Capt Nicholas GORHESH	Sub-Sector Adv (Phong Dien)
13. Major William M. REYNOLDS	Sub-Sector Adv (Quang Dien)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1-1

SECRET

SECRET

MACV (Continued)

14. Major Russell W. COOPER	Sub-Sector Adv (Phu Loc)
15. Capt David A. TRUE	Sub-Sector Adv (Huong Thuy)
16. Major John WALKER	Sub-Sector Adv (Huong Tra)
17. Major Rey L. FRAZER	Sub-Sector Adv (Nam Hoa)
18. Major John JOHNSON	Sub-Sector Adv (Phu Vang)
19. Major John F. X. HOLLAND	Sub-Sector Adv (Phu Thu)
20. Capt Jerold E. HANSON	Commander, HQ Detachment
21. Capt Dennis L. PETERSON	G-5 Advisor
22. Capt Edward C. SMITH	S-2 Advisor
23. Capt POAGE	S-5 Advisor
24. Capt (USAF) P. JENKINS	Air Liaison Officer
25. Capt (USMC) Glenn J. CUSTAR	Marine Liaison Officer

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

A-1-2

SECRET1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
260800H December 1967

Appendix 2 (THUA THIEN Statistics) to Annex A (Civil Affairs) to Administrative Order 309-68

Time Zone: H

1. The latest official figures show a total of 86 villages and 470 hamlets in THUA THIEN Province. The breakdown according to districts is as follows:

<u>District</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>No. of Villages</u>	<u>No. of Hamlets</u>
PHONG DIEN	34,408	7	50
QUANG DIEN	60,736	7	71
HUONG DIEN	29,467	9	19
HUONG TRA	57,545	9	60
HUONG THUY	75,712	14	55
NAM HOA	6,874	5	27
PHU VANG	59,847	11	53
PHU THU	31,914	7	52
PHU LOC	50,091	8	67
VINH LOC	51,965	<u>9</u>	<u>16</u>
		86	470

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-2-1

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FLEET MARINE FORCE
DANANG, VIETNAM 1 DECEMBER 1967



COMMAND DIRECTORY

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE

Repro 1stMarDiv

1ST MEDICAL BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Aug68 1stLtMdn 6
 Executive Officer May68 1stLtMdn 5
 Adjutant Apr68 1stLtMdn 1

1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Feb68 1stLtMdn 6
 Executive Officer Jan68 1stLtMdn 5
 Adjutant Jan68 1stLtMdn 1

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Aug68 1stLtMdn 6
 Executive Officer Aug68 1stLtMdn 6
 Adjutant Jul68 1stLtMdn 1

1st Force Reconnaissance Company
 Commanding Officer Sep68 RecReconCo

1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Oct68 1stLtMdn 6
 Executive Officer Feb68 1stLtMdn 5
 Adjutant Nov68 1stLtMdn 1

1ST TANK BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Sep68 1stLtMdn 6
 Executive Officer Nov68 1stLtMdn 5
 Adjutant Nov68 1stLtMdn 1

3RD AMERICAN TRACTOR BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Jul68 3rdLtMdn 6
 Executive Officer Sep68 3rdLtMdn 5
 Adjutant Apr68 3rdLtMdn 1

7TH COMMUNICATION BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Jul68 7thComMdn 6
 Executive Officer Sep68 7thComMdn 5
 Adjutant Dec68 7thComMdn 7

7TH ENGINEER BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Aug68 7thEngrMdn 6
 Executive Officer Sep68 7thEngrMdn 5
 Adjutant Jan68 7thEngrMdn 1

9TH ENGINEER BATTALION (CHU LAI)
 Commanding Officer Sep68 9thEngrMdn 6
 Executive Officer Jan68 9thEngrMdn 5
 Adjutant Jan68 9thEngrMdn 1

11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Jul68 11thMdn 6
 Executive Officer Sep68 11thMdn 6
 Adjutant Jan68 11thMdn 1

AMERICAN RED CROSS
 Field Director Aug68 1stLtMdn 102

J. A. Paladini
 J. A. PALADINI
 LtCol, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Division Adjutant

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

Annex C (Engineer) to Administrative Order 309-68

Ref: (a) DivO 11200.1__
 (b) DivO P4700.8__
 (c) DivO 3435.1__
 (d) DivO 4423.1__
 (e) DivO P4700.6__

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 309-68

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 309-68, current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Operation Order 309-68.

(2) 7th Engineer Battalion (-)(Rein) and 9th Engineer Battalion, OPCON to III MAF, responsible for vertical and horizontal construction and available for engineer close support to 1st Marine Division, as directed or authorized by III MAF Headquarters.

(3) 3d Naval Construction Brigade under OPCON of the Commander, Naval Forces Vietnam (COMNAVFORV) is responsible for vertical and horizontal construction and available for engineer support, as directed and authorized by III MAF Headquarters.

(4) COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG Public Works support consists of minor construction (up to \$25,000) and maintenance/repair of USN and USMC facilities in the PHU BAI and DANANG secured areas. Construction and maintenance support available as directed and authorized by III MAF Headquarters.

2. MISSION. The engineer units of the 1st Marine Division are responsible for providing close combat, combat service support and limited engineering of a deliberate nature.

3. EXECUTION

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

C-1

SECRET

SECRET

a. Concept of Engineer Operations. Close combat and combat service engineer support will be provided by the 1st Engineer Battalion to operating elements of the 1st Marine Division by task organizing engineer units. Limited engineering of deliberate nature and tactical bridging will be provided by the force engineers. Support provided will consist of but is not limited to the following functions:

- (1) Mine sweep teams.
- (2) Demolition and obstacle clearing teams.
- (3) Tunnel teams.
- (4) Rough Rider convoy support.
- (5) Construction of roads and bridges of a pioneer and limited deliberate nature.
- (6) Bunker construction supervision.
- (7) Earth work.
- (8) Road and bridge repair.
- (9) Installation of tactical bridging.
- (10) Distribution of potable and raw water.
- (11) Shower facilities.
- (12) Limited cantonment construction.
- (13) Cantonment maintenance.
- (14) Limited electrical and utilities maintenance.

b. 1st Engineer Battalion. Provide close combat and combat service support to elements of the 1st Marine Division.

d. Force Engineer Company (Rein). Provide limited deliberate engineer support, install tactical bridging as directed, and provide back-up combat and combat service support.

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Roads and Bridges

SECRET

(a) Maintenance of access roads from MSR to battalion/company bases is responsibility of engineer units organic to the 1st Marine Division.

(b) Road and bridge classifications will be marked in accordance with reference (a).

(c) Tactical Bridging

1 Tactical bridging under control of III MAF Headquarters will be emplaced without prior approval of this Headquarters.

2 Emplacement of tactical bridging in the DANANG area is under control and direction of III MAF Headquarters.

3 Reports on location/type and amount of all tactical bridging and security thereon will be made to this Headquarters (Attn: DEO).

(2) Mines and Minefields

(a) Mines, minefields and unexploded ordnance will be removed in the following order of priority:

- 1 Area for the advance of assault elements.
- 2 Routes of communications.
- 3 Logistics and utilities installations.
- 4 Command post areas.
- 5 Civilian areas.

(b) Employment of land mines will be in accordance with Section VI of reference (b).

(c) Route sweeping and reports of mine incidents will be made in accordance with reference (c).

(3) Demolitions

(a) The amount of explosives necessary to destroy major installations and facilities by demolitions will be calculated. Charges will not be placed but will be kept available for rapid employment when ordered.

(b) Calculations should be made for the following installations and facilities:

SECRET

- 1 Bridges.
- 2 Cut and fill sections on MSR.
- 3 Logistic installations.
- 4 Utilities and water supply installations.

(4) Water Supply

(a) Emphasis will be placed on location of fresh water so that purification and distribution units may be properly used.

(b) Existing water supply facilities will be rehabilitated and expanded for use with purification and distribution units.

(c) In areas where no fresh water exists, requests will be forwarded to this Headquarters (DEO) for installation of wells.

(5) Construction

(a) Building construction will be controlled by this Headquarters (DEO) by operational requirement or under base development program as applicable.

(b) All native construction material will be reported to this Headquarters for disposition.

(c) Bunker construction will be in accordance with reference (d).

(6) Reports. All required reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Class IV engineer construction material will be controlled by this headquarters (DEO).

b. Maintenance of engineer equipment will be accomplished in accordance with reference (e).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex F (~~Communications~~ Electronics) to Operation Order 309-68 and Division CEO.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

Annex D (Shore Party Support) to Administrative Order 309-68

Ref: (a) FMFM 4-3
 (b) DivO 3120.15A (SOP for Helicopter Support Teams)

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. 1st Shore Party Battalion provides the following support to 1st Marine Division operations in RVN:

- a. Shore party support.
- b. Helicopter Support Team (HST) support.
- c. Light engineer and material handling support.
- d. Command and control elements to establish and operate beach support areas and provide logistic support areas.

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- a. Shore party support in accordance with reference (a).
- b. HST's in direct support of infantry battalions in accordance with reference (b).

c. Shore party assets operating in BSA's/LSA's form the nucleus of task organized logistic support elements initially supporting amphibious or helicopterborne operations. Augmentation specifically tailored for the particular operation will be provided from other division, Force Logistic Command, air wing or naval organizations, as appropriate. The scope and extent of services provided by BSA/LSA is contingent on the mission of the supported ground unit and at all times must support that mission. The following is a compilation of BSA/LSA functions:

- (1) Stockage and issue of prescribed levels of supply.
- (2) 2nd and 3rd echelon maintenance to include contact teams.
- (3) Bulk fuel storage and dispensing, and offshore naval shipping/pumping facilities.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (4) EOD teams.
- (5) Salvage collection.
- (6) POW processing points.
- (7) Medical support.
- (8) HST operations.

d. Limited engineer support including minesweeps, and engineer and material handling equipment is available from shore party assets, provided that such assets are not committed to their primary mission of shore party and HST support.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

D-2

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

SECRET
 SECRET

Annex E (Medical) to Administrative Order 309-68

Ref: (a) DivO P6000.1A (Medical SOP)
 (b) MACV DIR 40-5 dated 5 Aug 65
 (c) DivO P3040.1B

1. ORGANIZATION

a. Medical sections organic to all units of 1st Marine Division, less 1st Medical Battalion and 1st Hospital Company.

b. 1st Medical Battalion (-).

c. 1st Hospital Company (Rein).

d. B Co(-), 1st Medical Battalion.

2. MISSION

a. 1st Medical Battalion (-)

(1) Be prepared to move by echelon into fixed facilities or M-U-S-T elements in PHU BAI.

(2) Be prepared to continue without interruption medical and surgical support, 15 day holding capability, and evacuation functions in accordance with reference (a).

(3) Be prepared to provide medical support to 3rd Marine Division.

b. 1st Hospital Company (Rein)

(1) Be prepared to transfer present facilities to the U. S. Army.

(2) Be prepared to move in echelon to the present facilities of the 1st Medical Battalion.

(3) Be prepared to send on order the M-U-S-T # 1 with permanently assigned trained crew to a place to be designated.

(4) Be prepared to expand to 160 bed hospital with 30 day holding policy on augmentation.

c. B Co (-), 1st Medical Battalion

(1) Be prepared to establish a 30 bed medical and surgical facility in either M-U-S-T # 1 elements or other structures at a place to be designated.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

E-1

SECRET
 SECRET

SECRET

(2) Be prepared to rejoin parent unit.

(3) Be prepared to expand to 60 bed facility on augmentation.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(a) (1) All units continue medical support in accordance with reference

(2) Phased displacement to be accomplished as set forth in Appendix 1 (Schedule of Phased Displacement).

3. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

a. All preventive medicine and sanitation procedures presently in force will be continued.

b. Acceptable construction of messhalls, four-holers and urin-oils will be given highest priority.

4. EVACUATION

a. Reference (a).

b. Medical facilities at PHU BAI, DANANG, CHU LAI and CAMP EVANS be prepared to enter casualties into evacuation chain.

(1) Establish coordination with Air Force Aeromedical Evacuation System and 3rd Marine Division earliest.

5. HOSPITALIZATION. Provided in accordance with the provisions of reference (b).

6. MEDICAL SUPPLY

a. All units carry initial outfitting list and operating stocks.

b. 1st Medical Battalion and 1st Hospital Company carry initial supply and resupply blocks on hand.

c. Medical Resupply

(1) Units task organized in Task Force XRAY requisition from FLSG-ALPHA.

(2) Units task organized in 1st Marine Division requisition from FLC.

d. Whole Blood. Will continue to be procured from 406 Mobile Medical Laboratory, Third Medical Hospital, Saigon.

E-2

SECRET

SECRET

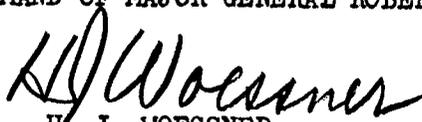
7. MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

a. Evacuation and Casualty Reports

(1) Reference (c).

b. Personnel and Medical Reports. Normal personnel and medical reports continue in effect in accordance with reference (a).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIX:

✓ I- Schedule of Phased Displacement

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H December 1967

APPENDIX 1 (Schedule of Phased Displacements) to Annex E (Medical) to Administrative Order 309-68
 Time Zone: H

1. The schedule of phased displacements is as follows:

UNIT	CHU LAI	DANANG	PHU BAI	QUANG TRI	CAMP EVAMS	TOTAL BEDS
1st MED BN		180	→ 60	30	→ 30	
1st HOSP CO	130	→ 60				
* End Phase 1	70	180	60	0	30	340
1st MED BN		60	→ 60			
1st HOSP CO	30	→ 30				
* End Phase 2	40	150	120	0	30	340
1st MED BN		60	→ 50			
1st HOSP CO	40	→ 40				
* End Phase 3	0	130	180	0	30	340

Phased movements will be accomplished as 3d Medical Battalion displaces out of PHU BAI.

BY COLONEL OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. JOESSNER

H. J. JOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 309-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

W	012
R	HOCL
H	
DivO 5560.2	
35/LVB/pjf	
27-December 1967	

DIVISION ORDER 5560.2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Security of Vehicles

Ref: (a) IOCI 5560.2A

1. Purpose. To establish security measures for vehicles of the 1st Marine Division and FWMAF operating within the 1st Marine Division TAOR in accordance with reference (a).
2. Objective. To establish a policy for protection against the theft of government vehicles.
3. Background. An unattended vehicle which is parked in a public or unsecured area is susceptible to being stolen, damaged or booby-trapped.
4. Instructions
 - a. Armed Forces Police and Provost Marshals are empowered to impound unattended vehicles which are not properly secured. Impounded vehicles will be released only to a commissioned officer representative of the Commanding Officer of the unit concerned.
 - b. The senior military person in a vehicle is responsible for the proper operation and the security of the vehicle, as is the driver.
 - c. U.S. Military vehicles will not be left unattended unless fully secured.
 - d. In order to fully secure a vehicle, it must be either:
 - (1) Attended.
 - (2) Locked so as to prevent theft.
 - (3) Parked in a secure military area where departing vehicles are checked for dispatch authorization.
 - e. When it is necessary to lock U.S. Military vehicles it will be

DivO 5560.2
27 Dec 1967

be accomplished by one of the following:

(1) On vehicles so equipped, ignition locked, doors and windows locked, keys removed.

(2) Lock the transmission shift lever with a chain and padlock.

f. Units are authorized to install locking devices on vehicles without considering them as a vehicle modification. Enclosure (1) of reference (a) illustrates one type of locking device.

5. Action

a. Commanding Officers will ensure:

(1) That locking devices are installed on all vehicles of their command.

(2) That the contents of this order are promulgated to all persons concerned.

(3) That upon notification all impounded vehicles are recovered as soon as possible.

b. Division Provost Marshal will:

(1) Impound all military vehicles left unsecured in accordance with paragraph 4.d. above.

(2) Notify the Commanding Officer of the unit concerned upon impounding a vehicle.



H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4400.19B
 4/BSH/cag

W	OLL
H	ADLC
H	

DIVISION ORDER 4400.19B

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Logistic Summary Report

Ref: (a) ForO 4000.1E
 (b) FMFPac spdltr 4C/3:1mm over 3001 dtd 7 Oct 1965 (NOTAL)

Encl: ✓(1) Prescribed LOGSUM Format and Reporting Instructions

Report Required: LOGSUM, Para. 4.

1. Purpose. To provide guidance and a format for the submission of a monthly narrative and factual Logistic Summary Report (LOGSUM).

2. Cancellation. DivO 4400.19A.

3. General

a. Reference (a) directs commanders of the four major commands subordinate to III MAF to submit a Logistic Summary Report to the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force not later than 061200 monthly.

b. Reference (b) directs this Division to submit a Bimonthly Logistic Status Report to Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, not later than 070800 bimonthly. The units LOGSUM reports provide the basis for this report.

c. The LOGSUM submitted by this Headquarters keeps higher Headquarters apprised of the overall logistic situation. It is basically informational in nature and is not an action document, although, analysis of information provided in the LOGSUM will emphasize the need for action by higher Headquarters. Existing problems will continue to be handled through normal staff channels and by established action procedures.

d. The LOGSUM reports submitted by subordinate organizations of this Division will serve as the basis for the Division LOGSUM Report as well as providing a means of keeping this Headquarters apprised of the logistic situation and current problem areas within the Division. This information will provide the basis for Division staff action to cope with

DivO 4400.19B

31 Dec 1967

potential or existing problems. Therefore, information submitted should include all items of major logistic importance and need not be limited to the items outlined in enclosure (1).

e. Significant changes to the LOGSUM reporting procedure and format are denoted by an asterisk (*).

4. Action

a. Commanding Officers of regimental headquarters companies, infantry battalions, artillery battalions and separate battalions, companies/batteries will prepare and submit the LOGSUM in the format and in accordance with the instructions contained in enclosure (1). Subordinate units will submit reports either via or copy to Regimental Commanders as directed by Regiment.

b. The LOGSUM will be submitted monthly to reach this Headquarters (Attn: G-4) not later than 011200H; the report will be "as of" the last day of the preceding month. An original and three copies of the report are required. Supplemental reports of significant problems or equipment/materiel shortages may be submitted at any time during the reporting period; as problems arise. Reports of significant problems or shortages will not be held for inclusion in the next monthly LOGSUM.

c. Reports will be written so that they portray a continuity in activities or conditions from one reporting period to the next; subsequent reports will cover all previously reported activity not yet completed, as well as new activity. When commanders report an area as critical or in which a significant problem exists, sufficient detail must be included to clearly identify the scope and impact of the problem, action taken to date, current status, and future action or plans. A statement indicating the scope of the problem should properly include information indicating the number of personnel, units or tasks affected. Comments indicating the impact of a problem should cover what effect the shortage has on individuals, units, and their operational capabilities. After the initial comments, the progress and/or status of significant problems, plans or actions will be reported each month until the problem has been resolved. Upon resolution, the problem will be reported as "resolved" and will be dropped from subsequent reports.

d. All reports submitted will be unclassified unless the content requires assignment of a higher classification.


S. S. HUGHES
Acting Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

PREScribed LOGSUM FORMAT AND REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-4)
 Via: (When appropriate)

Subj: Logistic Summary Report

Ref: (a) DivO 4400.19B

Encl: (1) Critical Table of Equipment Shortages
 (2) Critical Class II, Type 2 Supplies
 (3) Any other item of supply critical, but not included above
 (4) Major items of equipment, Motor Transport
 (5) Major items of equipment, Ordnance
 (6) Major items of equipment, General Supply
 (7) Major items of equipment, Engineering
 (8) Major items of equipment, Communications-Electronics

1. The following report covering the month of _____ 19__ is submitted in accordance with reference (a):

SUPPLY

2. Supply Situation. Give a brief narrative summary covering unit's general supply status, significant highlights, and problem areas, identifying scope and impact of the problem.

*3. Critical Items: (T/E and Non T/E Items)

a. For the purpose of this report, a critical item is defined as an item essential to the support of operations which is in short supply or expected to be in short supply for an extended period. All critical items, T/E and Non T/E items, will be submitted only on priority 02, 02/999, and 05 requisition.

b. Priority 02 and 02/999 items on requisition which have not been received within 30 days, or latest status indicates delivery will not be made within the same time frame, will be nominated for Red Ball.

c. Critical items of supply will be reported in three separate enclosures:

- (1) Critical Table of Equipment Shortages.
- (2) Critical Class II, Type 2 supplies.
- (3) Any other item of supply critical, excluding repair parts, but not included above.

DivO 4400.19B
31 Dec 1967

*d. Action by the unit to resolve critical supply shortages will be reported in AF1 format. Example: Noun Nomenclature and AF1/LKH/W/1240-999-9001/EA/00001/M11001/7270/0001/R/BLNK/C/BLNK/BLNK/892/02/999/BLNK/COST CODE/STATUS BB 7289. Status, and date of status must be shown. If no status has been received, provide dates of followup; i.e. AF1 7280 - No status. AF1 7290 - No status. If status is over 20 days old, show both status and followup date. Example: AF1/LKH/W/1240-999-9001/EA/00001/M11001/7220/0001/R/BLNK/C/BLNK/BLNK/892/02/999/BLNK/COST CODE/BB 7260-AF1-7285.

*e. Followup action is mandatory by the unit and will be initiated on all Logistic Summary items every ten (10) days until status is received. Once status is received followups will be submitted every twenty days from date of last status until item is received or no longer critical. This deviation in followup procedures apply only to items shown on the Logistic Summary Report.

*f. Pending requisitions shown on the Logistic Summary Report will be kept in a separate pending requisition file, here-in-after referred to as the "Logistic Summary Item Pending Requisition File". This will facilitate the requirements of paragraph 3d above.

g. Critical items will be reported monthly reflecting status as shown above until the item is no longer critical. When an item ceases to be critical the item will be reported as "NON-CRITICAL" on the next report and removed from subsequent reports.

4. Significant Problem Areas. Give a narrative (summary) of significant supply and distribution problem areas not previously indicated, summarizing scope of the problem, actions taken to date, current status, and future action required or contemplated.

MAINTENANCE

5. Maintenance Situation. Give a brief narrative summary of the general maintenance status within the organization, including significant highlights and accomplishments during the reporting period.

*6. Major Items of Equipment.

a. This Headquarters will publish a monthly listing of items of organic equipment to be reported; items will be reported under the commodity groups of Motor Transport, Ordnance, Engineer/Construction Equipment, General Supply Equipment, and Communications Equipment.

b. Major items of equipment will be reported by commodity group in enclosures (4) through (8).

(4) Major items of Equipment, Motor Transport

ENCLOSURE (1)

- (5) Major Items of Equipment, Ordnance
- (6) Major Items of Equipment, Engineer/Construction
- (7) Major Items of Equipment, General Supply
- (8) Major Items of Equipment, Communications

c. Reporting Instructions

- (1) Enclosures will be prepared in the following format:

MOTOR TRANSPORT

ITEM	AUTH	OH	OR	2ND ECHELON		3RD ECHELON	
				NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM
EXAMPLE Trk, Cargo 2 ¹ / ₂ T M35	40	40	32	4	0	1	3

(2) For each item listed report the quantity authorized, on hand (OH), operationally ready (OR), not operationally ready due to supply (NORS), and not operational ready due to maintenance (NORM), by echelon. An item is considered to be NORS when it is deadlined awaiting parts; an item is considered to be NORM while it is undergoing repairs, awaiting shop space or deadlined for lack of maintenance personnel. The OR, NORS and NORM figures will represent the status as of the last day of the month.

(3) Include as quantity authorized all equipment authorized by T/E and all special allowances allocated by Division Order 4441.16B. Report as on hand (OH) all items possessed including equipment in the hands of detached subordinate units. Do not show equipment on hand (OH) from attached units; these items will be reported by parent ADCON organization.

(4) Comments on the scope and impact of the problem and causative factors will be included for each line item having a deadline rate exceeding the percentages indicated below:

- (a) Motor Transport and General Supply - 10%
- (b) Ordnance and Communications - 15%
- (c) Engineer/Construction - 20%

(5) Authorized and on hand figures must be reconciled with the organization's Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment Report.

DivO 4400.16B

31 Nov 1957

(6) Critical shortages of repair parts, tools and test equipment will be reported under each commodity group enclosure in AF1 format as outlined in paragraph 3.c. above. These shortages should be on NORS priority 02/999 requisitions.

(7) Critical shortages of repair parts, if not obtained by submission of NORS requisitions, should be considered for possible nomination for Red Ball.

7. Significant Maintenance Problem Areas. Give a narrative summary of any significant equipment maintenance problems not covered in the above paragraphs which affect the materiel readiness of the organization.

SERVICES

8. Service Situation. This section deals with troop support services not covered elsewhere in the report. These services include, but are not limited to:

- Handling of Personnel Effects
- Grave Registration
- Laundry
- Bath Units
- Bakery
- Ice

Report a brief narrative summary of the overall service situation covering general status, significant highlights and accomplishments during the reporting period. Give a narrative summary of significant service problems.

TRANSPORTATION

*9. Significant Transportation Problem Areas. Give a narrative summary of significant transportation problems. Include this paragraph under enclosure (4), Major Items of Equipment, Motor Transport.

MISCELLANEOUS

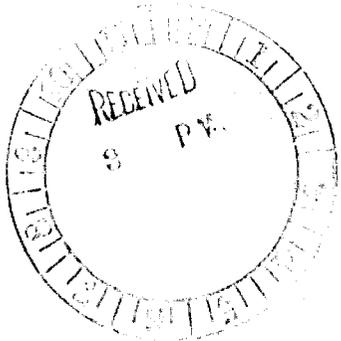
10. Other Items of Interest. This section will be utilized to report major logistical items of command interest not covered elsewhere in the report. Appropriate entries would include such matters as procurement matters, U. L. logistical support of Free World Forces in "ICTZ", etc. Use a separate subparagraph for each item reported.

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

~~SECRET / NOFORN~~

Checker Folder



[Handwritten signature]

RRNVV W8860ZVA 663VV ALA339S
PP RUMWP
DE RUMHLA 0253 3370310
ZNY 33SSS
RUMIE T FIRST HOSP CO
P 03 0310Z DEC 67
P CG FIRS MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE X RAY
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMWP/CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
RUMAW/CG FMAW
RUMFL/CG FLC
RUMIE/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
Y

860

S E C R E T

ACTIVATION OF TF X RAY

- 4. CG III MAF 150730 NOV 67 (NOTAL)
- 7. DRAFT FIRST MARDIV OPO 309-68 (NOTAL)
- 0. FIRST MARDIVO 5400.3 (NOTAL)
- 1. EFFECTIVE 040600H DEC67, TF X-RAY HQTRS IS ACTIVATED FOR PLANNING AND ON ORDER FOR EXECUTION OF OPERATION CHECKERS AND SACH SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS AS MAY BE DIRECTED. REFS A AND B APPLY.
- 2. BRIG GEN FOSER C. LAHUE IS DESIGNATED CG TF X-RAY.
- 3. ORGANIZATION OF TF X-RAY STAFF AND HQTRS BASED O REF C AS MODIFIED BY CG TF X-RAY AND AS APPRVED BY CG FIRST MARDIV.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0263 **S E C R E T**

- 1. CG FIRST MARDIV RETAINS OPCON TF X-RAY.
- 5. DIRLAUTH BETWEEN TF X-RAY AND THIE MARDIV, FMAW, FLC AND SUBORDINATE DIV UNITS FOR PLANNING OPERATION CHECKERS.

32-4

T TOR/0305 25 1 Dec. 67 HRPB

C-3 Stand, coc 3

03

03

17
10 57

~~SECRET / NOFORN~~

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

V

C

P

A339UV ALA797

PP RUMVP
DE RUMHLA 1710 3490730
ZNY SSSSS
P 150730Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMVP/CG THIRD M

TOR/151305/DCJ

RDIV

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

a-3

BT
SECRET
OPERATION CHECKERS

A.: CG III MAF 150730Z NOV 67 (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF A AND BASED ON INFORMAL DISCUSSIONS WITH RELIEVING UNITS, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR HAS BEEN TENTATIVELY SHCEDULED TO INVITATE THE INCREMENTAL DISPLACEMENT OF FIFTH MAR INVO FIRST MARDIV PROJECTED AO ABOUT 26-27 DEC.

2. RECOMMEND INITIAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN DIVISIONS TO ACCOMMODATE DIS- PLACEMENT OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR EXTEND FROM ZD 125104 TO ZD 108082 TO ZD 060090 TO ZD 030080 TO ZD 019093 TO YD 991075 SOUTH ALONG EAST BAK OF SONG TRUOI TO YD 970007 THENCE SOUTH ALONG NS GRIDLINE 97 TO YC 970855 THENCE EAST ALONG KARUM BARAN TO YC 990859 TO ZC 020347 TO INTERSECTION OF PRESENT DIV BOUNDARY AT ZC 058815.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1710 SECRET

3. REQUEST CONCURRENCE.

GP-4

BT

150730Z DEC 67

A-6-3

STAND

924

15

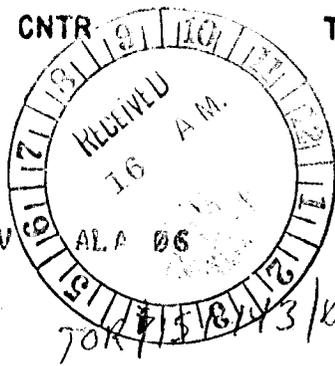
SECRET

5058

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



SHOVE COC
CP CHIEF <i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO <i>[Signature]</i>
APO
ACTION

VVV VPAS 612VA 662JV
 PP RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 1754 3491059
 ZNY SSSSS
 RUMHIE T FIRST HOSP CO
 P 151059Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENG BN
 ZEN/FIRST SP BN
 ZEN/FIRST MED BN
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST TANK BN
 ZEN/SEVENTH COMM BN
 INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMHFL/CG FGC
 TEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON (LESS ACTION ADDRESSEES)
 RUMHVN/SA I CORPS ADV GROUP
 BT
 S E C R E T
 FRAGO 162-67 (OPERATION CHECKERS)

Checkers

Duplicate

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1754 S E C R E T
 TASK ORGAN
 1ST BN (REIN) FIFTH MAR
 1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 ENG PLAT (REIN) 1ST ENG BN
 TRUCK PLAT 1ST MT BN
 CLEARING PLAT 1ST MED BN
 DET HST 1ST SP BN
 DET RADIO RELAY 7TH COMM BN

1. SITUATION
 - A. EN FORCES, CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES CAS AND HELO SUPPORT.
 - (2) THIRD MARDIV, FIRST ARVN DIV AND RF UNITS OPERATE IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.
 - (3) DISTRICT PF AND CAP UNITS LOCATED IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.
 - C. ATTACHMENTS, SEE TASK ORGAN. ALL ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE ON ORDER THIS HQ.
2. 1ST MARDIV EXPANDS ITS OPERATIONAL AREA NORTHWARD ALONG THE LITTORAL OF THUA THIEN PROVINCE RELOCATING UNITS AS NECESSARY TO

151059Z DEC 67

SECRET

59 59

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1754 S E C R E T
 PROVIDE FORCES AND EXERCISE COMMAND, CONTROL AND COORD IN THE IN-
 CREASED AO.

S. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. THE 1ST MARDIV REALIGNS AND EXPANDS ITS AO ALONG
 THE TRACE OF NATIONAL RTE ONE NORTH FROM THE VICINITY OF HAI VAN
 PASS ALONG THE LITTORAL OF THUA THIEN PROVINCE. THE FIFTH MAR WILL
 INITIATE THE DIVISION AO EXPANSION BY DISPLACING THE 1ST BN (PEIN)
 5TH MAR FROM THEIR PRESENT TAOR TO AN AREA OF OPERATIONS VIC PHU LOC
 (ZC 045083) AND RELIEVE CO E 2D BN 7TH MAR.

B. FIFTH MAR.

(1) WHEN DIRECTED O/A 26 DEC 67 COMMENCE DISPLACEMENT OF 1ST
 BN (PEIN) 5TH MAR TO PHU LOC AO.

(2) NOTIFY THIS HQ BY MSG WHEN RELIEVING BN, FOR MC ASSUMES
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF 1ST BN 5TH MAR TAOR.

(3) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF PHU LOC AO UPON
 ARRIVAL IN AREA. RELIEVE CO E 2D BN 7TH MARINES.

(4) BE PREPARED TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES
 AND MATERIAL IN AO.

(5) PROVIDE SECURITY IN AO WITH PRIORITY TO NATIONAL RTE 1
 AND MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 1754 S E C R E T

(6) ESTABLISH LIAISON/COORD WITH DISTINCT HQ, ARVN FORCES
 AND CAPS IN AO.

(7) PREPARE REACTION PLANS FOR PHU LOC DIST HQ AND CAPS
 WITHIN AO.

C. SEVENTH MAR

(1) UPON RELIEF OF CO E 2D BN 7TH MAR BY 08ST BN 5TH MAR
 RETURN CO TO 7TH MAR TAOR.

D. ELEVENTH MAR

(1) ASSIGN ARTY BTRY GROUP CONSISTING OF 1 BTRY 105MM HOW
 AND 1 BTRY 155MM HOW DIRECT SUPPORT 1ST BN BKREINQ FIFTH MAR.

E. COORD INST.

(1) TASK ORGAN EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY FOR PLANNING.
 SGAI (2) DIRLAUTH WITH THIRD MARDIV UNITS, ARVN FORCES AND
 STRICT HQ WITHIN DESIGNATED AOCM

(3) PHU LOC AO FOR 08ST BN 5TH MAR EXTENDS FROM G

T 962914
 WEST ALONG PHU LOC - HOA VANG DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO AT 813524 THENCE
 SOUTH TO AT 801898 TO ZC 190915 TO ZC 180925 THENCE WEST ALONG
 PHU LOC - HIEU DUC DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO ZC 078927 TO ZC 075926 TO
 TC 060917 TO ZC 045914 TO ZC 040900 TO ZC 030901 TO ZC 020903 TO ZC
 018902 TO ZC 006911 TO YC 993908 TO YC 977922 TO YC 970940V THENCE

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 1754 S E C R E T

NORTH ALONG N GRIDLINE BOU TO YD 970007 ALONG THE EAST BANK OF SOVC
 TRUOI TO YD 992075 TO ZD 018094 TO ZD 030080 TO ZD 050091 TO ZD
 108082 TO ZD 125104.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

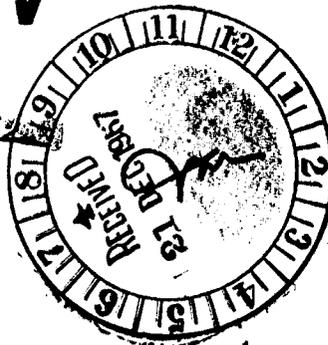
THIRD MARDIV

**RETURN TO DIV
G-3 FILES**

Jay

ACTION

885



[Handwritten signature]

F 13084840
FM RUMHVP
DE RUMHQA 2297 3540753
ZNY SSSSS
VV VFB66840
FM RUMHVP
DE RUMHQA 2297 3540753
ZNY SSSSS
F 200753Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CG 111 MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
RUMHVP/SECOND BN TWO SIX MAR
R

For 1210920/B

**3 /
COE / ACTION**

SECRET
OPERATION CHECKERS, PROPOSED INTERIM BOUNDARY
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 190730Z DEC67 (NOTAL)
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 190559Z DEC 67
1. REF A RECOMMENDED INITIAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN DIVISIONS TO ACCOM-
MODATE DISPLACEMENT OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. REF B DID NOT CONCUR
WITH BOUNDARY PROPOSED BY REF A AND REQUESTED CONCURRENCE ON ALTER-
NATE PROPOSAL.
2. CONCUR WITH BOUNDARY PROPOSED BY REF B. RECOMMENDATION AS TO
TIME BOUNDARY BECOMES EFFECTIVE WILL BE SUBJECT OF CONTINUING
COORDINATION.

GP-4
R *200753Z DEC 67*

A-3/COE

20

**07
SECRET**

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
33
61

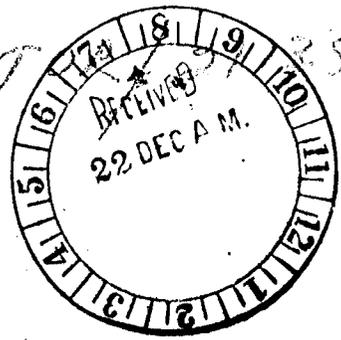
SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

Checkers

VVV VFB942 ALA889
 FF RUMKVP
 DE RUMMLA 2475 3550840
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 210840Z DEC 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO RUMKVP/THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FIRST NAV
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/HQ BN
 ZEN/SEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/III MAF



S E C R E T

- RIAG O 1GS-67 ROUGH RIDER CONVOY (OPN CHECKERS)
- A. 5TH MAR 191510Z DEC67 (NOTAL)
 - B. ANNEX F TO 1ST MARDIV ADMINO 301-68 (NOTAL)
 1. FIRST MARDIV CONDUCT CONVOYS DURING PERIOD 23 DEC 1967 TO 30 DEC 1967 FROM DANANG AREA TO PHU LOC AS OUTLINED REF A.
 2. FOR THIRD MARDIV, REQUEST PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AHILE CONVOY IN THIRD MARDIV TAOR.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 2475 **S E C R E T**

3. FOR FIRST NAV. REQUEST PROVIDE 3 M36 TRUCKS FOR BRIDGING.
4. SEVENTH ENGR BN. REQUEST PROVIDE BRIDGING AS REQUIRED.
5. EXECUTION
 - A. FIFTH MARINES
 - (1) PROVIDE SECURITY IAW PARA 3D OF REF B.
 - (2) COORDINATE ADVANCE PTY & MAIN BODY MOVES OUTLINED REF A WITH FIRST MT BN.
 - B. ELEVENTH MARINES. PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PARA 3E OF REF B.
 - C. FIRST ENGR BN. PROVIDE SPT IAW PARA 3G OF REF B LESS BRIDGING SPT.
 - D. FIRST MT BN. PROVIDE TASK VEH WITH SERIAL CONTROLS PERS, CONTROL, SERVICE AND COMM VEHs.
 - E. HQ BN.
 - (1) INSURE POSITIVE TRAFFIC CONTROL APPROACHES TO NAM O BRIDGE.
 - (2) INSURE TRAFFIC CONTROL & EXPEDITIOUS ROUTING CONVOYS THROUGH CITY OF DANANG
- F. COORD INST
 - (1) REF A AND B AS APPLICABLE
 - (2) D-DAY & H-HOUR

2 10840Z DEC 67

G-3/COG

stand/only to RAS

2

SECRET

62

850

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2475 S E C R E T

(A) 1ST CONVOY 230800H DEC67

2D CONVOY 240800H DEC67

3D CONVOY 260800H DEC67

4TH CONVOY 270800H DEC67

5TH CONVOY 280800H DEC67

(B) RETURN TRIPS LEAVE PHU LOC SAME DAY NLT 0330.

(3) AIR SPT ARRANGED BY THIS HQTRS

(4) ALL RADIO NETS WILL BE CHECKED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

(5) DIRLAUTH ALCON

6 COMM-ELECT INVOY CONTROL NET - M-1058

7. THIS MSG DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS EFF 15 JAN 1968

GP-4

BT

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

VV VPA273ZVA 2900 ALA 25
OO RUMHP
DE RUMHLA 2591 360140 COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV
TOR/22 0420/DCS

O 220140Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMHP/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
RUMHP

CG FLC
ZEN/FPPTH MARINES
ZEN/ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

SECRET
OPERATION CHECKERS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190559Z DEC 7
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 200753Z DEC 67

1. WAS THE RESULT OF THE CONFERENCE BETWEEN FIRST AND THIRD MAR DIV
REPRESE TAIVES AT HQ III MAF ON 21 DEC, AND IN ACCOJAANCE WITH GUID-
ANCE PROVIDED AT THAT MEETING, THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE OF MOVEMENT OF
UNITS FROM THE DA NANG TAOR TO THUA THIEN PR
VINCE IS PROPOSED:

23 DEC 1967: 1/5 ADVANCE PARTY TO PHU LOC
26 DEC 1967: 1/5 MAIN BODY TO PHU LOC
28 DEC 1967: BOUNDARY PROPOSED BY REF A AND CONCURRED WITH BY REF B

G-3
COC

Handwritten notes and signatures:
G-4
matal.
lec

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2591 SECRET
BECOMZY EFFECTIVE. FIRST MAR DIV ASSUMES RESPONSIBLIY FOR PHU LOC
AREA.
7 JAN 1968: 2/5 ADVA CE PARTY TO PHU BAI BY FIXED WING AIR.
8 JAN 1968: FIFTH MAR CP ADVANCE PARTY TO PHU BAI BY HELICOPTER
AND FIXED WING AIR.
10 JAN 1968: 2/5 MAIN BODY TO PHU BAI BY HELICOPTER, FIXED WING AIR A D
MOTOR VE ICLE.
12 JAN 1968: FIRST MAR DIV ASSUMES RESP
NSIBILITY REMAINDER PHU BAI

AO. PROPOSED BOUNDRY AS FOLLOWS: FROM YD 814335 *6 MA 016 COM TO*
YD 911330, THEN TO YD 807313, THEN ALONG NORTH AND WEST BANK OF SONG
HUONG TO JUNCTURE WITH STREAM AT YD 7061378 THEN TO YD 693171, THE
TO YSEP 721135, THEN TO JUNCTURE OF STREAM AND SONG HUU TRACH AT YD
720097, THEN SOUTH ALONG WEST BA K OF SONG HUU TRACH TO JUNCTURE HWPTH
LAOTIA BORDER AT YC 640795.

2. SUPPORTING UNITS WILL DISPLACE FOR THE MOST PART WITH ORGANIZA-
TIONS THEY SUPPORT IN ACCORDANCZ PWOH THE ABOVE SCHEDULE.
3. REQUEST CONCURRENCE.

GP-4
NET 220140Z DEC 67 AG-3/COC

SS/CEO
JPB
A
4863

22

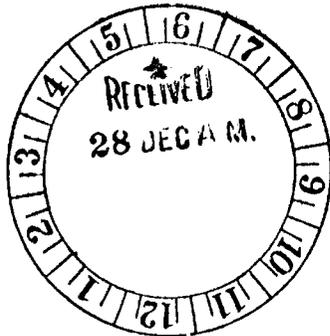
SECRET

WATCH
 COE copy of this ^{3/OFF.} Get
 Keep Handy file. Hold in
 Return G-3 Admin. copy
 to G-3 Admin.
 H
 27 0802 Z Doc
 CG 1st Mar 10.

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>e</i>
DOPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	

RUMRUV VPR330 ALA 199
 07 RUMRUV
 DE RUMRLA 3190 3610002
 ZNY CCCCC
 F 27 300Z DEC 57
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMRVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/1RS ARMORED AMPHIBIAN COMPANY
 ZEN/11TH MARINES
 10V

TOR/27.1944/B

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ARMED AMPH M.T. ROTATION OF (U)
 A. CG III MAF MSG 242322Z MAY57 (G)
 1. IAW REF A, REQUEST AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE PERIODIC ROTATION OF
 SUBJ PLTS COMME CING 25 JAN 56.

BT
 270802200007 C G-3/COG Standard

27

08

02

CONFIDENTIAL *64*

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

3011 UPA 611
 WU VFB16VA 814VV
 OO RUMPP
 DE RUMIA 3172 361435 0
 Z BY 00388
 RUMIA 27 51851 11057 00
 O 27039 02 DEC 67
 IN 00 FAR SE MARDIV
 TO ZEN/CG 113 NAF
 INFO RUMIA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 22/00 FAR SE MARDIV
 BHMW/CG 1 CCPS ADV. CP
 RUMIA/CG FAR SE MARDIV
 ZEN/FAR SE MARDIV OPOON
 DONNEL/CG R C
 E
 S.S. C.B.A.
 GENERAL ORDERS



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>W</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>W</i> <i>Per</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>W</i>
DCPO	<i>W</i>
APO	<i>W</i>
ACTION	

Check file

- A. CO THIRD MARDIV 26141Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)
- B. CO THIRD MARDIV 1905 22 DEC 67 (NOTAL)
- C. CO FAR SE MARDIV 20673Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A CONCURS WITH PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF MOVEMENT OF FLS. MARDIV
 UNITS TO EXECUTION CHECKRS. ACCORDINGLY, EFFECTIVE 261200H, 11 DEC 67
 FIRST MARDIV ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY PHU LOC AO.
 2. AS PROPOSED BY REF B AND CONCURRED IN BY REF C THE BOUNDARY BE-
 TWEEN DIVISIONS UPON FLS. MARDIV ASSUMPTION PHU LOC AO IS AS FOL:

PAGE TWO RUMIA 3172 50 00 00
 LOSS: TR 0 ZD 125100 1010 100000 TO ZD 060000 TO D 030000 TO Z.B
 0 0000, THEN FROM ZD 019000 IN A STRAIGHT LINE SW TO YD 987070, THEN
 WEST ALONG EW GRID LINE YD 07 TO STREAM AT YD 982070, THEN SW TO
 INTERSECTION OF ROAD AND NATIONAL ROUTE ONE AT YD 970060; THEN SW TO
 TRAIL INTERSECTION AT YD 971049; THEN SOUTH ALONG TRAIL TO ITS INTER-
 SECTION WITH THE SONG DAP DICH AT YD 973041, THEN SOUTH ALONG THE
 WEST BANK OF SONG DAP DICH TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH STREAM AT YD:
 980000; THEN SE ALONG WEST BANK OF STREAM TO YD 980019; THEN SOUTH
 ALONG EW GRID LINE YD 98 TO YD 980007, THEN EAST ALONG VAN UY BACH
 TO INTERSECTION OF STREAM AT YD 000005, THEN SE ALONG STREAM TO YD
 000000, THEN EAST ALONG EW GRID LINE 00 TO INTERSECTION WITH
 PRESENT DIVISION BOUNDARY AT 00 05 985 00.

770390 20 Dec 67 C-6-3/coe CEO RAO

27

SECRET

50651

SECRET

COMM CNTR

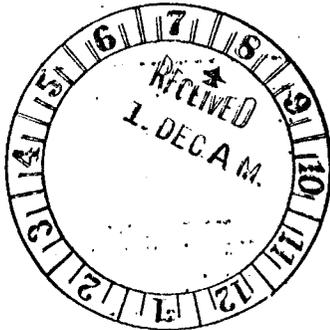
THIRD MARDIV

VV VPB634 00TV GP00 ALA850

PP RIMHVP
IDE RIMH

RAAKUKKKKKK YTPIGT

ZNY SSSSS
RIMHIE T FIRS HOSP CO
P 310815Z DEC 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARDIV OPCOM
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RIMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MAF
RIMHFL/CG FLC



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	
ACTION	

W.O. read.

SECRET
OPERATION CHECKERS

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV 261417Z DEC 67 (N. OAL)
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 220140Z NDE 67 (N. OAL)
- C. CG III MAF/SA ICTZ 220818Z DEC 67 (N. OAL)
- D. CG III MAF 281434Z DEC 67 (N. OAL)

1. REF A CONCURRED WITH SCHEDULE PROPOSED IN REF B FOR MOVEMENT OF INFANTRY UNITS IN EXECUTION OPERATION CHECKERS. REF C STRESSED IMPORTANCE OF ARVN FORCES RELIEF OF SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COMMENCING 5 JAN 1968 AT AN HOA TO PERMIT THAT BN TO MOVE NORTH ON 10 JAN 1968. REF S C AND D POINT OUT THAT EXECUTION OF FURTHER MOVES OPERATION CHECKERS IS DEPENDENT ON RELIEF AND DISPLACEMENT OF SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. INFORMAL INDICATIONS ARE THAT ARVN FORCES WILL MEET THE SCHEDULE PROPOSED FOR RELIEF OF SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AT AN HOA

Replatted on board. Check out

PAGE TWO RIMH.A 3746 SECRET

- 2. AS INDICATED BY REF B, SUPPORTING UNITS WILL NORMALLY DISPLACE TO DISPLACE TO THU THIEN PROVINCE AS FOLLOWS:
 - 4 JAN 68 SHORE PART CO TO GIA LE BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
 - 4 JAN 68 FIRST FORCE RECON CO TO PHU BAI BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
 - 6 JAN 68 PLAT., IS MT BN TO GIA LE BY ORGANIC VEHICLES.
 - 7 JAN 68 2/5 ADVANCE PARTY TO PHU BAI BY FIXED WING AIR.
 - 8 JAN 68 FIFTH MAR CP ADVANCE PARTY TO PHU BAI BY HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR.
 - 8 JAN 68 COMM CU (-), SEVENTH COMM BN TO PHU BAI BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
 - 10 JAN 68 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR MAIN BODY TO PHU BAI BY FIXED WING AIR.
 - 10 JAN 68 FIFTH MAR CP MAIN BODY TO PHU BAI BY HELICOPTER, FIXED WING AIR AND MOTOR VEHICLE.
 - 10 JAN 68 TF XRAY HQ CO TO PHU BAI BY MOTOR VEHICLE AND AIR.
 - 10 JAN 68 ENGR CO (-) TO GIA LE BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
 - 12 JAN 68 8" HOW PLT TO PHU BAI BY LCU AND ROAD MARCH.
 - 13 JAN 68 CO C, FIRST RECON BN TO PHU BAI BY MOTOR VEHICLES.
- 3. DS ARTY UNITS DISPLACE WITH ORGANIZATIONS THEY SUPPORT

SECRET

10
66

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

IPAGE THREE RUMHLA 3746 SECRET
BN FIFTH MAR SCHEDULED TO DISPLACE PHU BAI O/A 25 JAN 68 WHEN RE-
LCEVED IN SOUTHERN TAOR. AMTRAC COMPANY WILL MOVE TO GIA LE ON
ORDER MID FEBRUARY.

4. FIRST MARDIV WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY PHU BAI AC O/A 12 JAN
1968. BOUNDARY BETWEEN FIRST MARDIV AND THIRD MARDIV WAS PROPOSED
IN REFNO AND CONCURRED WITH BY REF A MA S FOLLOWS: FROM YD 814335
SW ALONG COAST TO YDN811330, THEN TO YD 807313, THEN ALONG NORTH
AND WEST BANK OF SONG HUONG TO JUNCTURE WITH STREAM AT YD 786189
THEN TO YD 693171, THEN TO YD 721135, THEN TO JUNCTURE OF STREAM
AND SONG HUU TRACH AT YD 700297: THEN SOUTH ALONG WEST BANK OF
SONG HUU TRACH TO JUNCTURE WITH LAOTIAN BORDER NAT YC 640785.
5. THIS SCHEDULE IS PUBLISHED TO ENHANCE COORDINATION AND PLAN-
NING AND WILL BE ADHERED TO AS CLOSELY AS EVENTS PERMIT.

UNCLASSIFIED